

SECRET

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No. 0052-68Copy No. 1 of 8

HEADQUARTERS

9th Marines

3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/AF/pz

5750

Ser: 003004-68

30Dec67

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division  
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December to 31 December 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A  
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8  
(c) 3rd MarDiv O 5750.1A

Encl: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

*R B Smith*  
R. B. SMITH

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
01 December to 31 December 1967

INDEX

|          |                                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| PART I   | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA                         |
| PART II  | NARRATIVE SUMMARY                           |
| PART III | SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF<br>SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV  | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS                        |

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)



SECRET

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Ninth Marines 1-31 Dec67 Col R.B. SMITH  
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

|                      |                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Headquarters Company | 1-31Dec67 1stLt E. W.<br>HENDERSON    |
| 3dBn, 4th Marines    | 1-31Dec67 LtCol L. R.<br>BENDELL      |
| 3dBn, 3d Marines     | 1-31Dec67 LtCol R. C.<br>NEEDHAM      |
| 1stBn, 1st Marines   | 1-23Dec67 LtCol M. J.<br>GRAVEL       |
| 1stBn, 3d Marines    | 1-29Dec67 LtCol R. W.<br>GOODALE      |
| 2dBn, 9th Marines    | 1-24Dec67 LtCol W. M.<br>CRYAN        |
| 1stBn, 4th Marines   | 1-31Dec67 LtCol E. A.<br>DEPTULA      |
| 2dBn, 1st Marines    | 22-31Dec67 LtCol E. L.<br>PARKER, JR. |

2. 1-31 December 1967: Dong Ha, RVN

|                      |                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 3. Executive Officer | 1-31Dec67 LtCol W. F.<br>GATELY, JR. |
| S-1                  | 1-31Dec67 1stLt D. J.<br>MOSSEY      |
| S-2                  | 1-31Dec67 Maj P. J.<br>KIESELBACH    |
| S-3                  | 1-31Dec67 LtCol J. C.<br>STUDDT      |
| S-4                  | 1-31Dec67 Maj C. TYE                 |
| S-5                  | 1-31Dec67 Capt G. L.<br>BARLOW       |

Chaplain

1-28Dec67 LtCmdr D. F.  
FOGARTY

29-31Dec67 Cmdr J. V.  
BOREGZKY

4.

| USMC |     |
|------|-----|
| OFF  | ENL |
| 23   | 202 |

| USN |     |
|-----|-----|
| OFF | ENL |
| 1   | 3   |

| OTHER |     |
|-------|-----|
| OFF   | ENL |
| 0     | 0   |

## PART II

S-1 CHRONOLOGY1. Personnel

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties during the month of December 1967.

|              | <u>USMC</u> |            |
|--------------|-------------|------------|
|              | <u>OFF</u>  | <u>ENL</u> |
| Battle (KIA) | 0           | 0          |
| Battle (WIA) | 0           | 0          |
| Non-Battle   | 0           | 2          |

## b. Rotation-during December

|               |               |                |                |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <u>MC OFF</u> | <u>MC ENL</u> | <u>NAV OFF</u> | <u>NAV ENL</u> |
| 2             | 32            | 0              | 0              |

## c. Replacements received

|               |               |                |                |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <u>MC OFF</u> | <u>MC ENL</u> | <u>NAV OFF</u> | <u>NAV ENL</u> |
| 6             | 39            | 0              | 0              |

2. Informational Services. Hometown news releases were filled out and submitted on personnel promoted to LCpl. Headquarters Company had four Sergeants selected for promotion to Staff Sergeant and one Staff Sergeant promoted to Gunnery Sergeant.

3. Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters, 9th Marines received the following: 125 writing kits; 6 game kits; 100 athletic kits; 1215 Christmas cards; 304 pens; 20 cases of beer; 20 cases of soda and 231 Christmas packages.

4. Discipline.

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

|      | <u>Completed</u> | <u>Pending</u> |
|------|------------------|----------------|
| GCM  | 0                | 0              |
| SPGM | 0                | 0              |
| SCM  | 0                | 0              |

- c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 0
- d. Company Commander's Office Hours - 5
5. Morale, P.A., Postal Affairs and R&R.
- a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters, 9th Marines remains excellent.
- b. Post Exchange Facilities. P.X. facilities are excellent.
- c. Postal Affairs. Postal services are good.
- d. R&R. Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of December 1967, 3 of which were not filled.
- |           |     |        |     |
|-----------|-----|--------|-----|
| Okinawa   | - 1 | Penang | - 1 |
| Bangkok   | - 3 | Tokyo  | - 2 |
| Hong Kong | - 2 | Hawaii | - 3 |
| Taipei    | - 2 | Sydney | - 2 |
| Manila    | - 1 |        |     |
| Singapore | - 2 |        |     |

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

6. Administration. No problems.

7. Chaplain.

Protestant Services

5 Sunday  
1 Weekday

Where Held

9th Marines Chapel  
9th Marines Chapel

Catholic Masses

5 Sunday  
17 Weekday  
9 Sunday  
19 Sunday

9th Marines Chapel  
9th Marines Chapel  
Other units at Dong Ha  
Outlying units in AOR

S-2 CHRONOLOGY1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. Location. The 9th Marines AO is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in northeast QUANG TRI Province. The northern border of the AO is the southern boundary of the DMZ from the east at Rt #1 (YD 207758) to the west along the southern boundary of the DMZ to (YD 085687). The western boundary follows the stream from (YD 085687) to (YD 080660); then the western boundary follows a straight line down the 08 grid line to the stream at (YD 080614), following the stream to (YD 100604), then proceeding in a straight line to (YD 100588). The southern boundary then proceeds to the river at (YD 135545) following the river (SONG VINH PHUOC) to the railroad tracks at (YD 274577). The eastern boundary follows the railroad tracks from this point to Rt #1 at which time it runs north along the railroad bend then along Rt #9 to the SONG HIEU GIANG and follows the river to (YD 170606). The eastern boundary then proceeds straight up the 17 grid line to (YD 170700) and follows a straight line to GIO LINH at (YD 213732) and goes down Rt #1 to (YD 215726). The eastern boundary then follows a pattern of a semi-circle by connecting Rt #1 with the following coordinates: (YD 220725), (YD 230730), (YD 230741) and (YD 220748). It finally proceeds up Rt #1 to the southern boundary of the DMZ.

b. Description of the Area.

(1) The AO encompasses an area of approximately 150 square miles. There are two distinct topographic regions represented:

(a) Coastal lowland. The coastal lowland consists primarily of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation. Rice cultivation extends inland for approximately 20km but may extend further along river valleys. A continuous strip, approximately 4 KM wide along the coast consists of well drained sand dunes and sand beaches. Elevations in this area rarely exceed 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters.

(b) Piedmont Region. Further inland west of Route #1, the flat coastal plains grade into rolling plains and hills. The elevation ranges from 10 meters to generally less than 200 meters; the ground slopes range from 10 to 30 percent, but may be as high as 50 percent. The topography is coarse textured. The streams are generally 3 to 4km apart so that in the rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly rugged toward the west and the BO DIEN River constitutes the only natural pass, and is generally followed by highway #9.

c. Population. The AO includes a population of approximately 75,000 people concentrated around the major population centers of CAM LO, DONG HA and GIO LINH. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that ethnic Vietnamese make up approximately 90% of the population, 9% are Montagnards and 1% a mixture of Cambodians, Chinese and others. Roughly 85% of the population is buddhist, 15% Catholic and a smaller number of the CAO DAI and CONFUSIUS sects. Approximately 75% of the population are subsistence farmers, 20% are employed in some type of family industry, 5% work for the government of Vietnam.

d. Waterways and LOC's. The AO has numerous waterways. Most of the large rivers, used as LOC's and supply routes, flow into the CUA VIET River, which empties into the Gulf of TONKIN. The waterways have great tactical significance, emphasized by the fact that they reach into all sections of the AO. National Route #9 runs from DONG HA west to the LAOTIAN Border, is used as a main east-west LOC for the AO. Route #561 generally running NS along grid line 13 connects CON THIEN with route #9.

e. Weather. Weather in December differed considerably from its anticipated predictions. During the first half of the month, the eastern coast was completely under the influence of the northeast monsoonal flow and had continuous rain. The second half of the month was characterized with mild and favorable weather and minimal rain. The averages high temperature for the month was 76° while the low was 65°. Relative humidity averaged 86% and a total of 12.61 inches of rainfall was recorded for the month.

## 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

### a. Operation Kentucky.

(1) Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month of December. Two significant contacts were recorded during the month and small unit contacts were continuous. Continuing from 301335H thru 1 December 2/9 sweep vic of (YD 140722) received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire and 82mm mortar fire from an estimated NVA company in fortified bunkers. The NVA company let 2/9 elements walk within 20 meters of their position before opening fire. 2/9 called supporting arms and assaulted the enemy position. Results of the action were 40 NVA KIA (Conf) and 21 NVA KIA (Prob), 8 crew served and 19 individual weapons were captured. On 061430H, 1/4 CP at (YD 153726) received 100 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, 25 rounds of unknown type artillery and an undetermined amount of 60mm mortar and RPG fire. Simultaneous sporadic small arms and automatic weapons fire was received from all sides of the perimeter from an estimated NVA company. 1/1 called artillery missions and gunships resulting in 1 NVA KIA (Conf) and 19 NVA KIA (Prob). On 15 December, at 1300H 1/1 patrol observed 2 NVA moving into a treeline. Moving to check area patrol was taken under fire by an estimated

NVA Bn (-) reinf with mortars and artillery. ALPHA Company moving to the aid of the patrol was also taken under heavy fire. Artillery and air strikes were called resulting in 46 NVA KIA (Conf) and 135 NVA KIA (Prob). Totals for Operation KENTUCKY as of 31 December were 373 NVA KIA (Conf) and 550 NVA KIA (Prob), 37 individual weapons and 14 crew served weapons. Total detainees were 54 consisting of 2 NVA PW, 1 VC PW, 1 VC returnee, 1 civil defendant and 49 innocent civilians.

3. VC/NVA TACTICS. VC/NVA tactics mainly consisted of extensive reconnaissance throughout the 9th Marine AO. NVA continued their use of mortars/artillery/rockets during December but with a decrease over the past months. Mining incidents along main LOC's continued but with no significant increase.

4. NVA/VC OOB

a. 324B Division

Strength: 9,600  
Weapons: Unknown  
Commander: Gen TRAN DO  
Location: DMZ

b. 803d Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,065  
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mmRR, 60mm morts, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's  
Commander: Maj VO THIET  
Location: DMZ

c. 812th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,060  
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mmRR, 60mm morts, 57mmRR, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's  
Commander: Lt Col NGUYEN MINH HE  
Location: DMZ

d. 90th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,770  
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mmRR, 60mm morts, 57mmRR, 12.7mm MG, MG's  
Commander: THIEP  
Location: DMZ

  
e. 101st Regiment, 325C Division

Strength: 1,740  
Weapons: Unknown  
Commander: Unknown  
Location: DMZ

f. 27th Independent Battalion

Strength: 365  
Weapons: B-40's, 60mm mortars, 120mm mortars  
Commander: Sr Capt HOA  
Location: CAM LO District

g. CAM LO Company, LF

Strength: 60  
Weapons: Unknown  
Commander: NGHIA  
Location: YD 1058

h. K-400 Company, LF

Strength: 120  
Weapons: 3-60mm mortars, 2-B-40's, 6 BAR's  
Commander: 1st Lt DAM  
Location: GIO LINH District

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. The 9th Marine Regiment continued its assigned mission of responsibility for the construction of the positions along the anti-infiltration barrier in its AO and for the security of the IOC's. Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month.

2. Operation KENTUCKY. Activity during the month was limited to security patrols, spoiling attacks, reconnaissance and surveillance patrols, and interdiction of infiltration routes and harboring sites heading to or within the 9th Marines' AO. Additionally alert and defense forces were provided by units of the 9th Marines for convoy security, SFAMAOW hawk and other similar operations.

a. Units under the operational control of the Regiment during the reporting period were as listed on page L-1, ORGANIZATIONAL DATA.

b. During the month of December there were five significant engagements as follows.

(1) On 6 December, 1/4 was engaged by an estimated NVA company attacking with mortars, heavy artillery, automatic weapons and small arms. A helicopter attempting a medevac was destroyed.

(2) On 11 December, D/1/3 made contact with an estimated NVA enemy platoon, fired automatic weapons and recoilless rifle at point blank range.

(3) On 15 December two companies of 1/1 made contact with an estimated NVA BN(-) firing mortars and automatic weapons, from dug in positions and supported by artillery fires.

(4) On 17 December a patrol from F/2/9 made contact with what appeared to be a small NVA force armed with automatic weapons and mortars in trench lines.

(5) On 31 December 1/3/4 engaged an enemy company employing 82mm mortars and radio jamming techniques.

3. Operations conducted by 9th Marines during the month of December were devoted to deployment of the anti-infiltration barrier. Heavy emphasis was placed on the construction of the A-3 position, mine-field laying around that position, and construction of access Route 561. The mission of the Regiment resulted in the employment of all available supporting arms including saturation bombings by B-52's, Naval Gunfire, varied calibers of artillery, and a wide assortment of ground combat weapons, equipment and surveillance devices.

a. The results of Operation KENTUCKY during December were:

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| (1) USMC KIA                              | 30  |
| (2) USMC KIA (medevac)                    | 275 |
| (3) USMC KIA (minor)                      | 77  |
| (4) Enemy Casualties - See S-2 Chronology |     |

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery

a. Weapon 1. During the month of December, the 9th Marines were provided direct support artillery fires by the 2d Battalion, 12th Marines (Reinf). These fires were delivered in support of Operation HARPEN and were fired by the following batteries:

| <u>Unit</u>    | <u>Location</u>  | <u>Availability</u> |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| A/1/12         | C-2              | 1-29 Dec            |
| B/2/12         | C-3              | 1-31 Dec            |
| B/2/12         | A-4              | 1-17 Dec            |
|                | C-2              | 18-31 Dec           |
| F/2/12         | C-2              | 1-17 Dec            |
|                |                  | 30 and 31 Dec       |
|                | A-4              | 18-29 Dec           |
| Mort Btry/2/12 | C-3              | 1-19 Dec            |
|                | A-4              | 20-31 Dec           |
| Mort Btry/3/12 | A-4              | 1-19 Dec            |
|                | C-3              | 20-26 Dec           |
| K/4/13         | C-2              | 1-31 Dec            |
| M/4/12         | DOFG HA (2 guns) | 1-31 Dec            |

b. Significant Events. Throughout the month of December three infantry battalions were disposed to provide security for the construction of the A-3 Strong Point. In addition, three additional battalions were positioned along the HRP at A-4, C-2 and C-3. Six batteries were available for support of six battalions until 26 December, at which time Mortar Battery 3/12 was displaced to DOFG HA to prepare for embarkation with the SLF. On 29 December, A/1/12 was chopped OPCON from 9th Marines to 12th Marines and displaced to Camp Carroll. Fires in support of the above operations were continuous, close, and often reinforced by general support, organic to 2nd Bn, 12th Marines, general support/reinforcing fires of the 12th Marine Regiment. Types of missions included preparations, on-call fires in support of patrolling operations, an active counter-mortar plan to cover the installation of a mine field at A-4, an active H&I program, and active use of aerial observers and ground OP's to attack targets of opportunity.

c. Types of Missions Fired

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| Observed   | 1392 |
| Unobserved | 1451 |
| TOTAL      | 2783 |

d. Number of Rounds Fired

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| 105mm  | 56,769 |
| 155mm  | 4,899  |
| 4.2 in | 8,448  |
| Total  | 70,116 |

e. Significant Surveillances

- 52 KIA (Confirmed)
- 64 Secondary explosions
  - 1 Raft destroyed
  - 2 Boats destroyed
  - 9 Bunkers destroyed
  - 2 Mortars destroyed
  - 2 Automatic weapons destroyed

2. Naval Gunfire. The USS NEWPORT NEWS provided support to 9th Marines for the first two days of December. It fired 280 8"/55 cal rds on known and suspected enemy positions. Extensive use was made by 12th Marines of Naval Gunfire firing to the area east of the 9th Marines AO.

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. HELICOPTER SUPPORT.

a. The increased emphasis placed on "Dyemarker" resulted in an increased demand which was primarily supplied by the CH-53 helicopter. Particularly noteworthy was the delivery of 488,900 pounds of supplies lifted by (2) CH-53 helicopters in a period of 8 hours.

b. Total resupply for December was 4,484,580 pounds.

c. Medevac missions evacuated 241 personnel.

2. FIXED WING SUPPORT.

a. Fixed wing A/C were utilized in close air support, deep air support, TPQ-10, aerial reconnaissance, photography, ECM, flare drop, TAC (A), artillery spotting, and helicopter support operations.

b. Due to the unusual fair weather during this month fixed wing were able to conduct 234 close air support sorties.

c. There were 233 TPQ-10 missions flown, delivering 2,940,750 pounds of ordnance.

d. Tactical air observers flew 122 sorties compiling 264.3 hours in direct support.

e. There were 27 targets hit under the ARC LIGET program this month.

3. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

a. All battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC; One transfer and 2 R&R's.

b. ALO/FAC's controlled 22 airstrikes from the ground this month.

c. Still a continuing problem is the shortage of BB451 power packs and AN/PRC-41 radios available to the battalions.

  
4. BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

- a. KBA (c) - 71; KBA (p) - 73
- b. Bunkers destroyed - 125; damaged - 16
- c. Military structures destroyed - 9
- d. Automatic weapons/mortar positions destroyed - 8
- e. Artillery pieces destroyed - 1; damaged - 2
- f. Fighting holes destroyed - 5; Trench-line destroyed - 1060 m.
- g. Secondary explosions - 14

## S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Supply

a. Force Logistic Support Unit One and organic supply accounts provided supply support to Headquarters Company, Ninth Marines and Infantry Battalions under the operational control of Commanding Officer, Ninth Marines.

b. Supply point Distribution was in affect throughout the period.

2. Transportation

a. Highway transportation utilized Route 1 between Quang Tri and Gio Linh, Route 9 between Dong Ha and Cam Lo, and Route 561 between Cam Lo and Con Thien during the period. Major traffic flow was conducted between unit rear areas at Dong Ha and Quang Tri and tactical positions along Route 561. Organic vehicles supported unit needs within the capability of the vehicles. Vehicles for tactical and nontactical troop movements, resupply and "household" commitments were provided by Ninth Motor Transport Battalion.

b. Air transportation was restricted to helicopter support provided by MAG-36 and MAG-16. Helicopters from MAG-36 were utilized for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under both emergency and routine conditions. CH 53 aircraft from MAG-16 were used for routine resupply missions coordinated through the Dong Ha LSA. Resupply of stationary positions was restricted to SPPB A-3 and SPPB A-4. Helicopters augmented highway resupply to SPPB A-4, but were used exclusively to resupply SPPB A-3. Total transportation support for units maneuvering free of established "DYEMARKER" positions was provided by helicopter.

3. Engineer Support. Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support during the period. Eleventh Engineer Battalion provided direct combat and combat service support for Project 972, "DYEMARKER" activities during the period. General maintenance support for Ninth Marine elements located at Dong Ha Combat Base was coordinated through the Base Facilities Coordinator.

4. Medical. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic BAS level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion for treatment and, when required, further evacuation.

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY1. Significant Events:

a. Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment is geographically located at Dong Ha, Republic of Viet Nam. The Regimental Aid Station is located within the company area. The treatment and disposition on all Regimental personnel is being made by this facility. A dental unit is available at Sub Unit #2, 3rd Marine Division (REINF) (FWD), for use by all personnel in this area. Patient referrals are being seen by Dr. Andrews at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion.

2. New Developments:

a. FM3 Kevin C. LOWE reported to Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment on 7 December 1967.

3. Problem Areas:

a. None.

4. Patient Statistical Data:

a. Breakdown of patient statistical data: Number of patients seen - 200  
Referrals: 40 Admissions: 6 Dental: 18

b. The majority of treatment was for common colds and minor infections.

5. Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered:

a. During the month of December, 180 immunizations and innoculations were given.

b. A total of 950 Chloroquine-Primaquine Phosphate tablets were administered as prophylactic against malaria.

## S-5 CHRONOLOGY

1. Civil Affairs.

a. During the month of December, food stuffs and commodities were issued by S-5, 9th Marine Regiment and CPOON units to hamlets and villages in the 9th Marines' Area of Operation.

b. During the month of December, 9th Marines' S-5 was appointed custodian/coordinator of a Piaster Fund. This fund is to be used for the hiring of local refugees for filling sandbags for the Dye-Marker Project.

c. The Regimental S-5 issued small toys, cookies, and candy to the 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 9th Motor Transport Battalion, FLSU-1 and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines for use in Christmas parties for Vietnamese children.

d. MedCaps were conducted throughout the month by CAG-P, 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 9th Motor Transport Battalion, 7th Communications Battalion, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, and FLSU-1.

e. The following data relates to the Regiment's Civil Affairs Program for the month of December 1967:

| <u>ITEM</u>                  | <u>AMOUNT</u>         |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MedCap totals                | 1,988 persons treated |
| Food Distributed             | 12,500 pounds         |
| Tin sheeting distributed     | 110 sheets            |
| Roofing nails distributed    | 2 cases               |
| Garden tool kits distributed | 2 kits                |
| Seeds distributed            | 6 (1) gallon cans     |
| Soap distributed             | 100 bars              |

2. Psychological Warfare.

a. On the 1st of December 1967 the 9th Marine Regiment was utilizing six Kit Carson Scouts. Three of these Scouts are no longer employed by the Regiment because of medical reasons and one was UA for the month. On 29 December 1967 the 9th Marine Regiment was assigned six new Kit Carson Scouts which brings the total number of Scouts in the Regiment to eight. All Kit Carson Scouts are employed by CPOON units in the field and reports indicate their work is outstanding.

b. HB Teams #5 and #7, working in support of the 9th Marine Regiment, completed 83 hours of ground broadcasting.

c. Leaflets dropped in support of the 9th Marine Regiment totaled 7,370,000.

d. Aerial broadcasting for the month of December totaled 9 hours and 45 minutes.

## COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. GENERAL. Comm/Elect support for Operation KENTUCK continued through december. Members of the repair (ten) section continued to provide technical assistance and equipment repair for sensor equipment school Project 9.

2. COMMUNICATION CENTER. Normal operations continued during December with 1748 messages being processed during the month.

3. WIRE.

A. Overhead construction utilizing aluminum poles, was initiated and continued during the month of December.

B. permission was granted to draw 30,000 meters of two pair Dye-Marker cable for underground installation between A-4 and C-3. This project is scheduled for the month of January and will be a joint 9th Marines/11th Engineer effort utilizing a special purpose cable plow.

4. RADIO.

A. Normal operations continued during the month. Regimental TAC #3 remained in operation.

B. Radio facilities for a forward command group at C-2 were terminated. Three radio operators and equipment were displaced with 9th Marines Bravo Command Group to Cau Viet. The group returned after two weeks of operations.

5. RADIO RELAY.

A. A new radio relay site was activated at A-3 with personnel and equipment provided by Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion, 3rd MarDiv.

6. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

A. Personnel shortages are critical for MOS 2861 (M/L-2, O/L-1) and 2831 (M/L-10, O/H-3). Projected losses of all radio relay repairmen during early January were reported to the CEO, 3d MarDiv. Previous reports have been submitted via the S-1, 9th Marine Regiment.

B. Power (400 CPS) for remote radio relay sites was requested from CG, III MAF by CG, 3d MarDiv msg 150601Z DEC 67.

C. Selected items of radio relay and wire (SB-86) equipment were placed on a REDBALL status. Procedures are being established to REDBALL critical items (e.g. mobile HF radio equipment) deadlined at an external maintenance facility.

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 Dec 67- Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month in accordance with 3d Mar Div Op Order 59-67. Units of the Regiment were disposed as follows at the end of the period:
- (a) Regimental Ctr at DONG HA Combat Base
  - (b) 3d Bn, 3d Marines at A-3
  - (c) 3d Bn, 4th Marines vic YD 169732
  - (d) 2d Bn, 1st Marines at A-4 (ConThien)
  - (e) 1st Bn, 4th Marines at C-2 and C-2 bridge
  - (f) Cnd Grp Bn.VO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines with two companies at C-3 (Cm Lo) and C-3 bridge
- 2 Dec 67 At 0900H 4/9, and 1/4 conducted operations IAW FMFG O NR 7 for Op KENTUCKY. The order called for relocation of units as a result of planned withdrawal of a battalion of the 2d ARVN Regiment from the TMCB.
- 4 Dec 67 At 1127H 1/1 received two rounds unknown caliber with VT fuse which landed inside perimeter and resulted in 2 USMC KIA. Counter battery and Counter-mortar fires were delivered on suspected enemy positions. (See Sit rep 135)
- 6 Dec 67 At 1530H 4/9, 1/3 and 1/4 started receiving incoming. The initial incoming received by 4/9 seemed to be delivered by a high velocity, direct fire weapon. Fire then changed to mortars and then to heavy artillery which resulted in 2 USMC KIA. In addition to incoming, 1/4 commenced receiving heavy small arms fire from an estimated enemy company resulting in 5 USMC KIA and 28 USMC WIA. At 1715H 1/4 reported that a med-evac helicopter was disabled in the LZ and was a total loss due to RPG Round. First Bn, Fourth Marines received a total of 100 rounds 82mm mortar fire and 26 Rounds unknown cal. artillery and unknown amount of 60 mm mortar, RPG rounds and SA/AA fire. Returned fire with SA/AA, 60mm mortars, and 81mm mortars. (See Sit Reps 143&144)
- 11 Dec 67 At 0030H D 1/3 made contact with an estimated enemy platoon, reinforced, firing Recoilless Rifle resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Returned fire with 60mm and 81mm mortars and small arms, resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 3 NVA KIA probable. (See Sit Rep 161) 3/3 At 0600H 3/3 Bn (-) conducted a sweep in conjunction with an RF blocking force. No contacts resulted. (See Sit Rep 162)

13 Dec 67 AT 0600H L/3/3 provided a blocking force for RF/PF forces which resulted in no contact. (See Sit Rep 171)

14 Dec 67 At 1600H a CH-46 w/1/4 personnel aboard was hit by ground fire resulting in 4 USMC WIA, one of which was from 1st MAW. (See Sit Rep 175)

The Commanding Officer of 2/1 and staff members made liaison with 1/1 and 9th Marines to plan details of relief scheduled to be effected on 22-23 Dec. (See Sit Rep 176) At 2220H 1/4 received 29 rounds 60mm fire resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 22 USMC WIA. Returned fire with 60mm and 81mm mortars at suspected enemy positions. (See Sit Rep 176 and 177)

15 Dec 67 At 1045H an HU-1E Helicopter received small arms fire resulting in 5 hits causing the co-pilot to become a casualty. (See Sit Rep 178)

At 1300H B/1/3 observed 3 NVA in the open and called an 81mm mortar mission. While moving to check out the prog, the company was taken under fire by an estimated enemy platoon. Company A with tanks in support was sent in relief. Company B reported 11 Medevacs at this time. At 1600H Company B had broken contact and was moving back utilizing tanks to carry out the Medevacs. Company A remained in contact and was receiving mortar fire, A/W, and artillery fire. An A/S and artillery using VT fuse was called in and at 1625H all units had broken contact and were heading toward their combat bases. Enemy encountered was estimated at to be a battalion using automatic weapons, 60mm, 82mm mortars, RR's and a large amount of artillery. Enemy was dug in positions to the West, North and East of friendly positions. The encounter resulted in 3 USMC KIA, 32 USMC WIA. NVA Casualties were 46 NVA KIA and 135 NVA KIA prob. (See Sit Rep 179)

III-2

17 Dec 67 At 1215H F/2/9 patrol spotted 5 NVA. Took NVA under fire w/s/a, 60mm, and 81mm mortars. Called for A/O and Air Strikes. F/2/9 received A/W fire and mortar fire and withdrew to an LZ secured by H/2/9 to complete Med-evac. Results of engagement were 11 USMC WIA and 6 NVA KIA. (See Sit Rep 187)

At 1445H A/1/4 patrol checking area around downed helicopter for results of air and artillery strikes found one 82mm mortar base plate, 40 rounds of 81mm ammo, and 20 rounds of 82mm ammo. The patrol had fleeting engagement w/2 NVA KIA and one weapon captured. Another 10 NVA were spotted; called 60mm mortar mission and an A/S resulting in 2 NVA KIA and 4 NVA KIA probable. No USMC casualties. (See Sit Rep 187)

22 Dec 67 Plans previously stated in Sit Rep 203, para 5 (2) went into effect for relief of 1/1 by 2/1 today. (See Sit Reps 206/207) Command Group Alpha, E/F/2/1 relieved B/C/1/1 who was chopped OPCON to 1st Marines at 1630H

23 Dec 67 India 3/3 assumed position for ARVN sweep with no contact. (See Sit Rep 208)

At 1046H 1/4 received 15 rounds 82mm mortars resulting in 39 USMC WIA. Returned fire with 81mm mortars and artillery. (See Sit Rep 211)

25 Dec 67 All units conducted patrols, improved positions, and maintained posture IAW COMUSMACV MSG 201150Z. Commanding Officer, 9th Marines visited all 9th Marines forward positions. (See Sit Rep 218)

28 Dec 67 Dyemarker positions were inspected by Division inspector. (See Sit Rep 230)

29 Dec 67 All units occupying Dyemarker Sites have reduced patrol and sweep operations to only those essential for close-in security in order to provide for maximum manpower for Dyemarker construction. (See Sit Rep 233)

At 1315H 9th Marines assumed OPCON CMD GRP B/2/9 which assumed responsibilities for C-3. (See Sit Rep 234)

  
31 Dec 67 At 1125H I/3/4 engaged an estimated enemy company. Enemy employed 82mm mortars, and attempted to jam the radio nets. Supporting ~~arms~~ were employed to break contact which resulted in 4 USMC WIA, 20 NVA KIA and 4 NVA KIA probable. (See Sit Rep 242) From 1152H to 1512H I/3/4 patrol spotted and engaged 4-5 NVA and called in 60mm mortars as increasing numbers of NVA were spotted to their front. A/O on station called in artillery fire resulting in 27 NVA KIA and 3 NVA KIA probable and the capture of one AK-47. Friendly casualties were 4 USMC WIA. (See Sit Rep 243)

  
III-4

SECRET

## PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for December 1967.

- ✓ Tab A SITREPS, #121 - 243, Opn KENTUCKY, 30 Nov-31 Dec 1967
- ✓ Tab B KIMSIMS, #31 - 59, Opn KENTUCKY, 30 Nov-31 Dec 67 (#34 NIF)
- ✓ Tab C Prag Order Nr 9 for Operation KENTUCKY
- ✓ Tab D AO Overlay

IV-1

SECRET

ZNY CCCCC  
 U P 302300Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (CIN)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARCT USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 STRIP NR 121 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FROM 302300H-000000H DEC 6  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO DDJAC CONFIDENTIAL  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP CONTACT  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS:  
 A. 1/3, 1/4, AND 1/5 TO CONDUCT PATROLS AND RECONNAISSANCE  
 B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS FOR F206  
 ORDER NR 6 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES  
 A. FRIENDLY: 27 KIA  
 117 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 118 WIA (ENEMY)  
 B. ENEMY: 13 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 4  
 169 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 4  
 13 DET  
 12 POW  
 12 INNOCENT CIVILANS  
 13 NO RETURNEE

C. INFO: 19  
 CSW C: 4  
 GP-4  
 BT

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| S-3            |       |
| S-3 A          | May   |
| S-3 P          |       |
| S-3            | S3    |
| ASCO           |       |
| FSCC           | M     |
| OP             | CHIEF |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |       |
|                |       |
|                |       |
|                |       |
|                |       |

Six  
 Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 2357 Z/30 NOV. 67 / π-52 / W 9  
 +082 01/1800H/0000H

#121

TAB-A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| S-35-35      |        |
| S-1          | May 11 |
|              | 11.9   |
|              |        |
|              |        |
|              | m      |
| OP C-1       |        |
| ASST. OF C-1 |        |
|              |        |
|              |        |

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 010435Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MANDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MANDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L : PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 122 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 010600H-011200H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

(A)  
**HAS BEEN SENT**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED CLOSE-IN SECURITY PATROLS AND RESUPPLY.
- B. 1/1, 3/3, 3/4 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
  - A. AT 010800H D/1/4 FOUND 2 TUNNELS. ENTRANCES WERE 20 INCHES EXTENDED DOWN 30 FEET BEFORE LEVELING OUT. THREW M-26 AND SMOKE. TUNNEL TM REQUESTED.
  - B. ALL MED EVACS EXTRACTED.
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT CLOSE IN SECURITY PATROLS AND RESUPPLY.
  - B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONTINUE PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: 37 KIA
    - 216 WIA (MEDEVAC)
    - 118 WIA (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: 138 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) &

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 169 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) &  
 13 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURN

C. IWC: 19

CSWC: 4.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 18162/010007/11-17) 1/2 L

ZNY 01000  
 C P 011125Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADD THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE IN DECLASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SET REP NR 12 FOR COM KENTUCKY EP W/ 000000000000 DEC 67  
 1. LIMIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 000000 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/21, 2/18, 2/19 COMPLETED RESUPPLY AND CONDUCTED  
 CLOF IN SECURITY PATROLS.  
 3. 1/21, 2/18, AND 2/19 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED  
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN ADRI.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS  
 A. AT 0100Z 2/19 AT A-4 REC'D 4 PDS (25MM AT-4  
 INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR) RET'D  
 FIRE W/ 5MM AT-4 ON 0100Z 2/19, 0103Z 2/19 AND 0107Z  
 WITH A REACTION TIME OF 4MIN. 80MM MORTARS WERE FIRED  
 WITH A REACTION TIME OF 3MINUTES.  
 B. AT 0120Z 2/19 PATROL FOUND 300000000000  
 MORTAR FUSES VIC 010000000000 FUSES SENT TO S-4  
 C. 1/21 CONTACT ON 2/19 1 REPT PAGE 54 OF 55  
 NR 120 FOR COM KENTUCKY) RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING  
 CASUALTIES AND WREMS CAPTURED WHICH WERE NOT PREVIOUSLY  
 REPORTED: 1 KIA (SS 7-62 1461 TYPE 58 7-62 1461)  
 2 SKS CAPTURED (6 41-4755, 1 41-4755) 1 41-4755  
 MACHINE GUN 1 41-4755 1 41-4755 1 41-4755 1 41-4755  
 AND 1 41-4755 1 41-4755 1 41-4755 1 41-4755 1 41-4755

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(MEDEVAC) OF SERVICE 53 AS PREVIOUSLY RPTD WAS ALSO  
INCLUDED. CORRECTED FIGURES FOR CUMULATIVE LOSSES ARE

REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP. FOR A DETAILED LISTING OF  
MISC GEAR CAPTURED SEE SPOT REPORT 3D MARDIV DTG 011535H

D. AT 011430H 1/3 PATROL FOUND B-40 RKT VIC YD  
151708. RKT FORWARDED TO S-2.

F. AT 011535H 2/9 REPORTED FINDING AN EXTENSIVE  
BUNKER COMPLEX WITH FIELD KITCHEN AND NVA AMMUNITION  
AND GEAR. AMMO INCLUDED 3 RPG RKT RDS W/ PRIMERS, 2  
CHICOM GRENADES AND 50 RDS AK-47 AMMO. DETAILED REPORT  
OF GEAR IN SPOTREP 3D MARDIV DTG 011640H.

F. AT 011545 H 1/1 AT CONTHIEN REC'D 4 RDS 105 MM  
ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER.

G. AT 011545H 1/1 ATA-4 SPOTTED 1 SUSPECTED NVA  
MOVING NORTHWEST CARRYING BINOCULARS, FIRED VIC 124707.  
FIRED 90MM TANKS AND OBS POSSIBLE BODY FLYING IN AIR  
1 NVA KIA (PROB).

H. AT 011600H 1/1 AT A-4 OBS 5 MEN VIC YD 124707  
FIRED 200 RDS W/QUAD 50'S AND 6 RDS 60 MM MORTAR AND  
EN RETW/3RDS SMALL ARMS IN RETURN.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT  
LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY 37 KIA

216 WIA (MEDEVAC)

118 WIA (UNOR)

B. ENEMY 152 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

188 MVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC 31

CSWC 10

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4/23

TOO: 13452/010000Z JAN 73 1/37

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 011645Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECON BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

BT  
 CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 124 FOR OPN KENTUCKY - R 011800-012400 DEC 57  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS  
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/4 AT 011620H VIC YD 123671 AN AMBUSH OBS 1 RVA  
 CARRYING BINOCULARS, FIRED BY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

B. 3/4 AT 011700H VIC YD 119673 FOUND 13 PRONE  
 SHELTERS, SHELTERS 18" WIDE, 4 FT LONG AND 3"  
 DEEP. FOUND WITH SHELTERS WAS AN ASSORTMENT OF  
 OTHER

6. CAR. SEE 30 MAR DIV SPOT REP DTG 011810H.

C. 1/1 AT 011714H VIC YD 114701 RECD 1 RD  
 OF 105MM ARTL AND 10 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE  
 PERIMETER FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION.

D. A CORRECTED COVUNT OF IWC AND CSWC BY 2/9

ON 30 NOV 67 IS AS FOLLOWS: 11 IWC AND 11 CSWC

NUMBER PREVIOUSLY RPTD WERE: 19 IWC AND 8 CSWC.

8 IWC HAVE BEEN SUBTRACTED THIS REPORT AND 3  
 CSWC ADDED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT  
 PATROLS AND MAN LP'S IN AC.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 37 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~214~~  
~~WIA~~ (MEDEVAC)  
 118 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 152 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) W  
 189 NVA KIA (PROB) VCIA (PROB) W  
 13 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 C. IWC: 23 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 CSNC: 13 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 GP -4:  
 BT

T0012010 Z (0102067) IT-(30) 5/51  
 NN/N

#124

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 012316Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

53  
HAS BEEN SENT

BT  
 CTOINAFI D E  
 SITREP NR 125 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 012400H TO 020600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 012230H AF YD 150718, 1/3 REC'D 2 RDS OF ARTY FIRE, W/1 RD HITTING INSIDE PERIMETER. SUSTAINED 5 CASUALTIES, 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC

WIA (MINOR). RD SUSPECTED TO BE FR BUT UNABLE TO ASCERTAIN UNTIL CRATER ANALYSIS CAN BE MADE.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO'S.
- B. AT 0900 2/9 WILL COMMENCE MOVEMENT TAW FRA 0 NR 7.

VCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 37

WIA 217 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 118 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 152 (CONF VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 189 (PROB VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 13

(1) POW 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 10

(3) VC RETURNEE 1

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD/0205Z/02 DEC 67/TT04/RC/68  
 TOR 031130H/DEC/AJK

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#125

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 02 5142 DEC  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NO 126 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 020600Z TO 021200Z DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/9 - YS 151718

*Let Rep*  
 S-3  
 3  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 CONDUCTED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 7 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.  
 B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.  
 C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 020945H A MARINE FROM 3/4 ON PATROL BIC YD 142655 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).  
 B. AT 021015H A SOLDIER FROM THE 234TH ARMY RADAR UNIT OF THE 1/44TH ARTY USA HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE AT C-3A. MEDEVAC NOT COUNTED ON CUMULATIVE TOTALS.  
 C. ARVN APC HIT MINE VIC A-3. 6 ARVN KIA AND 9 MEDEVAC RPTD.  
 3. PLANS:  
 A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 WILL CONTINUE OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 NR 7 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. 1/3 AND WKO MOVING TO NEW POSITS PER FRAG#7.  
 B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.  
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38  
 WIA 218 (MEDEVAC)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WIA 119 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 152 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 149 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 13  
 (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. WCO: 23  
 CSNG: 13  
 GP-4  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR 09372/02 DEC 37/17C 31/02/83

#126

(A)

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

L Q14 AND H/W NR 68.....68.....68.....68

S 3

T  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 021055Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/1ST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD AR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR

M



BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 127 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021200H TO 021000H DEC 67

A. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 2/2 - YD 170690

B. 1/3 - YD 170715

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

TOC 03130N/REC/AR

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#127

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 CONDUCTED CRVS 1AW 9TH MAR FRAC. FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

VIC YD 134721 200M OFF ROAD: MINES DESTROYED

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 020730H 11TH ENGR BN RD SWEEP TM DISCOVERED 3 AT MINES

B. AT 021600H 3/4 AT C-2 OBS 2 RDS UNK CAL URTY IMPACTING AT YD 135655. ORIGIN OF RDS UNKNOWN.

C. AT 020945H AMMINE FROM 3/4 FWD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHICH WAS REPT'D AS 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC). (REF PARA 4A OF SITREP NR 126 FOR OPN KENTUCKY). DELETE WIA CHANGED TO NBC. CORRECTED LOGS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

WIA 217 (MEDVAC)

WIA 119 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 152 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 189 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP"-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 015082/02 DEC 67/17-0685 S. / 109

EK

(A)

**Confidential**

DNY 00000  
 G P 021725Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARINE FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

53

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 1. TREP NR 126 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021800H TO 022400H DEC 67  
 2. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/3 YD 172019  
 3. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 1/4 AT 021400H VIC YD 157727 FOUND 2  
 TUNNELS WITH 30 FT DEEP ENTRANCE. CHECKED TUNNELS  
 AND DISCOVERED EMPTY CAVERNS, 8 FT WIDE, 8 FT HIGH, AND 8  
 FT LONG.

B. 1/4 AT 022940H VIC YD 157727 REPA'D 2 RDS OF APPARENTLY  
 1ST ARTY, 1 RD LANDING 10 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES, 1 RD LANDING  
 10 METERS TO THE REAR OF THE LINES. DETERMINED TO BE A  
 RESULT OF ERRONEOUS GRID RECORDED IN FUC. H&I FIRES WERE CHECKED.

C. 1/3/4 AT 022055H VIC YD 125672 REPA'D THAT A SQU  
 AMBUSH SPOTTED MOVEMENT, SPRANG AMBUSH AND RETURNED TO CP.  
 ALL CHECKAREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. ON 2DEC67 IN VIC OF EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) AOPS CALLED  
 ARTY ON TROOPS IN VIC YD 002764 ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF)  
 AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. PLANS:

1. 1/1, 3/3 AND 3/4 WILL CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

2. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE  
 POSITS AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

#128

FOR 031130A/Dec./JFE

**Confidential**

(A)

~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38  
 KIA 217 (MEDEVAC)  
 KIA 119 (MINOR)  
 1. ENEMY: NVA KIA 154 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 KIA KIA 192 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 13  
 (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 13 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 1. MC: 23  
 1. MC: 13  
 05-04  
 05

~~Confidential~~

TOO! 02572/020067/IT-81/9/118  
 118

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

000000  
 O P 022300Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP: NR 129 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 030001H-030600H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE  
 POS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS:  
 A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 CONDUCTS PATROLS IN AO.  
 B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND  
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR A-3 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

217 WIA (MEDECAC)  
 119 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 154 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 192 NVA KIA (PROV) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 13 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IVC: 29

CSVC: 13

CD=0

TOD 00452/03 DE 67/IT (03) RLM/124

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 67 S - 3      |   |
| S - 3 A       |   |
|               |   |
| S             |   |
| A. O          |   |
| FSCC          | m |
| OP CH         | r |
| SST. OF CHIEF |   |
|               |   |
|               |   |
|               |   |

CONFIDENTIAL

000001  
 0730Z DEC 67  
 11TH MAR  
 11TH THIRD MAR DIV  
 11TH ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV FWD  
 11TH BN FIRST MAR  
 11TH FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 11TH THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 11TH FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 11TH THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 11TH SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 11TH FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 11TH FIRST MAR  
 11TH THIRD MAR  
 11TH FOURTH MAR  
 11TH TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

**Confidential**

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| S-3            |            |
| S-3 A          | <i>Wyn</i> |
| S-3 B          |            |
| S-3            | <i>219</i> |
| S-2            |            |
| AL O           |            |
| FSCC           |            |
| OP CHIEF       | <i>T</i>   |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |            |
|                |            |
| <i>S3</i>      |            |
|                |            |

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 130 FROM 030600H-031200H FOR OPN KENTUCKY DEASS  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS  
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/3 AT 030850H PF'S SPOTTED 20 VC VICINITY YD  
 141606 MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. AT 030931H  
 PF'S REPORTED A HOUSE IN VIC OF THE ABOVE COORDS, ALSO  
 TWO DEAD VC (FR POSSIBLE WATER POISONING) 3/3 DIS-  
 PATCHED A SQUAD TO GENERAL VIC OF YD 134607 TO  
 CHECK OUT SITUATION AND FOUND 1 INDIGENOUS BODY  
 BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY, BUT NOT CONFIRMED AT THIS  
 TIME. LOCAL DIST CHIEF NOTIFIED AND ON THE WAY  
 TO AREA, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW LATER SIT REP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT  
 PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

217 WIA (MEDEVAC)

119 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 154 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

192 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 12

CP-6

T.O. 08034/03 DEC 67/11-13/132

**Confidential**

FOR 001004/DEC/AF6

#130

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

BNY 00000  
 2 0 031150Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/DASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 01 REP NR 131 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 0312004-021300H DEC 67  
 10 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

|         |     |
|---------|-----|
| S-3     |     |
| S-3 A   | hup |
|         | 28  |
|         | 3   |
|         |     |
| F300    |     |
| UP ON F |     |
| ASST    |     |
|         |     |
|         |     |
|         |     |

PAGE TWO 031150Z DEC 67  
 20 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND  
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR.  
 30 ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 40 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 1/3 AT 030600H VIC MD 148703, 148705,  
 AND 148706, FOUND A TOTAL OF 6 BUNKERS FACING EAST AND NORTH.  
 FOR DETAILED ACCOUNT OF CONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS SEE 3D MARDIV  
 SPOT REPORT DTG 031237H. DES ALL BUNKERS AND TUNNEL.  
 B. 1/3 AT 031124H WHILE CONDUCTING A PATROL VIC MD  
 148706 FOUND 4 BUNKERS, 1 GAS MARK, CANTEN AND PAPERS.  
 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.  
 C. 1/1 AT 031340H VIC MD 110600 FOUND 2 BUNKERS  
 2ND ONE HALF BY 2ND ONE HALF BY 4 AND ONE HALF ST.  
 DESTROYED BUNKERS.  
 D. 0/1/4 AT 031400H WHILE CONDUCTING A PATROL VIC  
 MD 163735 FOUND 5 BUNKERS CAVED IN BY A/S, ALSO FOUND  
 26 82MM RDS W/FUSES, DESTROYED IN PLACE.  
 E. 0/1/4 AT 031530H VIC MD 152726 FOUND 2 NYA KIA (CONF).  
 AND 2 (CONF). SUB 12 (PROB) THIS REPORT, AS THEY RESUMED FR 1/1  
 CONTACT ON 30 NOV 67.  
 F. 1/3 AT 031530H VIC MD 114701 REC'D 8 RDS OF RR FIRE  
 (CALIBER 106) FROM MD'S 103688, 105688, 005690, FIRED 81MM  
 140MM AND 106MM AND 50 CAL. MISSIONS IN RET/W/UNK RESULTS.  
 G. 1/7 AT 231654H VIC MD 170732 REC'D APPROX 40 RDS  
 AT 05MM 170732 AN AZIMUTH OF 170732H 170732H 170732H

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE OF 10 CONFIDENTIAL  
 No. 113 AT 031650H VIC YD 173710 REPORTED RECEIVING  
 40-52 RDS OF 85MM ARTY ON REPORTED 600 MIL AZIMUTH.  
 COUNTER BATTERY ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION FIRED.  
 1. 1/1 AT 031703H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF 152MM  
 ARTY FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION, RETURNED FIRE WITH  
 COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON SUSPECTED ARTY POSITION.  
 2. AT 031745H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF  
 152MM ARTY, FIRED 30 RDS RE AND 1 RD HP AT YD 154738  
 ALSO FIRED 105MM ARTY. REACTION TIME OF 2 MINUTES.  
 K. NO 3 DEC 67 AD'S RAN A/S IN 9TH MARINES  
 FOR RESULTING IN 17 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 7 NVA KIA (PROB).  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT  
 AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LPS ON AD.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 a. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA  
     217 MIA (MEDEVAC)  
     119 MIA (MINOR)  
 b. ENEMY: 173 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 6  
     197 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 6

PAGE FOUR 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
 13 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. (WC) 23  
 (SMC) 32  
 1. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE  
 CE-4  
 BT

100/13362/3 DEC 67/11 22/ELM/150  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

4 APR 1954

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| S 3            |     |
| S - 3 A        | mm  |
| ITAL           |     |
| S 2            | 712 |
| S - 2          | 53  |
| ALD            |     |
| FRUG           |     |
| P C F          | ✓   |
| ASST. U. LINES |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |

AT 140620 TREATED 112 PEOPLE WHO WERE BRITISH  
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE WAS VERY HELPFUL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0 QIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 031815H R/2/9 SPOTTED 3 NVA ALONG RIDGE LINE IN OPEN, HEADING IN NW DIRECTION. FIRED ARTY HSN W/UNK RES.

E. (SPT REP FINAL) AT 031940H PF'S FOUND A BODY VIC YD 145635. ALL EVIDENCE REVEALS DEAD VC WAS ONE OF 7 CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT FR NORTH QUAT SAI TO SOUTH

OF RIVER WHEN BOAT TIPPED OVER AND BODY DRIFTED DOWN TO PLACE OF DISCOVERY. AUTOPSY TO BE PERFORMED AND FURTHER DETAILS TO BE FORWARDED.

TOTALS THIS REPORT REFLECT 1 VC KIA (CONF)

F. AT 032150H 1/3 REC'D 15 RDS TO 20 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FR YD 174723, FIRED 34 DS HE AND 2 RDS WP FROM 105MM ARTY WITH 2 MIN REACTION TIME.

5. PLAND: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH LP'S AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 53 KIA

224 MIA (MEDEVAL)

119 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 173 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 1

197 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

PAGE FOUR 0 QIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

13 DEC

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 1500Z / 3 DEC 67 / TT 39 / RLM / 157

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 032245Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 133 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 032400H-040500H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND  
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 032320H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D. 8-10 RDS 85MM ARTY  
 TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT  
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

WIA 356 *400* 119  
 WIA (MEDEVAC) 217

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 173 (CONF) VC KIA 1 (CONF)

NVA KIA 197 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0005Z/04 DEC 67/ITAL/ARM/161

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#133

(A)

|                     |    |
|---------------------|----|
| S-3                 |    |
| S-3                 |    |
| <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> |    |
|                     | 53 |
|                     |    |
|                     |    |
|                     |    |
|                     |    |
| OP C                | ✓  |
| ASST. C             |    |
|                     |    |
|                     |    |
|                     |    |
|                     |    |

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 0732Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC HIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

**HAS BEEN SENT**

*Sit Rep*

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP NR 134 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 040600H TO 041200H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

#134

7028 04/1930H/dec67

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- B. MAINTAINED MSR SECURITY AND RESUPPLY.
- C. CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF A-3 POSIT.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 040908H 1/1 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC.
  - B. AT 040930H B/1/4 PATROL FOUND 18 RDS EN 60MM MORAR AND BLEW IN PLACE AT YD 151727.
  - C. AT 040940H B/1/4 FOUND 10 CASES 82MM RDS (2 RDS PER CASE), RUSSIAN MADE W/MANUFACTURE NUMBER (M-37A2). BLOWN IN PLACE.
  - D. AT 041030H 1 ST AMTRACS REPORTED THAT ONE SR MAR SCOUT-SNIPER OUT W/SGD PATROL WAS KIA (MEDEVAC) WHICH RESULTED FROM EN CONTACT AT YD 305736.
- 5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, ESTABLISH OP'S, AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND LIMITED SWEEPS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 336

WIA 218 (MEDEVAC)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA 173 (CONF) VC KIA 1 (CONF)

NVA KIA 197 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSVC: 13

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOD 0737Z/04 DEC 67/TT-11/m/172

NNMNEA

#134

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 041317Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 135 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FK 041200H TO 041300H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S/B

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| S - 3          | ✓  |
| S - 3 A        | mt |
| S - 3 B        |    |
| S - 2          | mt |
| ALO            |    |
| FSCC           |    |
| OP CHIEF       |    |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |    |
|                |    |
|                |    |
|                |    |
|                |    |

PAGE TWO 041300H CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED LIMITED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. TRAFFIC ALONG RT 561 STOPPED AT 1410 DUE TO POOR TRAFFICABILITY. ROAD IMPROVEMENTS CONTINUED.

C. CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3 CONTINUED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 040830H L/3/3 VIC YD 137605 FOUND 3 DEAD NVA/VC WEARING GREEN UTILITY JACKETS. BODIES IN WATER APPROX 3 TO 4 HRS. TWO OF THE BODIES SUFFERED POSSIBLE LETHAL BLOWS TO THE BACK OF THE HEAD AND THIRD BODY HAD GASH ON FACE. ALL HAD SPOTTES ON BODY POSSIBLY SICKNESS. INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL ON SIGHT WERE VILLAGERS FROM NORTH OF CAM LO. TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 SMALL PONCHOS, 3 LARGE AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 BLASTING CAP AND SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, BOTTLE INSECT REPELLANT (USA), 2 CHICOM GRENADES, A PICTURE OF NVA WOMAN OFFICER WITH INSCRIPTION ON REAR: "TO MY BIG BROTHER" THE REST WAS NOT DESCERNIBLE, 1 COMB, TRECOW COVER, SMALL AMOUNT NVA MONEY, AND HO CHI MINH SANDLES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#135

FOR 05/06 06 H / DEC 67

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. AT 040940H B/1/4 FOUND 12 CASES EN 82MM RDS (2RDS PER CASE) RUSSIAN MADE W/MANUFACTURE NUMBER H-3742 AT YD 154727.
- C. AT 041000H B/1/3 MPATROL FOUND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE AT YD 173722 AND FORWARDED TO S-2.
- D. AT 041100H B/1/1 FOUND 200 LBS OF RICE AT YD 149072.
- E. AT 041125H 3/4 REPORTED THAT ARTY OBS SPOTTED ACTIVE EN RKTS VIC YD 054665. FIRED ARTY.
- F. AT 041127H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS VT FUZE INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 45 RS 81MM MORTAR W/3 MIN REACTION TIME AND 86 RDS 60MM HE AND QW RDS 106 RR WITH 8 MIN REACTION TIME AT COUNTER-BATTERY LOCATIONS. SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
- G. AT 041151H 3/2 REPORTED THAT CAC-P3 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH EN AT YD 179609. AS EST TO BE 1 MAN TO SOD SIZE. RESULTED IN 1 FR KIA AND 3 WIA AND 6 VC KIA (CONF) AND 5 VC KIA (PROV) AND 2 VC. (NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES)
- H. AT 041205H D/1/3 PATROL DETONATED A MINE VIC YD 115703 SUSTAINING 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- I. AT 041215H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD RK INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC. FIRED 24 RDS HE AND 2 RDS WP 105MM

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- ARTY W/REACTION TIME 4 MIN AT COUNTER-BATTERY LOCATIONS.
- J. AT 041250H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 DETONATED 1 FR AP MINE BY STRAY RD DURING FAM FIRING.
- K. AT 041325H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS VI AND 1 RD RR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 135 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE W/3 MIN REACTION TIME AT YD 103712.
- L. AT 041400H B/1/4 FOUND MISC NYA 782 GEAR, COOKING UTENSILS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 RPG RD, AND SMALL AMT OF RICE AT YD 151727. ALSO FOUND 2 BLOCKS C-4 TIED TOGETHER W/NO FIRING DEVICE AT YD 149727. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- M. AT 041415H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD VI 105MM INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.
- N. AT 041455H B/1/4 FOUND 1 BV AP MINE SUBMERGED IN MUD AND WATER AND 7 CHICOM GRENADES AT YD 151727.
- O. AT 041512H B/1/4 PATROL FOUND 30 RDS EN 60MM MORTAR AND 6 BOXES OF 6 Fuzes EACH. ALSO FOUND APPROX 0 BUNKERS WHICH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AT YD 147725.
- P. AT 041530H B/1/4 FOUND 2-300 LB BOMBS AT YD 149728. BLOWN IN PLACE.
- Q. DELETE 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM CUMULATIVE LOSSES. REF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PARA 4D OF SITREP NR 134 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. CORRECTED TOTALS  
 REFLECTED THIS SITREP.  
 R. CORRECT TOTALS SITREP NR 134: FR WIA CUMULATIVE LOSSES  
 TO READ 336. CORRECTION NECESSARY DUE TO ERROR IN ADDITION.  
 S. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES  
 AND ESTABLISH LP'S.  
 K. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38  
                   WIA 221 (MEDEVAC)  
                   WIA 120 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 176 (CONF) VC KIA 1 (CONF)  
           NVA KIA 197 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
           DET 13  
           (1) 2 POWS  
           (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
           (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 C. IWC: 23  
      CSWC: 13  
 D. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE  
 LP-4  
 BT

TOD 17202/14 DEC 67/TT(32)RLM / 180

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 0 P 041630Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 136 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041800H-042400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| S - 3          | 5   |
| S - 3 A        | mmf |
| S - 3 B        | Hz  |
| S - 3 C        |     |
| S - 3 D        |     |
| A L O          |     |
| F S C C        |     |
| OP CHIEF       |     |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041840H 3/4 REPORTED THAT ENGR PERSONNEL ATTEMPTING TO BLOW DUD AMMO VIC YD 132622 REC'D. 1 RD SNIPERR FIRE FROM WEST. DETAIL SECURED FOR NIGHT.

B. AT 042000H 2/9 REPORTED THAT 2 NBC'S HAD BEEN MEDEVACED THIS DATE. NBC'S NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS. KIA (CONF)

C. CHANGE 1 VC KIA(CONF) TO 1 NVA KIA(CONF). CMRRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.9

5. PLANS: WLL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIZNDLY: KIA 38

WIA 120 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 221 (MINCR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 177 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 197 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

PG-4

BT

TOD/74p 2/04DEC67/11 (36)RLM/199

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#136

(A)

**Confidential**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 042230Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) [G-2/3]  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTHARTY USA\*  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/ TWELFTHMAR  
 BT

**HAS BEEN SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR137 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 042400-050600H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES IN AO  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: • NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS ALL UNITS EXCEPT 1/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO. 1/4 TO MOVE FR  
 PRESENT POSITION TOYD 153 728  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA  
     120 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
     221 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 177 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
     197 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
     13 DET  
     (1) 2 POW  
     (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
     (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 C. IWC: 23  
     CSWC: 13

GP-4  
 ;BT

TOYD/23193 / 4 DEC 67 / TF 44 / RLM / 204

**Confidential**

8 3 4

S-3

Rep

200H DEC 67

5. PLANB: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND

**Total cost:**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS.

3. 9TH MARINES WILL ASSUME OPCON OF 1/3/3 FROM  
11TH ENGRS AND 1/3/3 WILL RETURN TO C-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

221 WIA (MEDEVAC)

120 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA (CONF) 177 VC KIA (CONF) 0

NVA KIA (PROB) 198 VC KIA (PROB) 0

DET 13

(1) POW 2

(2) INNOCENT CIV 10

(3) VC RETURNEE 1

C. IWC: 23

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#138

(4)

|       |    |
|-------|----|
| S-3   |    |
| S-3 A |    |
| S-3 B | WZ |
| S-3 C | WZ |
| S-3 D |    |
| S-3 E |    |
| S-3 F |    |
| S-3 G |    |
| S-3 H |    |
| S-3 I |    |
| S-3 J |    |
| S-3 K |    |
| S-3 L |    |
| S-3 M |    |
| S-3 N |    |
| S-3 O |    |
| S-3 P |    |
| S-3 Q |    |
| S-3 R |    |
| S-3 S |    |
| S-3 T |    |
| S-3 U |    |
| S-3 V |    |
| S-3 W |    |
| S-3 X |    |
| S-3 Y |    |
| S-3 Z |    |

ZNY 000000  
0 051200Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/DC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/COND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USMC

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
CITEP NR 139 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051200H-051800H DEC 67

UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/3/3 YD 14614

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND  
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 051145H G/2/9 PLT PATROL VIC YD 183747 SPOTTED 1 NVA  
MOVING NW TO SE. REG FIRE MSN BUT WAS DENIED CLEARANCE. AT 051240H  
POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 NVA WHO ALSO APPEARED TO SEE HIM. PLT  
SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH VIC YD 183742.

NVA WPNS APPEARED TO BE AK-47, 1 UAG, AND 1 OF UNIDENTIFIED  
TYPE. WHEN EN CAME W/IN 40 METERS OF AMBUSH, AMBUSH OPENED FIRE.

2 NVA FELL AND 1 RAN TO NE. (2 NVA KIA (PROB) PLT RECD

20 RDS OF A/W FIRE FR LEFT FLANK. PTL SWPT AREA AND FOUND BLOOD  
TRAILS, 1 BUNKER 6X4X3, 1 TUNNEL OPENING, AND 1 EMPTY GRAVE.

PATROL THREE M-26 GRENADES INTO BUNKER AND TUNNEL. AC SPOTTED

2 NVA VIC YD 184743 MOVING TOWARD PATROL. AC ALSO SPOTTED

20 NVA IN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL AT YD 284739. RIGHT

FLANK SQD OF PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA 75 METERS TO RIGHT

AND FIRED 200 RDS S/A AND 10 RDS OF M-79. REG CD 75 RDS A/W  
FIRE AND 2 60MM MORTARS IN RETURN. PATROL W/DREW FROM

AREA TO CALL A/R STRIKE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. DEBRIEF OF 2/9 PLT CMDR REVEALED ADDITIONAL 1 NVA KIA (CONF) FROM 2/9 CONTACT ON 30 NOV 67. REFER PARA 23 OF SITREP NR 119 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 051000H G/2/9 FOUND 1 AK-47 (1 TWC) AT YD 170730. WILL RETURN TO G-2.

C. 051100H A/1/4 PATROL FOUND 1 250 LB BOMB VIC YD 155732. MARKED THE BOMB WITH A IR PANEL FOR DEMOLITION AT LATER DATE AND CONTINUED PATROL.

D. AT 051120H 1/1 ATA-4 REC'D 3 RDS 57MM RR, 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 1 RD OF UNK CAL TYPE W/VT FUSE INSIDE PERIMETER. RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/90 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON YD 100717, 20 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON YD 117720, AND 35 RDS 105MM ARTY ON YD 133788 W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

E. AT 051155H 1/1 OP VIC YD 135702 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN TREE LINE VIC YD 136710. FIRED 47 RDS 81MM MORTAR WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

F. AT 051226H 1/1 ATA-4 REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

20 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 079717 W/UNK RESULTS.

G. AT 051335H 1/1 OP VIC YD 135702 OBS 3 NVA VIC YD 135701 MOVING TO SOUTH. ALLOWED NVA TO PASS AND CALLED MORTAR MISSION ON RTE AFTER OP HAD CLEARED AREA.

H. AT 051415H A MARINE FROM V/1/4 BURNED HIMSELF W/ POWDER INCREMENTS. MEDEVAC REQ. NRC NOT ENCLOSED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

I. AT 051515H CAM LO DIST ADVISOR REQUESTED FIRE MSN ON 3 CONF MORTAR PSNS VIC YD 176619. FIRED 44 RDS 4.2" MORTAR AND 44 RDS 105MM ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

J. AT 051525H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL RR.

K. AT 051550H 1/1 ATA-4 REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORTAR AND 1 RD 152MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/129 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 052726 W/REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN AND W/100 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 082736 W/REACTION TIME OF 5 MINUTES.

L. AT 051700H 2/9 VIC YD 150730 REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL RR FIRE FROM 5720 MILS. REQ COUNTER BATTERY MSN.

M. AT 051700H 1/3 VIC YD 174725 REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FIRE FR 6100 MILS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOCATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

## CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

N. AT 051700H 11 TH ENGRS CHOPPED OPCOM OF 1/3/3  
TO 3/3.

O. (LATE ENTRY) AT 270700H NOV 67 3/3 AT G-3  
PICKED UP 31 DETAINEES AT G-3 TRASH DUMP. REFER  
SITREP NR 106 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. PARA 4B. CORRECTED TOTALS  
REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT  
LP'S AND PATROLS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

225 WIA (W/DEVAC)

122 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 178 MIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) D

200 MIA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) D

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD/12 MAR 68 CIRCUIT/RAB/1149

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

015 35Z DEC 67

THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURMMMMMMMMMMTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN / FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

## FIRST MARINES

### THIRD MARINES

#### FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

97

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT ASS

SITREP NR 140 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051800H-052400H DEC 67

8. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| S - 3            |   |
| S - C            |   |
|                  |   |
|                  |   |
|                  |   |
|                  |   |
| FULL             | m |
| OP C.            |   |
| TASSICE<br>EC 67 |   |
| IONS             |   |

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 2/9 AT APPROX 052300H REPORTED PROBES ON THEIR EASTERN FLANK, THREW GRENADES AND CALLED FOR ILLUM. NO FURTHER ACTION AT THIS TIME.

#### 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. E/2/9 AT 051945H VIC YD 175733 SET IN  
AMBUSH. AND REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING  
IN 1 USMC M(MINOR)

B. ON 05 DEC 67 AO'S RAN A/S ON A/W POSIT  
AT YD 106718 RESULTING IN 2 MVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 38 KIA

225 WIA (MEDEVAC)

123 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 178 MIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

202 MVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 SDET

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. INC : 24

CWC: 13

CSWC: 13  
TOD 1746Z/15 DEC 67/1752/100/1266

# 140

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 052345Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV [G3]  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

53  
**HAS BEEN SENT**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 141 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 060001H TO 060600H DECS67 3

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 052230H G/2/9 LP'S HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBSERVED NVA IN FRONT OF THEIR POSIT. ONE LP RED'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE WHICH RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING GRENADE, SHARP BANGING, LIKE NOISE OF BAMBOO WAS HEARD.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (FOLLOW-UP SPOTREP) AT 051905H A/1/3 LP CONSISTING OF 3 MEN SPOTTED 5 PERSONS WEARING DARK UNIFORMS W/BUSH GRASS IN HELMETS, MOVING SOUTH. AFTER INSURING AGAINST PRESENCE OF FRIENDLIES, AND 81MM MORTAR MSN WAS FIRED AT THE PERSONS WERE SEEN CREEPING TOWARD THE SOUTH SOUTHWEST. ANOTHER LP FIRED SA AND THREW 3 GRENADES. (SEE SITREP NR 140, PARA 4A).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY ALONG MSR

C. CONTINUE DEF ENGR EFFORT AROUND A-3 AND RT 666.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

WIA 225 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 124 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 178 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 202 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC:24

CSWC:13

GP-4

BT

To: 0030Z / 5 DEC 67 / TT-01 / EE / 269

NNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#141

(A)

~~Confidential~~

7NY CCCCC  
 O P 060545 Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 (FNO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 142 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 060600H TO 061200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| DEC 67 3       | 5 |
| AND S - 3 A    |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
| FSCC           |   |
| OP CHIEF       |   |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |

~~Confidential~~

#142

(A)

~~Confidential~~

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. C/1/1 AT 060745H VIC YD 104700 WHILE ON PATROL TRIPPED 1 CHICOM RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP AND ALSO REC'D 3 TO 5 INCOMING MORTAR RDS (SOURCE AND CL UNK) RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). TANK AND REACTION FORCE BEING SENT OUT--AO IS ON STATION.

B. D /1/3 AT 060910H WHILE ON PATROL TRIPPED 1 AP MINE VIC YD 170708 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

C. C/1/1 AT 060930H VIC YD 106698 UNIT TRIPPED 2 BOOBY TRAPS RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. 1/4 AT 060930H VIC YD FOUND 2 (REIN) BUNKERS. BUNKERS DESTROYED. FOR DETAILED OF BUNKER CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL CAPTURED SEE THIRD MARDIV SPOT REPORT DTG 061145H.

E. H/2/9 AT 061035H IC YD 163744 OBSERVED 2 NVA CALLED ARTY MISSION W/UNK RESULTS.

G. 1/4 AT 061100H VIC YD 145730 OBS 6 NVA IN THE OPEN. CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 38

WIA 235 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 126 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 178 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 202 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEES

C. IWC:24

CSWC:13

GP-4

BT

TOO: 06152 / 06 DEC 67 / 11-14 / EE

~~Confidential~~

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 061108Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 143 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061200H TO 061800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| S-3               | <i>G</i> |
| S-3 A             | <i>W</i> |
| S-2               |          |
| <del>SECRET</del> | <i>W</i> |
| S-2               |          |
| ALO               |          |
| FSCC              |          |
| OP CHIEF          | <i>✓</i> |
| ASST. OF CHIEF    |          |
| <i>S</i>          |          |
| <i>De P</i>       |          |

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED PATROLS IN AP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS

A. 2/9, 1/3, AND 1/4 STARTED RECEIVING INCOMING AT APPROX 061530H TO 060630H. 2/9'S INITIAL INCOMING SEEMED TO START OUT WITH A H.G. VELOCITY DIRECT FIRE TYPE WEAPON FR A DIRECTION APPROX 5900 MILS. INCOMING THEN CHANGED TO MORTAR FIRE FROM A DIRECTION OF APPROX 30 DEGREES AND A DISTANCE OF 1200 METERS THIS WAS FOLLOWED BY HVY ARTY. TOTAL RDS WAS APPROX 47. RESULT 1 NG IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA

(MINOR). 1/4 ALONG WITH INCOMING, REC'D SA FIRE FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION FROM AN ESTIMATED EN COMPANY. THE EN SEEMED TO BE ORGANIZED UN SMALL GROUPS OF 5 TO 6 EN. 1/4 REPT'D THE FOLLOWING CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF THEIR INCOMING AND EN CONTACT: 4 KIA'S AND 17 MEDEVACS

1/4 REPORTED AT 061715H THAT A MEDEVAC HELO WAS DISABLED IN THE LZ DUE TO EN FIRE.

1/4 REMAINS IN CONTACT AND BOTH 2/9 AND 1/4 CONTINUE TO RECEIVE INCOMING A TIME OF SUBMISSION OF THIS REPORT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. B/1/1 AT 061115H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6RDS OF 82MM

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FROM EN YDS 117725 AND 113721 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RETURNED 81MM MSN (123 RDS) AND 4.2 MSN (6 HE).

B. 1/1 AT 161155H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 120MM MORTAR (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR EN YDS 082724 AND 088712 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D WITH 105MM MSN (60 RDS) AND 81MM MSN (18 RDS) WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 061215H 1/4 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING FOLLOW-UP REPORT TO INCIDENT REP'D ON SETREP 142 PARA 4G: AT 061100H D/1/4 NOTED 4-6 NVA W/PACKS TUNNING TO NORTH TO A BUNKER COMPLEX. AT 061130H THE PATROL OBS 3-4 MOVING VIC YD 144728. AT 061145H THE PATROL REC'D 5 RDS OF 60MM TO THE REAR OF THE COMPANY. *PATROL RESULTING*

IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). CALLED ARTY AND 81 MM MSN AND RET'D SA-M-79 AND AW FIRE. EN CUMULATIVE

LOSSES WERE 2 EN KIA (PROB).

S. D. TEF SITREP MR 142, PARA 4A: DEBRIEF OF PATROL REVEALED THAT PATROL DID NOT RECEIVE ANY INCOMING MORTAR RDS AND ALL CASUALTIES WERE THE RESULT OF MECHANICAL DECICES.

E. 81/3 AT 061220H VIC YD 174722 REC'D 1 RD OF INCOMING (CAL UNK) FR A DIRECTION OF 5100 MILS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(MEDEVAC).

F. Y/2/9 AT 061255H VIC YD 167740 FOUND 2 BUNKERS (ONE-5X6Y3 AND ONE-2X3Y6). DESTROYED BUNKERS. FOR DETAILED ACCOUNT AND DESCRIPTION OF BUNKERS SEE THIRD MARDIV SPOT REP DTG 061416H.

G. 9/1/3 AT 161435H VIC YD 177724 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN AZIMUTH OF 25 DEGREES. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TIME LAG IN DETERMINING DIRECTION BY CRATER ANALYSIS.

H. 1/1 AT 061500H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 32 RDS OF 82MM AN, 85MM ARTY INSIDE THE PERIMETER FROM SUSPECTED EN YDS 106706, 085768, 089793, 094736, 141769, 123713, 121711 AND 113717 TET'D FIRE W/81MM AND 105MM ON TGT'S EQUAL TO CAPABILITY.

5. : ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES

AN, ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY KIA 44

WIA 267 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 129 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

NVA KIA 178 (CONF) VC KIA 3 (CONF)

NVA KIA 204 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) 2 POWS
- (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C Co IWC: 24  
CSWC: S-13

## 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

| UNIT              | NO OF TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED | COORDS | RESULTS |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------|
| 1/1               | 1           | 1           | 114701 | NEG     |
| 3/4               | 1           | 1 1         | 134645 | NEG     |
| 3/3               | 1           | 1           | 144615 | NEG     |
| COMPOSITE ARTY BN | 1           | 1           | 214740 | NEG     |
| GP-4              |             |             |        |         |
| BT                |             |             |        |         |

TUD 19402/06 DEC 67 / 7148/RC-1309

ZNY CCCCCC  
O P 061740Z DEK 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIVFWD  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
THIRD MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP NR 144 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061000H TO 062400Y DEC 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

205 AT 062020H D/1/3 AMBUSH VIC YD 182714 SPRING AMBUSH  
KING AW. 7 HAND GRENADES. AND 21 RDS 4.79. ALSO CALLED FOR  
8.5M MORT MSN. RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 4 NVA KIA  
(PROB).

4. TO 6 NVA W/STRAW CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR BACK MOVING NW TO BUNKER COMPLEX OF 2 BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINE VIC YD 145731. AT 061130Y IN SAME VIC OBS20 TO 25 NVA MOVING NW AT YD 144724. EN FIRED 60MM MORT. AND WAS FIRED AT W/S/A. A/W, M-79, 60MM MORT. AND 81MM MORT W/EXCEL COVERAGE. ONE RD MT OBS TO DETONATE OVER 2 NVA MOVING INTO 804B CRATER. ARTY HSN ALSO FIRED. RESULTED IN 5 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AND 4 NVA KIA (PROB). (CUMULATIVE LOSSES NOT PREVIOUSLY REFLECTED SITREP 142 PARA 4G).

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

APPROX 00 RDS BZMM, 26 RDS UNK CAL ARTY, AND UNK QUANTITY  
UNK MORT ALSO RECD FIRE FROM RPG, SMALL ARMS, AND AW FROM  
UNK DES PERIMETER FROM APPROX 1 INVA CON MEDICAL HELD HIT BY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 144

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

RPG AND IS TOTAL LOSS. SUSTAINED 5 USMC KIA AND 28 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). (SEE SITREP 143, PARA 3A. ADD 1 USMC KIA AND 11 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS REPORT AS DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AND CURRENT TOTALS.)

B. AT 061630H 3/1/3 VIC YD 174723 AND 4 POSITS TOOK 3 RDS UNK CAL FR 5100 MILS. RECOVERED 2 NOSE CONES AND PIECES OF SHRAPNEL FROM CRATER. SUSTAINED 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. AT 061715H 1/1 REC'D 24 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM MORT HE AT YD 118721; 55RDS HE 81MM MORT AT YD 125728 AND 109710; AND 40 RDS 4.2MM MORT HE AT YD 118713 WITH 5 MIN REACTION TIME.

D. AT 061830H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS UNK CAL INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC.

E. AT 062020H 1/4 VIC YD 153728 CALLED FOR TPO'S WHICH WERE ON TGT. ONE STRAY BOMB LANDED VIC LP'S AND LINES RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

F. AT 062025H 3/4 ACQUIRED EN MOVEMENT ON AN/PPS-6 VIC

YD 12167. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA TO BE CHECKED.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. AT 062205H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 RECD 3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 50

WIA 289 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 130 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 180 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 212 (GROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 13

SD-4

BT

1001222 2/07 DEC 67/151/R/m

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

**HAS BEEN SENT**

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

7001.00163/0702667/Π-01/Δ

④

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY UCCCC  
 O P 070615Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 146 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070600H-071200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

[G-3]

A

Sit  
Rep

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| S-3            | ✓   |
| S-3 A          |     |
| S-3 B          | AF  |
| S-3            | 272 |
| S-2            |     |
| ALO            |     |
| FSOC           | M   |
| OP OIL LF      | ✓   |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED LIMITED PATROLS IN AO, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. MANEUVER UNITS MAINTAINED SECURITY POSITIONS FOR A-3 ENGR CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

C. CONDUCTED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

D. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

E. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 070915H 1/3 VICINITY YD 174722 REC'D 4 RDS  
 RKT OR RR FIRE FR 5700 MILS. FIRED 24 RDS 105MM ARTY MSN  
 AT SUSPECTED TGTS. CRATER ANALYSIS RUN ON SHELL FRAGS  
 TO BE FORWARDED.

B. (FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO PARA 4 A SITREP NR 144).

ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY M-79 VERIFIED BY EYEWITNESS AND  
 19 NVA KIA (PROB). FO OBS 8 (PROB) BEING CARRIED TO REAR AND  
 REMAINDER SEEN SHOT AND FALLEN DUE TO M-60 MG AND 60MM  
 MORTAR BY EYE WITNESSES.

C. AT 071125H 1/3 VIC YD 170719 REC'D 2 RDS  
 SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FR 5900 MILS. FIRED 105MM  
 AT 1550 ARTY AT YD 149752. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING  
 CONDUCTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

A

#146

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 071130H A/1/4 PATROL VIC YD 153731 FOUND  
 5 BUNKERS WITH SMALL NETWORK OF TRENCHES AND 6 FIGHT-  
 ING HOLES. POS HAD EXCELLENT FIELD OF FIRE TO NORTH  
 AND WEST. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS,  
 CONDUCT LIMITED PATROLS IN AO, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

G. CONTINUE SECURITY OPERATIONS FOR A-3 CONSTRUCTION  
 EFFORT.

C. CONTINUE SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

289 WIA (MEDEVAC)

130 WIA (MINOR)

H. ENEMY: 181 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

231 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. WIC: 24

C. I: 13

U.S. 14

57

*To D: 0715Z/07 DEC. 67/1117/C 88.1344*

#146

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

S-3  
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 071145Z DEC 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 147 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 071200H-071800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. 1/4 VIC YD 159723

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.  
CONDUCTED LIMITED PATROLS IN AO. AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.  
B. CONDUCTED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.  
C. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR CONSTRUCTION EFFORT  
AROUND A-3 POSITION.

ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 071330H F/2/9 VIC YD 183740 LOCATED TRIP  
WIRE ACROSS OPEN FIELD ATTACHED TO EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN  
TRAIL. FO (81MM) SET OFF DEVICE. 6 NVA CARRYING CARBINES  
AND AK-47'S OBS AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/AG AND S/A.  
TWO NVA SEEN TO FALL. OTHER 4 CONT'D TO RUN. AN A/W  
FIRED FROM 700 METERS TO FRIENDLY FLANK. THREE MORE  
NVA SPOTTED. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS. SPOTTED 6  
NVA RUNNING. FIRED ADDITIONAL 60MM MORT AND AK-47'S  
AND CALLED AO FOR ARTY FIRE ON BUNKER. FRIENDLY  
G-1 VINCEREW TO PERMIT ARTY MSN. RESULTED IN 2 USMC  
WIA. UNDEVAC AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (S OF REP FINAL) AT 070930H 2/9 VIC YD 170737 RECD

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| S - 3          | S  |
| S - 3 A        |    |
| S - 3 B        | AF |
| S - 3          | DB |
| S - 2          |    |
| ALO            |    |
| FSCC           | m  |
| OP CHIEF       |    |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |    |
|                |    |
|                |    |

#147

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPROX 16 RDS EST 85MM ARTY FR YD 151763. FIRED  
COUNTER BATTERY ARTY (79 RDS HE AND 2 WP) AND OBSERVED  
SECONDARY EXPLOSION. REACTION TIME OF 4 MINUTES.

B. AT 071330H D/1/3 POSIT VIC YD 174719 REC'D  
5 TO 6 RDS EST 85MM ARTY FR 6300 MILS. FIRED COUNTER  
BATTERY ARTY. SUSTAINED 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND  
6 USMC WIA (MINOR)

C. AT 071420H 3/3 VIC YD 174634 REPORTED UNCOVERING  
60 V.N. GRAVES WHILE PREPARING MINEFIELD LAY DYE MARKER.  
CEASED MINE LAYING OPS, NOTIFIED DIST HQTR'S AND APPEASED  
INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL BY ALLOWING REMOVAL OF REMAINS  
AND ASSISTING WHERE POSSIBLE. LETTER OF FORMAL APOLOGY TO VILLAGE  
CHIEF TO FOLLOW.

D. AT 071440H 1/3 VIC YD 174721 REC'D 1 RD EST  
85MM ARTY FROM 6000 MILS.

E. AT 071600H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM  
MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNKNOWN LOCATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.  
CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.  
6. SCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA  
297 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
136 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 181 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
233 MVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
44 DET  
(1) 2 POW  
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24  
CSWC: 13

GP-4  
BT

*TOP 1450Z 07 DEC 67 / 10/30/68 / 360*

CONFIDENTIAL



ZNY CCCCCC  
 O P 072245Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) [G-3] (A).  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 149 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 082400H-080600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT

PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

297 WIA (MEDEVAC)

137 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 182 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

233 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

|    |                |   |
|----|----------------|---|
| 67 | S-3            |   |
|    | S-3 A          |   |
|    | S-3            |   |
|    | S-3            |   |
|    | S-2            |   |
|    | ALD            |   |
|    | FSOO           | m |
|    | OP CHIEF       |   |
|    | ASST. OF CHIEF |   |
|    |                |   |
|    |                |   |

70R101172/0802067/TT-01/1/570  
 CONFIDENTIAL

#149

(A)

DE Y14E AND MY NR 002.

53  
my  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

NPY CCCCC  
O P 080600Z DEC 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
BT

000:122

Sit Rep  
**HAS BEEN SENT**

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SITREP NR 150 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 080600H - 081200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
CONDUCTED PATROLS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 BEGAN TO RECEIVE INCOMING MORTAR, ARTY, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE (REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 143 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) ADD 5 NVA KIA (PROB) TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR THIS CONTACT FROM DEBRIEF OF UNIT LEADERS. CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

B. AT 081015H B/1/3 AT YD 180729 REC'D 7 RD 85MM ARTY W/3 AIR BURSTS FROM 6400 MILS.

C. AT 081025H B/1/3 AT YD 184728 FOUND 1 CLAYMORE AND 1 AT MINE. BOTH WERE DESTROYED.

D. AT 081040H B/1/3 AT YD 183127 FOUND 1 CHICOM AP MINE. MINE DESTROYED.

E. AT 081110H 1/3 AT YD 186723 REC'D 9 RDS 85MM ARTY. FO AT YD 187725 REPORTED RD REC'D FROM 5600 MILS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 50

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#150

7008 09/0001H/00067

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 297 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 137 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 182 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 238 (VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. INC: 24

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT- Tor: 08/08402/7102/CR/1383

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

AMV USA

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CP C    |  |
| ASST. C |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

66737 BUNKER HAG/9 FOUND 2 CARTRIDGES OF 12 GAUGE  
CAPS FOR RDS. BUNKERS AND P. S. BUNKER, TX.

C. AT 081355H 6/22/9 PDR. AT 081355H 6/22/9 PDR. MORTAR RESULTING IN 5 USMC. MORTARS ON EN YL 185745 AND 185745 AND 185745 AND 185745 MEDEVAC.

D. AT 081333Z 173 REC'D S BCS 15MM ARTY AT EN YD 15500  
5700 MILS. RET'D FIRE W/ 75MM ARTY ON GR YD 150700  
105MM ARTY AT EN YD 15500 W/ 105MM ARTY RESULTS.

5900 MILS. CALLED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE AND REQUESTED AREA.

FO. AT 081425H 147 27 6-4 RECD 2 BBS 104 4. KOREANS  
PHILIPPS. RESULTING IN 100% OF 200. MINOR CLASHES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
EN POSIT.

G. AT 081553H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER.  
UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POST.

H. AT 081630H A SEABEE PC HIT A VN CHILD IN CAM LO VIC YD  
148604. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 081700H. DIST HC  
NOTIFIED. SIR WILL BE SUBMITTED.

I. AT 081711H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE  
PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/  
10 RDS 82MM MORTAR ON EN YD 116707 W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S.  
MRUSHES AND PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 50  
WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)  
WIA 142 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 182 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 238 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
DET 44

(1) 2 POW  
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD 1415Z/08 DEC 7/11 4G/32-1395

#151

CONFIDENTIAL  
(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZN UCCCC  
 O 081705Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO JG THIRD MARDIV  
 IN ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FI 1ST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZE FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZE THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZE FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZE THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SE 1ND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZE FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US  
 FI 1ST MAR  
 TH 10 MAR  
 FC 10TH MAR  
 ZE TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

C N F I D E N T I A L  
 1. REP NR 152 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FF 081800H TO 081840Z DEC 67  
 2. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 3. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| S - 3    |             |
| S - 3 A  | <i>huff</i> |
| S - 3    |             |
| S        |             |
| S        |             |
| F800     | <i>33</i>   |
| OP GL    | <i>✓</i>    |
| ASST. O: |             |
| ASST. O: |             |
| ASST. O: |             |
| ASST. O: |             |
| ASST. O: |             |
| ASST. O: |             |
| ASST. O: |             |
| ASST. O: |             |

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 4. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AC.  
 5. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 6. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 AT 081600H VIC YD 175720. RECD APPROX  
 7. DS OF SUSPECTED ROCKET RDS FROM AN ENEMY OF 6500 MILES.  
 R. 100 FIRE ON SUSPECTED ROCKET POSIT. WITH GENERAL & DIRECT SHOTS.  
 A. Y.  
 8. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES.  
 9. CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S IN AC.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 50  
     WIA 299 (NEDEVAU)  
     WIA 142 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 182 (CONF) 10 KIA 1 (CONF)  
     NVA KIA 238 (ASQ(VIEN/TV) 1/2 2 (PSOB)  
     DET 44  
     (1) 2 POWS  
     (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
     (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 C. IWC: 24

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CS/C: 13  
 (P) 4

*70D18202/08DEC67/T155/RC/410*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#152

*to: 09/0630H/dec67*

✓  
 001A AND H/W NR 001....

ZNY CCCC  
 O P 082240Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (PVD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARSY  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 153 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 090001H-090600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. ONE BN OF NINTH MARINES ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE FOR SWEEP OP BY SECOND ARVN REGIMENT.

C. CONTINUE SECURITY AND CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 00302/0902267/11-01/15-415

RECEIVED

#153

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 090555Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD )  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 154 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 090600H-091200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/9 YD 170727

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A 435 CONFIDENTIAL

A. 2/9 MOVED TO BLOCKING POSITION VIC YD 170737.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 2/9 AT 091000H VIC YD 170737 WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF MOVING TO NEW POSIT. REC'D INCOMING S/A FR EN YD 170738 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), RET FIRE W/81, 60 AND SMALL ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/4 AT 090915H VIC YD 157727 REC'D 1 SHORT FRIENDLY 81MM FR THEIR OWN 81'S RESULTING IN 1 WIA (MINOR). INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

B. 1/4 AT 091015H VIC YD 150728 FOUND 3 BUNKERS WHICH WERE EXTREMELY OLD WITH 3 MORTAR PITS IN FRONT OF THE BUNKERS. BUNKERS HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. PLOTTED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION.

C. P/2/9 AT 091100H VIC YD 169737 POINT ELEMENTS OBS 9 NVA MOVING IN NW DIRECTION--CALLED ARTY MSN. 1 SHORT RD LANDED IN FOXTROT PSN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NEDEVAC)

FOR WOZOOH/DEC/AE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (A)

#154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 001A 435 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 D. 1/4 AT 091115H VIC YD-N 45728 FOUND 4 BUNKERS  
 FRESHLY BUILT. FOUND 1 RPG RD IN BUNKER AND FRESH  
 FOOT PRINTS. PLOTTED BUNKER POSITIONS AND CONT'D MSN.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCT PATROLS AND LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA  
     300 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
     143 WIA (MINOR)  
     443 WIA TOTAL  
 B. ENEMY: 182 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 238 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 44 DET  
 (71) 25 POAW  
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 C. IWC: 24  
 CSWC: 13  
 GP-4  
 BT

TOD: 0846Z/090006Z/TT-24/A. /435  
 NNNNW

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

INY CCCCC  
 24 091055Z DEC 67  
 14 NINTH MARINES  
 73 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 150 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (PWO)  
 101ST BN FIRST MAR  
 101ST BN THIRD MAR  
 101ST BN THIRD MAR  
 101ST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 101ST BN FOURTH MAR  
 101ST BN FOURTH MAR  
 101ST BN NINTH MAR  
 101ST MARINES  
 101ST MARINES  
 101ST MARINES  
 101ST MARINES

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| S-3      |     |
| S-3 A    | Mya |
|          |     |
| S-3      | HP  |
|          |     |
| S-3      |     |
|          |     |
| 101ST BN |     |
|          |     |
|          |     |
|          |     |
|          |     |

*Six Rep*

1. CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 2. TRIP NO 155 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091200H-091800H DEC 67  
 3. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/9 YD 170730  
 4. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. TWO 0914 452 CONFIDENTIAL  
 2. 2/9 RETURNED TO ORIGINAL POSITION AFTER PROVIDING  
 3. LOOKING FORCE FOR THE 2ND ARVN REGIMENT.  
 4. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED  
 5. SWEEPS AND SWEEPS IN AD.  
 6. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 7. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 8. 3/4 AT 091245H VIC YD 135678 FOUND 2 BUNKERS  
 9. FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF BUNKERS SEE 3RD  
 10. SPOT REP 091517H.  
 11. 1/1 AT 091400H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS OF  
 12. 125MM ARTY FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE.  
 13. 1/1 AT 091430H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 13 RDS OF  
 14. 125MM ARTY FR ENEMY YD'S 097713, 083732, AND 093772.  
 15. COUNTER BATTERY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC.  
 16. 3/4 AT 091430H VIC C-2 BRIDGE OBSERVED SEVERAL  
 17. ENEMY IN OPEN VIC YD 134673, CALLED 8144 MSGN W/GOOD FG COVERAGE.  
 18. 1/1 AT 091445H VIC YD 155721 THE REAR ELEMENT  
 19. 150 METERS TO THEIR REAR, NVA FLED TO NW  
 20. BEING OBSERVED.  
 21. 1/1 AT 091724H VIC YD 174723

*FOR 000200A/DEC/AR*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 452 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REC'D S/A FROM YD 171724K, RET'D S/A FIRE.

G. 5/1/73 AT 091430H VIC SD 177/28 FOUND 1 AT MINE;  
DESTROYED IN PLACE.H. 8/1/73 AT 091525H REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FROM  
AZIMUTH OF 5200 MILS, RET'D COUNTER BTRY FIRE.I. K 1/3 AT 091625H VIC YD 174721 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK  
ARTY FR AN UNK LOC. RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)J. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND  
CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AC.

K. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

300 WIA (MEDEVAC)

143 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 182 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

238 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. K. IWCJJC JJWR

PAGE FOUR 001A 452 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSWC-13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

7-11-73 109 REC 67/50/RC/109

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#155

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 091750Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZENN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS

|     |               |           |
|-----|---------------|-----------|
| 3   | 3             | 5         |
| - 3 | A             |           |
| COB | 726           |           |
|     | 8-2           | <i>HA</i> |
|     | 8-3           |           |
|     | 0100          |           |
|     | FSCC          | <i>m</i>  |
|     | OP CHIEF      | <i>✓</i>  |
|     | ASST TO CHIEF |           |
|     | INT SER       | 101       |

SITREP NR 156 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091800H-092400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND EST ABLE TO MAINTAIN

PAGE TWO 001A 476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 092330H VIC YD 17688 1/1 UNITS WERE FIGHTING WPNS. 1 MAN FIRING M-60 TRIED TO PULL BOLT TO REAR. BOLT WENT OFF, CAUSING WOUND IN HAND. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND MAN MEDEVACED. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) NCS.

B. 3/4 AT 091520H VIC YD 134673, PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA OF ENLIGHTING AND 8MM MON. NO SIGNS OF EN CASUALTIES, BUT SEVERAL TRAILS LEADING OUT OF AREA. PATROL RET'D TO C-2 BRIDGE WITH NO INCIDENT.

C. 3/4 AT 091920H VIC YD 122688, ACQUIRED 800 L AN/PPS-6 RADAR SUSPECTED TROOP MOVEMENT, CALLED TO AND 8MM MON. RDS ADJUSTED BY RADAR INTO HOT AREA. W/UNK RESULTS. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK OUT AREA ON ROUTE TO DAY ACTIVITIES.

D. 2/9 AT 092140H OBS'ING NORTH OF 2/9 POS. AFTER INITIAL EXPLOSIONS, HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSION. POSSIBLE SMALL ARMS CACHE.

E. 1/1 AT 092245H VIC YD 14700 HEARD 4 RDS OF 100 LAL ARTY. INS DE PERMITTED FOR NO INCIDENT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 092230H 2/9 OBS 4 NVA MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE TO FRONT. FIRED M-79'S AND S/A. SAW 1 NVA FALL. REMAINING NVA RAN AND DISAPPEARED OVER RIDGELINE. RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

G. AT 092310H 1/3 REC'D 4 RDS OF UNK CAL AMM RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). DIRECTION OF FIRE WAS 6100 MILLS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NITE TIME ACTIVITIES IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 50 KIA

306 WIA (MEDEVAC)

144 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 182 KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

239 KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

PAGE FOUR 001A 476 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C SMC: 13

GP-4.

BT

FOR: 10/0200Z0007/CPG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 092240Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFOZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV(FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 157 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 092400H TO 100600H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                      |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| S-3                  |                         |
| S-3 A                | <i>Handwritten mark</i> |
| S-3 B                | <i>Handwritten mark</i> |
| S-2                  |                         |
| ALO                  | <i>Handwritten mark</i> |
| FSCC                 |                         |
| OP CHIEF             | <i>Handwritten mark</i> |
| ASST. CHIEF          |                         |
| <b>HAS BEEN SENT</b> |                         |

PAGE TWO 001A 478 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 090915H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 1 RD 81MM MORTAR FROM FRIENDLY UNIT (REF PARA 4A OF SITREP NR 154 FOR OPN KENTUCKY).

ADD 1 USMC KIA PREVIOUSLY OMITTED TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.  
 CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 51

WIA 306 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 144 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 182 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 239 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

*TO: 00057/10 DEC 67/11-01/21*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*FOR 101515H/DEC/APC*

#157

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 100700Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, U.S.A.  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

Sit Rep

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 SITREP NR 158 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 100600H TO 101200H DEC67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A 504 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS. CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS. ESTABLISHED OPS AND CONDUCTED LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO.

B. CONTINUED ENGR CONSTRUCTION OPS AT A-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SITREP 155, PARAGRAPH 41: CHANGE LOSSES FROM 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO READ 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC KIA. CORRECTIONS REFLECTED TOTALS THIS SITREP.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 092230H D/1/3 AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG VIC YD 172716 W/S/A, M-79. RDS. 2 LAAM. 81MM AND 60MM MORT MSN. EXCHANGE RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB).

C. AT 100715H 1/3 RECD APPROX 20 RDS 85MM ARTY FR AZ 5800 TO 5920. (OUTSIDE PERIMETER).

D. AT 100715H 1/4 RECD APPROX 7 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FR AZ 0200. FIRED ARTY MSN AT SUSPECTED EN POSITS W/7 MIN REACTION TIME. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

E. AT 100720H 2/9 RECD APPROX 20 RDS ARTY FR EST BTRY OF 3 OR 4 GUNS APPROX 155MM. ONE RD DID BURIED IN GROUND. FIRED ARTY COUNTER BATTERY MSN W/7 MIN REACTION. RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 504 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 100810H 1/4 RECD 1 RD UNK CAL FR AZ 0200 W/FLASH  
BANG OF 3 SEC. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

G. AT 100952H 1/3/4 PATROL FOUND SMOOTH SOLED SHOE FOOT-  
PRINTS AT BOTTOM OF BOMB CRATER VIC YD 152664 WHICH SHOWED  
EVIDENCE OF BEING PROBED WITH SHARP INSTRUMENT.

H. AT 101045H C/1/4 OBS EN MOVEMENT VIC YD 152718. FIRED  
140 RDS 81MM MORT AND OBS 1 WOUNDED NVA MAKING HASTY EXIT FR  
TREE. SEARCH CONTD.

I. AT 101055H 3/3 RPTD M-109 VEH DRIVING RECKLESSLY STRUCK  
ELDERLY VN AT YD 143597 WHO IS FATHER OF VILLAGE CHIEF OF AM TH  
AND WAS MEDEVAC. VILLAGERS HOSTILE. RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL  
BEING HELD. SIR BY 101500H; S-2/S-5 INVESTIGATING.

J. AT 101110H 1/4 RECD APPROX 8 RDS APPROX 152MM ARTY.  
IMPACTED APPROX 300 M TO EAST OF YD 177707. FIRED COUNTER  
BATTERY FIRES.

K. AT 101110H 1/3 RECD APPROX 15 RDS OF MIXED ARMY OF UNK  
CAL FR AZ 5810. FIRED COUNTER ARTY FIRES. SUSTAINED 1 USMC  
KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)S, AND 3 USMC WIA (MINORS).

L. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES  
AND LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO. AND ESTAB UP'S.

PAGE FOUR 001A 504 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 53

WIA 312 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 148 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

NVA KIA 182 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)

NVA KIA 244 (PROB) VC KIA 3 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. FWC: 24

CSVC: 13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOUO 10252/1000 10252/1000 10252/1000

#158

(A)

$51 - +1 +1 + 3 53$   
 $306 M40 -1 +3 +1 +1 +2 M6 312$   
 $144 Minor +1 +3 + 4 148$

conf  
 Pro +5

---

$53 +1 - 54$   
 $312 +4 +15 331 +2 +2$   
 $148 +2 +2 152$   
 $182 +2 +1 +13 - 198 +1$   
 $244 +10 - 254$

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 101330Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN /THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN /TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 159 FOR OPM KENTUCKY FR 101200H TO 101800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-5-3    |   |
| S-3 A    |   |
| -3       |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
| FSCC     | m |
| OP CHIEF |   |
| ASST. C  |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- B. UCONTINUED CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.
- C. CONTINUED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AO A/S ON 9 DEC 67 RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AT YD 168761 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AT YD 175752; 13 NVA KIA (CONF) AT YD 169766 AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB).
  - B. AT 101218H 1/1 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 170714. FIRED 12 RDS 4.2 IN MORT W/UNK RESULTS.
  - C. AT 101245H 2/9 REC'D 10 RDS APPROX 130MM IMPACTING VIC YD 172728 FR DISTANT RANGE 5100 MILLS. CAOULD NOT BE HEARD. COUNTER BTRY FIRES IN PROGRESS.
  - D. AT 101245H 1/3 REC'D APPROX 26 RDS OF HVY ARTY FR 5000. 5200.5400 MILS. COUNTER BTRY FIRES IN PROGRESS. SUSTAINED 4 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
  - E. AT 101325 H 1/4 REC'D 1 RD EN ARTY FR 6100 MILS IMPACTING VIC YD 157727. 150 METERS FR D/1/4. BTRY FIRE IN PROGRESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#159

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 101405H 1/4 REC'D 1 RD EN ARTY FR 6100 MILS IMPACTING  
75 METERS EAST OF LZ VIC YD 157727.

G. AT 101615H 1/3 REC'D 20 RDS ARTY FR 5500 MILS. SUSTAINED  
1 USMC KIA, 15 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POS'GS. CONDUCT  
AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54  
WIA 331 (MEDEVAC)  
WIA 152 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 206 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 244 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

V  
DET 44  
(1) 2 POWS  
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24  
USMC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-6

BT 7001643 4/10/68 11:40 PM/529

#159

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 100800  
 O P 101540Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 VINFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 160 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 101000H-102400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

|         |     |
|---------|-----|
| S-3     | 5-3 |
| S-3 A   |     |
|         |     |
|         |     |
| S-      |     |
|         |     |
| FCO     | M   |
| OP C F  |     |
| ASST. C |     |
|         |     |
|         |     |
|         |     |
|         |     |
|         |     |
|         |     |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 102030H A D/1/3 LP AT YD 176717 REC'D 2 INCOMING HAND GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 US1C WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D SA FIRE AND RELOCATED LP.

B. AT 102035H A B/1/3 LP AT YD 179717 REC'D 2 INCOMING HAU GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 US1C WIA (2 MEDEVAC). RET'D SA FIRE AND RELOCATED LP.

C. AT 102220H D/1/1 AT A-4 SPOTTED NVA AT EN YD 110687 MOVING N. FIRED SA AND M-79. SOD CHECKED AREA AND SAW 2 NVACARRYING OFF 1 NVA. 11 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 102015H A MARINE FROM D/1/4 HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 RESULTING IN 1 US1C NBC (MEDEVAC). NBC NOT INCLUDED ON CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 335 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 152 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA 206 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 245 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 44

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 24

CSWC: 12

GP-4

-C- PAGE TWO LN 5 TO RS AS FOL  
HAND GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC). RET'D SA  
BT

700 18 00Z 18 00Z 067/17 (SS) Rm/530

#160

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 102245Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ART USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 161 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 102400H-110600H DEC-67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS.

PAGE TWO 001A 533 CONFIDENTIAL  
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND MANNED LP'S IN AO.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: D/1/3 AT 110030H VIC YD 178718 MADE CONTACT  
 WITH AN EST (REF) EN PLT AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A PR. RESULTING  
 IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). 1 NVA KIA (CONF), AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB)  
 CALLED 60 AND 81 MISSIONS AND FIRED M-79'S AND S/A.  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT  
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 54 KIA  
 335 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 153 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 199 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3  
 258 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9  
 44 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. JWC: 24  
 CSWC: 13  
 GP-4  
 BT

TOR 111330H/Dec/Afr  
 TO D: 23207/100267/11-68/2/533

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

MAY 00000  
 0 P 114700Z DEC 67  
 FM Tenth Marines  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USMC  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE INFO/ PAS WITHOUT SERVICE

CITREP NR 162 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 113610H-111200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 0014 CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

B. 1/3 IS CARRYING OUT COMPANY SIZE PATROLS THROUGH

SS NO 1771 AND 1772 (CG INTEREST).

C. 2/3 CONDUCTED BN(-) SWEEP OF VAN QUUA (AKA VAN BA THUNG

AND THON BA THUNG IN CONJUNCTION WITH BLOCKING FORCE.

D. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

A. AT 110030H 01/17 HAD CONTACT W/PEVN PLT

KILLED AND RR IN FRONT OF LINES. REFER PARA 44 OF

CITREP NR 161 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. CHANGE: USMC 21A

(MAYOR) TO 1 USMC VIA (MEDVAC) CORRECTED TOTALS

RECEIVED THIS SITREP.

D. AT 110800H 01/17 PATROL FOUND 2 AT MINE DETONATORS

AND 169748

D. AT 110800H 01/17 MARINE TRIPPED AND GRENADE

WOUND BE FIRING DEVICE AT NO 171042 RESULTING IN 1 USMC

KILLED (MEDVAC)

D. AT 110800H 01/17 AT NO 157745 (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES

KILLED (MEDVAC). NOTES NOT RELATED TO CONJUNCTION LOSSSES

D. AT 110800H 01/17 AT NO 157745 (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES

KILLED (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES

KILLED (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES (MEDVAC) 2 MARINES

102 12/1200H/DEC67  
 CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 110950H 1/3/3 ON SWEEP OF VILLE FOUND HUT  
AT YD 095606 W/3 WPNS: 1 FRENCH LIGHT ASSAULT WPN 1  
AK-50 ASSAULT WPN. 1 THOMPSON SUB JG. 1 US 5 GAL WATER CAN.

1 US PONCHO. 1 NVA PONCHO. ASSORTED AMMO. GEAR TO BE  
FORWARDED TO S-2.

G. AT 111000H C/1/3 PATROL FOUND 1 AT MINE AT  
UD 172705. MINE DESTROYED.

H. AT 110050H 1/3/3 FOUND 1 AP MINE AT YD 095606.  
MINE DISARMED AND WILL BE RET'D TO S-2.

I. AT 111015H SCOUT DOG W/H2/9 PICKED UP SCENT  
WHICH LED TO FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AND 175MM  
ARTY ROUND WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CARRIED.  
175MM ROUND DESTROYED. YD 163733

J. AT 111020H MARINE FROM C/1/3 TRIPPED A SURPRISE  
FIRING DEVIC RESULTING IN 1 USMC IAW (MEDEVAC)  
AT YD 172705.

K. AT 111030H A/1/1 PTL FOUND 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND  
21 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT YD 113704. DESTROYED IN PLACE

L. AT 111040H A/1/1 PTL REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR AT  
YD 114703 JUST PRIOR TO RE-ENTERING A-4. UNABLE TO

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
DETERMINE ENEMY POSITION.

M. AT 111050H D/1/3 REC'D 13 RDS UNK CAL ARTY  
AT YD 154629 FROM 5300 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.

N. AT 111125H 1/1 AT A-4 OBSERVED A TOTAL OF 75  
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT YD 108711 FROM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT  
PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 55 KIA

338 WIA (MEDECAC)

152 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 199 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

258 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 2

44 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

*7001300Z/10DEC/77/400000/554*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**Confidential**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 111100Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 163 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111200H-111800H DEC 67

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| 3              |   |
| - 3 A          |   |
| - 6            |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
| FSCC           | W |
| OP CHIEF       | V |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |

PAAF TWO MQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ON 10 DEC AN AO CALLED ARTY ON NVA IN OPEN AT EN YD 190778 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3. NVA KIA (PROB). ARTY WAS ALSO CALLED ON NVA IN OPEN AT YD 168761 RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB).
  - B. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 102400H AND 110600H 1/3 AT YD 174721 REC'D 20 RDS MIXED ARTY AND MORTARS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY POSITION. C. AT 111130H 1 NVA SURRENDERED TO 1/1 AT A-4. 1 DETAINEE.
  - D. AT 111150H A MARINE FROM C/1/3 TRIPPED 1 AT NINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
  - E. AT 111635H 1/3 REC'D 1 RD OF UNK CAL UNK TYPE INCOMING AT YD 154463. RET'D FIRE W/G/S ARTY.
  - F. AT 111645H 2/9 AT YD 170733 REC'D 6 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR. RET'D FIRE W/56 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON ENEMY YD 183747 W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT AMRUSHES AND LP'S.

**Confidential**

(A)

~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA
  - 344 WIA (MEDECAC)
  - 152 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 200 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
  - 264 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
  - 45 DET
  - (1) 2 POW
  - (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
  - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TODRES 4 11 DEC 67/17 (18) RLM/567

~~Confidential~~

(A)

~~Confidential~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 111615Z DEC 6  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 RT.  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NP 164 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111811H-112411H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

MAN NOTE  
 CORRECTED COPY  
 DESTROY ALL OTHERS

PAGE TWO 0014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111125H 3/4 FOUND 1-250 LB BOMB  
 VIC YD 127645. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 1/4 AT 111655H VIC YD 157727 DURING A HELO  
 RESUPPLY REC'D APPROX 6 RDS OF 60 MM MORTAR FIRE FR

AN AZIMUTH OF 355 DEGREES APPROX 700 METERS AWAY. RET'D FIRE  
 WITH 14 DIRECTED HUEY GUNSHIPS.

C. 1/4 AT 111750H VIC YD 157727 OBS 3 NVA VIC YD  
 156728. FIRED 6 RDS OF 60MM WITH EXVELLENT COVERAGE.

D. 1/4 AT 111810H VIC YD 157727 OP OBS 4 NVA  
 APPROX 80 METERS TO THE SOUTH, TOOK EN UNDER FIRE  
 WITH SMALL ARMS, 60 AND 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS.

E. 1/4 AT 111940H VIC YD 159719 REPORTED THAT  
 A PLT AMBUSH REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE. RET'D  
 FIRE WITH S/A.

F. 1/4 AT 111950H VIC YD 157724. REPORTED A MARINE ARMED

WITH A STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS 3 NVA CLIMBING OUT OF A RICE

~~Confidential~~

#164

TBR 171415H DEC/AR

~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE 201A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PADDY APPROX 100 METERS FROM HIS POSITION--CALLED FOR 60MM  
 MSN.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT  
 AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN IP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA

344 WIA (MEDEVAC)

152 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 200 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 7

264 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 8

HS DET  
 (1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME

C. IWC: 27

CSMC: 13

GP-4 TOR/112230Z/0/EJM

~~Confidential~~

(A)  
 RL

#164

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 112310Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN. FORTH FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 165 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120000H TO 120600H DEC67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS.

[G-3] (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| S - 3          | 5  |
| S - 3 A        |    |
| S - 3 B        |    |
| S - 2          | 29 |
| ALO            |    |
| OP CHIEF       | ✓  |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |    |
|                |    |
|                |    |
|                |    |

53

PAGE TWO 001A 585 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 ESTABLISHED I.P.'S. AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. CORRECTION TO PARA 4E OF SITREP 164. CHG COUR  
 GIVEN TO READ YD 159727.  
 B. CORRECTION TO PARAGRAPH 3A OF SITREP 162. CHG SECOND  
 SENTENCE TO READ: " REFER PARA 3 OF SITREP NR 161  
 FOR OPN KENTUCKY."  
 C. AT 112330H 1/4 RECD APPROX 6 TO 10 60MM MORTARS FR  
 AZ 340 DEGREES MAG ABOUT 700 METERS IMPACTING W/IN  
 PERIMETER. RETD WITH 54 RDS 81MM MORT.  
 SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).  
 D. AT 120500H B/1/3 RECD 4 RDS PROB ARTY FR 5100 MILS  
 FIRED CTR BTRY W/105.175MM. AND 8 INCH.  
 5. PLANS:  
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, ESTABLISH OP'S.  
 AND CONDUCT LIMITED PATROLS IN AO.  
 B. CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ACCELERATED  
 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56  
 WIA 345 (MEDEVAC)

CONFIDENTIAL

#165

1028 12/1510 H/Dec 67

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 585 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
WIA 152 152 ( MINOR)  
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 200 (CONF) VC KIA 0 ( CONF)  
NVA KIA 264 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
DET 45  
(1) 2 POWS  
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
(4) 1 UNDETERMINED  
C. IWC: 27  
CSWC: 13  
GP-4  
BT

Too: 0035Z / 12 DEC 67 / P-02 / ll

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#165

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 120520Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZFN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZFN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZFN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 2/14  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| S-3            | 5 |
| S-3 A          |   |
| S-3 B          |   |
| S-2            |   |
| ALSO<br>FSCC   |   |
| OP CHIEF       | ✓ |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |
|                |   |

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 166 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120600H TO 121200H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 0014 597 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (DELAYED ENTRY) 2/9 AT 111744H VIC YD 170730 RECD APPROX 5 INCOMING RDS (BELIEVED TO BE 105). RDS WERE RECD FR C-2. DETERMINED TO BE DUE TO ERROR IN RECORDING COORDS FOR CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE BN FDC AND REGT GSCC.

B. B/1/3 AT 120500H VIC YD 176722 RECD 4 RDS OF ARTY (CAL UNK). DIRECTION APPROX 5100 MILS. FIRED COUNTER-BATTERY

C. A1/14 AT 120900H VIC YD 156728 PATROL FOUND A THATCHED HUT, 10X6 ABOUT FIVE FT OFF THE GROUND, W/A TUNNEL UNDERNEATH LEADING TO A BUNKER. ENGINEERS DESTROYED.

D. 1/1 AT 121113H VIC YD 114701 RECD 3 RDS OF INCOMING (UNABLE TO DETERMINE SIZE OF SOURCE).

E. 1/1 AT 121129H VIC YD 114701 RECD 1 RD INCOMING (UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAL OR SOURCE).

F. D/1/3 AT 121120H VIC YD 174717 RECD 12 RDS OF ARTY (CAL UNK) FROM 5660 MIL. FIRED CONTER. BATTERY

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 597 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56

WIA 345 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 152 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 200 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 264 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 45

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOD 0805Z/12DEC 67/TI-06/M/597

#166

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 121100Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 167 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 121200H TO 121800H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND  
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. B/1/4 AT 121145H VIC YD 153715 FOUND 1 NVA BODY, 4 MONTH  
 OLD, KRA. ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) SUBTRACT 1 NVA KIA (PROB).  
 FIGURES ADJUSTED THIS REPORT.

B. A/1/3 AT 121325H VIC YD 174723 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF

ARTY FIRE (CAL UNK) FROM 5300 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MDE/VAC)  
 AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON SUSPECTED  
 EN POSIT.

C. B/1/4 AT 121330H REPORTED THAT A PLT PATROL FOUND 2-300 LB  
 BOMBS (Q 80MB EACH VIC'S 152711, 152713, AND 154719. WILL DESCRIBE  
 DURING TOMORROW'S DAYTIME ACTS.

D. F/2/9 AT 121330H VIC YD 165738 OBS 10 TO 12 NVA MOVING  
 NORTH VIC YD 150794, ALSO VEHICLE POSSIBLE TRACKED. FIRED  
 8" HOWITZER MSN AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

E. A/1/3 AT 121350H VIC YD 177731 OBSERVED 3 PERSONS NORTH  
 FROM THEIR POSIT. FIRED 90MM GUNS. IMMEDIATELY AFTER 90MM  
 FIRED, THEY REC'D SA FIRE FROM EN YD 176732. RET'D SA FIRE AND

#167

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 NEUTRALIZED EN FIRE. CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

F. (X) AT 121443H VIC YD 114 01 REC'D 72 RDS OF 32MM  
 MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA  
 (MEDEVAC) RET'D FIE W/60, 81, AND 105/MSNS ON EN YDS 105710  
 AND 118729.

G. 2/9 AT 121630H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 10 INCOMING MORTAR RDS  
 FR EN YDS 178795 AND 168748. FIRED 2 COUNTER-MORTAR AND  
 ARTY MSNS.

H. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT  
 AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

I. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56

WIA 351 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 153 (MINOR)

2. ENEMY: NVA KIA 201 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 266 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 45

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

USMC: 13

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-1

BT

70012452/12 DECL/FR30Rum/617

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

#167

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCCC  
 O P 121635Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 168 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 121800H TO 122400H DEC 67

1.. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| S-3            | 53     |
| S-3 A          | myth   |
|                | 24 JWB |
|                |        |
|                |        |
|                |        |
| FSOC           |        |
| OP CHIEF       |        |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |        |
|                |        |
|                |        |
|                |        |

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED

LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY OPNS ALONG MSR.

C. CONTINUED SECURITY OF AND CONSTRUCTION EFFORT IN A-3 POSIT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 121845H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 2 RDS 90MM TK RDS FR  
 VIC YD 114702. CALLED A-4 FOR CHECK-FIRE. RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA  
 (MINOR).

B. AT 121950H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 9 RDS UNK CAL FR AZ 6300  
 MILS. REQUESTED ARTY MSN.

C. AT 122300H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 2 RDS HIGH VELOCITY  
 DIRECT FIRE FR AZ 3200 MILS POSS 90MM OR 106 RR.

D. RT 566 FR VIC A-2 TO A-3 IS CLOSED DUE TO POOR  
 TRAFFICABILITY. CONTINUING RAIN WILL PRECLUDE ITS USE.

5. PLANS; ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND  
 ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#168

HRS 13/1245H/DECC

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 351 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 154 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 201 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 266 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
DET 45  
(1) 2 POWS  
(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

RT

*TOD 1840Z/12DEC67KSR/10/622***CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

S 3

May

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 122300Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

5-3

ASSI

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 169 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 122400H-130600H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGZ TWO 001A 626 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 121845H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 2 RDS 90MM FR DIRECTION OF A-4. CHECK W/1/1 AT A-4 REVEALED NEG

SUPPORTING ARMS FIRED FR THAT POSIT AT THAT TIME. INCOMING RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA.

B. AT 130020H 1/4 AT 157727 REC'D 9RDS 60MM MORTAR FR EN YD 157731 AND 156733. RET'D FIRE W/60MM AND 81MM

MORTARS. INCOMING RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

C. AT 130105H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR FR 5900 MILS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) RET'D FIRE W/60MM AND 81MM MORTARS.

D. AT 130330H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL RR FIRE FR SOUTH. WPN APPARENTLY TO SOUTH OF 1/3 AT A-3 BUT 1/3 IS UNABLE TO SEE MUZZLE FLASHES.

5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

A. L/3/3 WILL PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FR YD 160620 TO YD 180629 AND AT 167614 AND 167610 FOR PF SWEEP OF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 626 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA

35~~4~~ WIA (MEDEVAC)15~~4~~ WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 201 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

266 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

45 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**TOO: 0040Z/13 Dec 67/TT-02/1626  
KIN/KIN/

#169

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| S-3   | S         |
| S-2   |           |
|       | <i>He</i> |
|       |           |
|       | 53        |
| OP    |           |
| ASST. |           |
|       |           |
|       |           |

E  
OT

KKEK  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 130545Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

HAS BEEN SEN

*Sit Rep* (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 170 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130600H-131200H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

*For 14/12454/dec 67*

#170

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 01A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS. CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- B. L/3/3 PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCE FOR OPERATIONS VIC YD GS 1861 BY PF AND RF FORCES.
- C. CONTINUED SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
  - A. AT 130930H D/1/4 PLT PATROL CROSSING STREAM AT YD 157730 REC'D 2 RPG RDS AND S/A FR 4 TO 6 NVA ON LEFT FRONT. NVA ALSO SPOTTED ON RIGHT FLANK MOVING TOWARDS REAR. FIRED S/A, A/W, 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AREA BEING SEARCHED AND PLT POSITION CONSOLIDATING.
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 130530H 2/9 VIC YD 170730 REC'D 1 RD RR FIRE FR SOUTH. REQ ARTY SUPPRESSIVE FIRES IN SUSPECTED AREA.
  - B. AT 131155H 1/3 REC'D 10 RDS ARTY UNK CAL FR 5800 MILS. FIRING 105MM AND G/S CTR BTRY ARTY.
- 5. PLANS A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS. CONDUCT LIMITED PATROLS IN AO, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
- B. MONITOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM CAMP EVANS.
- D. MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR ASSUMING OP CON 3/26.
- D. CONTINUE RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA
  - 345 WIA (MEDEVAC)
  - 154 WIA (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: 201 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
  - 266 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
  - 45 DET
    - (1) 2 POW
    - (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
    - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
    - (4) 1 UNDETERMINED
  - C. IWC: 27
  - CSWC: 13
  - GP-4
  - BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0710Z /13 DEC 67 / TT-13 / 15 / 642

#170

(A)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 131040Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 171 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131200H-131800H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LIMITED SWEEPS IN AO AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- B. CONTINUED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
- C. L/3/3 BLOCKING FORCE PARTICIPATED W/PF AND RF FORCES MADE NO CONTACT. NOTHING SIGNIFICANT TO REPORT AT THIS TIME.
- D. ELEMENTS OF 3/26 W/CMD GROUP ARRIVED DONG HA AND WERE IMMEDIATELY DISPLACED TO KHE SANH.
- E. CONTINUED SECURITY FOR AND CONSTRUCTION OF A-3 POSITION.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 131430H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 66 RDS 105MM AND 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT YD 103755. 088735. 115724, AND 101704. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- B. AT 131435H 3/3 VIC YD 166616 A MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- C. AT 131200H 1/4 VIC YD 151712 AND 158712 FOUND

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FRESHLY DUG SQUAD SIZE EN PSN. AT 158712 FOUND 1 NVA  
 BODY ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD. ADD ONE NVA KIA (CONF) AND  
 DELETE ONE NVA KIA (PROB).  
 D. AT 131600H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 50 CAL  
 SNIPER ROUNDS FR YD 125715. RET'D FIRE W/81MM. 60MM  
 106'S, TWIN 40'S AND QUAD 50'S. 6 TO 9 NVA WERE  
 OBS FLEEING AREA AND WERE FIRED UPON BY 81'S AND 4.2"  
 TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS  
 CONDUCT AMBUSHES. AND ESTABLISH LP'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA  
               356 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
               154 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 202 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
           265 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
           45 DET  
           (1) 2 POW  
           (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
           (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
          (4) 1 UNDETERMINED

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 (4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27  
 CSWC: 13  
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE  
 GP-4  
 BT

-C-PAVGE THREE LN 7 AA BY TO RD AS FOLS  
 BY 81'S AND 4.2"  
 VICE IW'S 4.2"

TDD 1324Z/13 DEC 67/11 (22) RLM/657

CONFIDENTIAL

④

~~Confidential~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 1 P 131530Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 172 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131800H-132400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT 131705H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL  
 ARTY WELL OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT YD 176717.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 56 KIA

356 WIA (MEDEVAC)

154 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 202 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

265 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

45 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 27

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 1700Z/13 DEC 67/TT (35)RLM/671

~~Confidential~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 132255Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION. PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 173 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 132400H TO 140600H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A 673 CONFIDENTIAL  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND MANNED LP'S.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS: TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEP IN AO.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56  
 WIA 356 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 154 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 202 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 265 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 45  
 (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 UNDETERMINED  
 C. IWC: 27  
 CSWC: 13  
 GP-6  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 2330Z/13 DEC 67/TT-52/K/673  
 NNNN

#172

for 14/1245H/0600

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 140500Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWO DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USE  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 174 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 140600H-141200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVIDED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A 683 CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCTED PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) AT 140130H 1/3 AT A-3 RECD 20 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5200 MILS. FIRED TPQ OF 28 500 LBS BOMBS ON-SUSPECT EN POS.

B. AT 140805H 1/3 AT YD 174718 RECD 25 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5300 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RETD FIRE W/18 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 078752.

C. AT 140855H 1/1 RECD 1 RD 82MM MORTAR AND 2 RDS 152MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC) FROM SUPPORTING UNITS (NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS). AO WAS ON STATION. RETD FIRE W/60 YDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 094702. W/15 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 089752. AND W/30 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 101774.

D. AT 140900H MARINES FROM 3/4 INSIDE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WOUNDED HIMSELF IN RIGHT INDEX FINGER. W/AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE 1 USMC NBC (1 MEDEVAC) NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS. INVESTIGATION BEGUN.

E. AT 140915H H/2/9 PATROL SPOTTED SMOKE FROM A FIRE AT YD 164636. RECONNED BY FIRE W/12 60MM MORTAR RDS.

F. AT 140945H 1/3 AT A-3 RECD 30 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#174

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 683 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 5380 MILS. COUNTER BTRY FIRE REQUESTED.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56  
 WIA 357 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 154 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 202 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 265 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 45  
 (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 UNDETERMINED  
 C. IWC: 27  
 CSWC: 13  
 GP-4  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0720Z/19 DEC 67/TT-11/JK/683  
 NNNN

ARTY USA  
Sit Rep

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 2014 0 0 N E : D E M U T I A

CONFIDENTIAL

C. AT 141210H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 12 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5100 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RET'D FIRE W/24 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 137785.

D. AT 141230H 3/4 PATROL WAS GUIDED BY VN TO 4-82MM MORTAR RDS AT YD 141568. RDS WERE RET'D TO DISTRICT CHIEF AND VN PAID 1000 PIASTERS.

E. AT 141400H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 17 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5180 MILS.

F. 141402H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 17 RDS 85MM ARTY FROM 5100 MILS.

G. 141405H 1/4 AT YD 152720 REC'D 9 RDS UNK CAL ARTY OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM 5200 MILS. CALLED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.

H. AT 141450H B 7/3 PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM W RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/SA AND M-79'S.

I. AT 141500H C 1/1 PATROL AT YD 136706 REC'D 16 RDS 60MM MORTAR. CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN YD 143715 W/A REACTION TIME OF 20 MINUTES.

J. AT 141510H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 14 RDS UNK CAL ROCKET FIRE. RET'D FIRE W/24 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 118789. 36 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 150750. 24 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 112722. AND 24 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 126717.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

K. AT 141645H F/2/9 FOUND 1 AK-47 AT YD 170730. 1 IWC.

L. A TOTAL OF 8.1 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA AD'S ON 13 DEC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 56  
WIA 362 (MEDEVAC)  
WIA 155 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 282 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 267 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
DET 45  
(1) 2 POWS  
(2) 45 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED CONTACTS:

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 141730Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFOZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 176 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141800H-142400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| S - 3          |  |
| S - 3 A        |  |
| S - 3 B        |  |
| S - 3 C        |  |
| S - 3 D        |  |
| S - 3 E        |  |
| FSCC           |  |
| TOP CHIEF      |  |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. C/1/3 IS SCHEDULED TO REPLACE F/2/4 WITH FIRST AMTRAC BN ON 16 DEC. CO REPORTS C/1/E HAS BEEN STRENGTHENED TO 175 MEN INCLUDING ATTACHEMENTS. CO 1/3 REPORTS FURTHER ATTACHEMENTS WOULD DEGRADE READINESS OF BALANCE OF BN. CO NINTH MAR CONCURS.

B. CO 2/1 AND SELECTED STAFF MEMBERS MADE LIAISON WITH 1/1 AT CON THIEN AND NINTH MAR. DETAILS OF RELIEF WERE PLANNED TO INCLUDE:

(1) 15DEC-ALL ARTY AND AIR PERSONNEL REPORT TO NINTH MAR FOR ONE DAY BRIEFING ON FIRE SUPPORT/COUNTER BATTERY TECHNIQUES.

(2) 18 DEC - ONE OFFICER AND 10 ENL FROM 2/1 REPORT TO NINTH MAR FOR TEN DAY SCHOOL ON SENSOR/SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT TO BE MANNED AT CON THIEN.

(3) 19 DEC - SELECTED STAFF MEMBERS OF 2/1 REPORT TO CON THIEN IN ADVANCE OF RELIEF TO GAIN ADDITIONAL FAMILIARIZATION WITH CON THIEN DEFENSE OPERATIONS.

(4) 21 DEC - 2/1 CMD GRP AND 2 COMPANIES TO DEPART QUANG TRI FOLLOWING ROAD SWEEP. ETA CAM LO AREA 1130. TRUCKS WILL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 DISPATCHED FROM SMOLO CONTROL POINT TO DEFEND AREA SOUTH OF  
 CON THIEU IN PLT SIZE GROUPS, WELL DISPERSED. 1/1 ELEMENTS WILL  
 MOVE OUT AND 2/1 ELEMENTS WILL MOVE IN. IN SMALL, DISPERSED  
 GROUPS. SECURITY PATROLS WILL BE OPERATING TO FLANKS. AIR OBSERVERS,  
 ATTACK AIRCRAFT, AND ARTILLERY/MORTAR SUPPRESSIVE FIRES ARE  
 PLANNED TO COVER MOVEMENT. 1/1 ELEMENTS WILL UTILIZE SOME TRUCKS  
 FOR MOVE TO QUANG TRI. LIKE SIZE 1/1 UNIT WILL MEET EACH 2/1 UNIT  
 FROM COVERED POSITIONS TO IMMEDIATELY BOARD TRUCKS AND AVOID  
 ANY DELAY IN TURN AROUND. GUIDES WILL TAKE EACH PLATOON INTO  
 ASSIGNED POSITIONS. EXTRA GEAR (WP BAGS), PREVIOUSLY TAGGE,  
 WILL BE STACKED AT DISMOUNT POINT AND LATER LIFTED IN BY  
 AMTRAC.

(5) 22 DEC - SIMILAR PROCESS WILL BE REPEATED WITH  
 BALANCE OF BN. WILL CHOP COMMAND OF A-4 AO TO 2/1 AT TIME  
 MUTUALLY AGREEABLE BETWEEN COMMANDERS ON 22 DEC. ALL DETAILS  
 INVOLVING FIRE SUPPORT, AIR SUPPORT, COMMUNICATIONS, LOGISTICS,  
 AND OPERATIONS ARE BEING THOROUGHLY AND DELIBERATELY COORDINATED  
 BETWEEN BN CO'S AND OPPOSITE STAFF MEMBERS AND WITH COGNIZANT  
 MEMBERS OF THE NINTH MAR STAFF.

C. 4/1/4 AT 141725H VIC YD 155726 OP SIGHTED TWO EN NW OF  
 POSIT. FIRED SA AND AW FIRE. NVA FLED SOUTH.  
 D. 1/3 AT 141800H VIC YD 174720 REPORTED THAT PATROL FROM

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

"A" CO SEARCHED AREA AROUND YD 195725 AND PICKED UP 6 FEMALE AND  
 2 MALE VC SUSPECTS -- TURNED OVER TO S-2.

E. 2/9 AT 142220H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 10 RDS MIXED 60MM  
 AND 82MM MORTARS FROM AN AZIMUTH OF 5200 MILS, FIRED 81 AND ARTY MSN.  
 F. REF SITREP NR 174 PARA 4F: ADD 1 NVAY (SEABEE) KIA,  
 AND 1 NVAY (SEABEE) MEDEVAC, BOTH FROM CBR-7.

G. 2/9 AT 142350H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 5-82MM RDS FROM EN YD 167749,  
 CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

H. 1/4 AT 142220H VIC YD 157727 REC'D 29 RDS OF 60MM  
 FR 345 DEGREES APPROX 700-900 METERS AWAY RESULTING IN 2 USMC  
 KIA 13 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 9 USMC WIA (MINORS). RET'D W/60MM  
 AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE.

I. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES  
 AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.

J. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 59  
 WIA 376 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 164 (MINOR)

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 202 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 267 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 45  
 (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28  
 CSWC: 13

CONFIDENTIAL

0502/140500Z/11(4)RLM/707

**CONFIDENTIAL**

G F 00015Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO: CB THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

S

*[Handwritten signature]*

53

FSCC

CD CHIEF

ASST. OF CHIEF

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 177 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 150001H-150600/H #3: 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141510H 1/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D 14

RDS (UNK CAL) ROCKETS AND 30 RDS 82MM MORTARS FR EN YD'S

130757. 118789. 143715. 112722. 111720 AND 129718

INSIDE PERIMETER. SOUTHERN 73 ECHO LOCATED SUSPECTED ACTIVE

MORTAR PSN AND OP 1 OBS ROCKET FLASHES. RET COUNTER

BATTERY FIRES ON ENEMY POSITIONS.

B. (FOLLOW UP SPOT REP) (SEE SITREP NR 176. PARA 4H.)

EN MORTAR ATTACK LASTED APPROX 20 MIN. MANY RDS IMPACTED

IN HOLES ALONG COMPANY LINES. APPROX 9 RDS LANDED IN 81MM

MORTAR POSIT WHILE THEY WERE ATTEMPTING CTR MORT FIRES.

C. 1/3 AT 150020H VIC YD 174720. PERIMETER REC'D 2

RDS RR FIRE FR SW APPROX 190 DEGREES. NEGATIVE CASUALTIED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS. CONDUCT

LIMITED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

A. CONTINUE SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

B. CONTINUE SECURITY OF A-3 AND CONSTRUCTION EFFORT TO

INCLUDE MINE-LAYING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 59 KIA

376 WIA (MEDEVAC)

144 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 202 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

267 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW. (2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE (4) 9 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOO: 0005Z/10 DEC 67 / TT-011-8/ **CONFIDENTIAL**

MAIN

#177

(A)

S 3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 150730Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FOURTH BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 178 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 150600H-151200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

PAGE TWO 001A 735 CONFIDENTIAL

AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 8/1/1 AT 150600H VIC YD 122703 OBS 2 SECONDARY  
EXPLOSIONS RESULTING FR 81 PREP VIC YD 123716. UNIT WILL  
CONTINUE PATROL AND CHECK OUT AREA OF EXPLOSIONS.B. 1/3 AT 150610H VIC YD 175724 REC'D 12 RDS OF  
85MM ARTY (WELL IN FRONT OF THEIR SECTOR) DIRECTION  
OF FIRE 5800 MILS. INFO SENT TO FSCC FOR CTR BTRY FIRE.C. 2/9 AT 150740H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 12 RDS OF  
RKT FIRE (CAL UNK) FR EN YD 148759 CALLED 105MM MSN  
(54 RDS HE) REACTION TIME OF 2 MINUTES.D. 1/3 AT 150745H VIC YD 175724 REC'D 11 RDS OF 85  
MM ARTY FROM A DIRECTION OF 5400 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY  
FIRES (BWP RDS OF 175) REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.E. 1/1 AT 151000H VIC YD 124711 AND 122711 LOCATED  
4 BUNKERS. 1. 60MM BASE PLATE. 1 E-TOOL--EQP TEVACED  
AND BUNKER DESTROYED.F. 8/1/4 AT 151025H VIC YD 155726 OBSERVED 1 NVA  
VIC YD 154728 FIRED S/A AT NVA AND WAS HEARD TO BE HIT

ASST. C

#178

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001E 735 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY ROUNDS. EN RET'D S/A. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

G. 1/3 AT 151045H REPORTED HUEY HELO (CADIVER 41) REC'D S/A FR YD 160730 RECEIVING 2 HITS IN BUBBLE. 1 IN TRANSMISSION. 1 IN CO-PILOT DOOR. 1 IN DOOR. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (CO PILOT FROM HELO) NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS--NOT UNDER T/O FOR KENTUCKY.

H. 1/4 AT 151055H VIC YD 157727 MEDEVAC HELO REC'D A FLASH MORTAR ATTACK (760 MORTARS) FR ENYD 157734. CALLED A/S AND OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

I. 1/1 AT 151100H VIC YD 108708 REC'D 12 RDS OF 60MM FIRE FR EN YD'S 105714 AND 122722. RET'D 105MSN (36 RDS)--REACTION TIME OF 8 MINUTES.

J. 6/9/9 AT 151130H VIC YD 175742 FOUND FRESHLY DUG MORTAR PITS W/2 FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED PITS AND HOLES.

K. (LATE ENTRY) 2/9 AT 150430H VIC YD 170730 OBS 3 FIGURES WITHIN WIRE. EN THREW GRENADE. RETALIATED WITH S/A RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 NVA KIA (CONF) L. REFER SIT REP NR 176, PAR 4HC ADD THE FOLLOWING

PAGE FOUR 001A 735 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INFO: EN ATTACK LASTED APPROX 20 MIN. MANY RDS IMPACTED IN HOLES ALONG CO AREA. 9 RDS IMPACTED IN 81'S PLT POSIT WHILE THEY WERE FIRING COUNTER MORTAR BATTERY FIRES.

M. REFER MY SIT REP NR 176 PARA4F: DELETE 1 NAVY KIA (SEABEE) AND 1 NAVY WIA (1.333;4.7)(SEABEE) AS BOTH ARE NOT TASK ORGAIZED TO THIS REGT FOR OPN KENTUCKY. TOTALS OF THIS REPORT REFLECT ABOVE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO

6. CSMILATIVE LOSSESBC

A. FRIENDLY: 58 KIA

376 WIA (MEDEVAC)

166 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 203 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

268 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

BTE DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 41 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 9 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 98

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 1333 3/15 DEC 67/TT (62) /R2m/735

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#178

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCCC  
 O P 151051Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 RT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 179 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151200H-151800H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS  
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

B/1/1 AT APPROX 151300H REPORTED SEEING 3 NVA IN  
 OPEN VIC YD 122722. CALLED 81MM MSN THEN CHECKED OUT AREA  
 AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST PLT VIC YD 124719 "A" CO  
 WAS SENT IN RELIEF WITH TANKS IN SUPPORT. "B" CO REPORTED  
 APPROX 11 MEDEVACS AT THIS TIME. AT 151600H 1/1 3A RE-  
 PORTED "B" CO HAD BROKEN CONTACT WAS ON THE WAY BACK  
 UTILIZING TANKS AS CARRIERS FOR MEDEVACS. "A" CO STILL  
 IN CONTACT AT THIS TIME AND RECEIVING MORTARS/A/N/AND  
 ARTY FIRES. ALSO AT THIS TIME IT WAS REPORTED THAT  
 AO'S HAD OBSERVED EN TROOPS IN THE OPEN JUST NORTH  
 OF THE ORIGINAL POINT OF CONTACT. A/S AND ARTY (VT)  
 WAS BEING CALLED ON ENEMY TROOPS. AT 151625H ALL UNITS  
 HAD BROKEN CONTACT AND WERE HEADING TOWARDS TRACE.  
 CUMULATIVE LOSSES AS FOLLOWS: 3 USMC KIA, 23 USMC WIA  
 X

(MEDEVACS). MEDEVACS REPORTED ABOVE INCLUDED IN 23 FIGURE. EN  
 LOSSES TO FOLLOW ON SUBSEQUENT REPORT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/3 AT 151250H VIC YD 175724 REC'D 1 RD OF

CONFIDENTIAL

#179

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

85MM ARTY (OUTSIDE PERIMETER) DIRECTION OF FIRE WAS OBSERVED BECAUSE OF DISTANCE OF IMPACT.

B. 1/1 AT 151340H VIC YD 114701 REC'D A TOTAL OF 18 RDS OF INCOMING (12 RDS OF 105 AND 6 RDS OF 82MM) INSIDE THE PERIMETER. RET'D C/M FIRE (105MSN 54 RDS ON YD 119724).

C. 1/3 AT 151435H VIC YD 117572T REC'D 10 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FROM 5500 MILLS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) FIRED 105 MSN (31 RDS) REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

D. 2/9 AT 151400H VIC YD 183736 WHILE ON PATROL "G" CO REC'D 20 RDS AW FIRE FR REAR OF COLUMN. RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND ARTY MISSION (7 RDS)

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA  
399 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
167 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 203 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

268 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED | COORDS    | RESULTS |
|------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| 3/4  | 4        | 4           | YD 134645 | NEG     |
| 3/3  | 2        | 2           | YD 143613 | NEG     |

GP-4

BT

TO DIL 001/15 DEC 67/IT 22 Rm 746  
CONFIDENTIAL

#179

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

XXZNY CCCCC  
 O P 151710Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 XTWIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 180 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151800H-152400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 0014 CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS, CONDUCTED LIMITED PATROLS IN AO, AND EST OP'S.

A. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ADDITIONAL INFO TO PARA 3A OF SITREP 179 AS FOLLOWS:

EN ENCOUNTERED EST AT BN (-) (REINF) USING SA-S, A/W, 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS, RR, AND A GREAT DEAL OF ARTY. EN WAS DUG IN POSITS TO WEST, NORTH AND EAST OF FRIENDLIES. (ADDITIONAL FR CASUALTIES SUSTAINED 3 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) REFLECTED TOTALS THIS SITREP). EN SUFFERED 46 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 135 NVA KIA (PROB)

B. AT 151650H 1/3 REPORTED A TRUCK DETONATED A MINE AT YD 174723. PERS FR TANKS ACTING AS SECURITY REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) NOT REFLECTED IN TOTALS. TOWED TRUCK INTO 1/3 POSIT BY TANK.

C. AT 151845H L/3/4 SPOTTED BLUE SMOKE COMING FR TREE LINE VIC YD 113672 POSSIBLE FROM COOKING FIRES FIRED 12 RDS ARTY W /GOOD AREA COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT DAYLIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 151930H K/3/4 USING AN/PPS-6. DETECTED EN APPROX FIRE TEAM SIZE VIC YD 122673, FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORT MSN. MOVEMENT STOPPED. E. AT 152215H AND AGAIN AT 152220H 1/4 AND 2/9 REPORTED HEARING ENGINE WHICH SOUNDED LIKE A DIESEL AT AN AZIMUTH OF 275 TO 280 DEGREES. RANGE VARYING FR 5 KM TO 8 KM TO 10 KM PROGRESSIVELY. ATTEMPTED TO OBTAIN LOC. BY SECTION; INFO'D ARTY FOR POSSIBLE ACUSTICAL DETECTION AND RESULTANT TOT'S, ZONE AND SWEEPS, OR DIVERTS OF TPQ'S.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES PATROLS, AND EST LP'S.

69 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA  
 402 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 168 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 249 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF)  
 403 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB)  
 53 DET

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) 2 POW
- (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

GP-4  
 BT

7001705415 DEC 21/71 (3800) / **CONFIDENTIAL**

#180

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 152305Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD. DHC8 [G-3]  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 181 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 152400H-160600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A 762 CONFIDENTIAL  
 CONDUCTED LP'S, AMBUSHES AND PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 160145H 1/1 RECD 20 RDS 85MM ARTY AT YD 175720. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

B. AT 160300H 2/9 RECD 6 RDS 105MM ARTY BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY FROM C-2. CHECKED H&amp;I FIRES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61

VIA 402 (MEDEVAC)

VIA 168 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 249 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 403 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC:28

CSWC:13

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3 A

S-3 B

S-3 C

S-3 D

S-3 E

S-3 F

S-3 G

S-3 H

S-3 I

S-3 J

S-3 K

S-3 L

S-3 M

S-3 N

S-3 O

S-3 P

S-3 Q

S-3 R

S-3 S

S-3 T

S-3 U

S-3 V

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD. 0035Z/16 DEC 67 / TT-03/A 1762  
 NNNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 160559Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 182 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 160600H - 161200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| S-3            |            |
| S-3 A          | <i>Map</i> |
| S-3 B          |            |
| S-3 C          | <i>HS</i>  |
| S-3 D          |            |
| ALD            |            |
| FSCG           |            |
| OP CHIEF       | <i>✓</i>   |
| ASST. OP CHIEF |            |
|                |            |
|                |            |
|                |            |
|                |            |

PAGE TWO 000000A CONFIDENTIAL  
 AT ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS. CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND

ESTABLISHED OPS:

B. CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AND MINING OPS CONTINUED AT A-3.

C. DEFOLIATION WAS CONDUCTED IN NINTH MAR AG.

D. CONDUCTED MOVEMENT OF C/1/3 TO LOU RAMP (DONG HA) FOR TRANSPORTATION AND CHOP OP CON TO FIRST AMTRACS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THE CONTACT BY 1/1 AT ABOUT 151300H RESULTED IN A FINAL TOTAL OF 3 USMC KIA, 31 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). THE TOTALS AS REFLECTED IN SITREP 179. SUPPARAGRAPH 3A AND SITREP 180. SUPPARA 4A LACK 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) IN ORDER TO REFLECT FINAL TOTALS. CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS SITREP REFLECT CORRECTED TOTALS.

B. CORRECTION TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES OF SITREP 178 FROM PARA 4F. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). REQUIRED ADDITION, CHANGING TOTAL USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) T 377. TOTALS THIS SITREP REFLECTS CHANGE.

C. (LATE ENTRY) BY 160300H 1/4 PLAT AMBUSH RECD 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY AT YD 157733 FR 4000 MILLS. CHECKED W/2/12. NO FR FIRES AT TIME. SHELL FRAGS BEING FWD TO 9TH MAR S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 9

#182

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 160810H 2/9 RECD 8 RDS 85MM ARTY AT YD 170730 FR 5700 MILLS. RETURNED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.

E. AT 160820H A/B/1/3 RECD 12 RDS SUSPECTED 85MM. AO DIRECTED FIRE ON ACTIVE ARTY AT YD 116813. BDA TT FOL.

F. AT 161030H E/2/9 PATROL FOUND TWO 500 LB BOMBS RIGGED W/C-4. DETONATOR CORD. AND BLASTING CAPS. ALSO FOUND 3 BUNKERS. 4X4X5. AND ONE CLAYMORE MINE WIRED TO A TREE.

G. AT 161145H B/1/3 POSIT AT YD 175720 RECD 4 RDS SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FR 5700 MILLS. DATA FORWARDED FOR CTR BTRY FIRES.

5. PLANS:

E. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT PATROLS. AND ESTABLISH OP'S

B. CONTINUE A-3 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

4. FRIENDLY: KIA 61

WIA 408 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 168 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 249 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 403 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE FOUR 006A C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

HKWL 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 UNDETERMINED

C. IWC:28

CSWC:13

CP-4

ST

700.0640Z/16 DEC 67/TT-15/16/774  
NANAY

CONFIDENTIAL  
A

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 161141Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 183 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 161200H - 161800H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| S-3          |    |
| S-3 A        | 7m |
| S-3 B        |    |
| S-3 C        | 7m |
| S-2          |    |
| A.O.         |    |
| FSCC         |    |
| OP OFF       | ✓  |
| ASST. O. OFF |    |
|              |    |
|              |    |
|              |    |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. C/1/3 - YD 343697

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS. CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. CONSTRUCTION AND MINING EFFORTS CONTINUED 5 --3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 3/3 AT 161130H FOUND 10 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS AT YD 154622, 1 DAY OLD, HEADED NORTH.

B. E/2/9 AT 161205H FOUND 10 BUNKERS AND 3 FRESHLY KILLED NVA BY MORTAR OR ARTY AT YD 188749. BUNKERS DESTROYED W/C-4. TOTALS

THIS SITREP REFLECT 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

C. D/1/4 AT 161330H FOUND A 100MM RD AT YD 156713. FOLLOW UP RPT TO BE MADE AFTER POSITIVE IDENTIFICATIONS.

D. B/1/3 POSIT AT YD 175719 REC'D 3 RDS 85MM ARTY FIRE FR 5700 MILS AT 161500H. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED.

E. A TOTAL OF 30.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 15DEC67. A/S WAS RUN ON NVA IN OPEN AT YD 124723 RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB). AG OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN AND CALLED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#183

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 AT YD 16587604, AO OBS 20-25 NVA IN TREE LINE; RAN A/S RESULTING  
 IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB). AO THEN CALLED FOR  
 ARTY WHICH RESULTED IN ADDITIONAL 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 4 NVA KIA  
 (PROB). RECON SPOTTED 1 NVA ON TRAIL AT YD 104642 AND FIRED SA  
 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS; CONDUCT  
 PATROLS; AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61

WIA 408 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 168 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 257 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 426 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 28

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TO R 1240Z / 14 DEC 67 / FC 352 RM / 790

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 161645Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIR MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 184 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 161800H -162400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| S-3            |           |
| S-3 A          | <i>my</i> |
| S-3 B          |           |
| S-3 C          | <i>HB</i> |
| S-2            |           |
| ALO            |           |
| FSCC           |           |
| OP CHIEF       | <i>T</i>  |
| ASST. OP CHIEF |           |
|                |           |
|                |           |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 160300H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 6 RDS 105MM ARTY BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY. SEE PARA 4B OF SITREP NR 181 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. INCOMING RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED THAT RDS CAME FROM C-1. ARVN NOTIFIED.

B. AT 161750H A CORPSMAN FROM D/2/12 WAS BURING A HEAD. WHILE PURING FUEL INTO DRUM IT IGNITED RESULTING IN 2ND AND 3D DEGREE BURNS. 1 NBC (MEDEVACBL (NBC NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS).

C. AT 166915H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 20-25 RDS MIXED 60MM AND 82MM MORTAR. RET'D FIRE W/81'S W/A REACTION TIME OF 30 SECONDS AND W/ERTY W/A REACTION TIME OF 06 MIN.

D. AT 160000H E/2/9 LP'S AT YD 170730 HEARD MOVEMENT AND SPOTTED MOVEMENT PARALLEL TO LINES. LPBJS THREW HAND GRENADES AND FIRED M-79'S. CALLED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES. RC'D 4 INCOMING GRENADES.

E. AT 162105H 3/4 AT C-2 B DETECTED MOVEMENT W/AN/PPS-6 RADAR AT YD 124677. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE AND RET'D FIRE UTILIZING NOD'S AND AN/PPS-6 RADARS TO ADJUST 81MM MORTARS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. AT 162110H B/1/3 AT YD 157727 REC'D 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR. RET'D FIRE W/120 RDS 81/00. 2945-4SON SUSPECTED EN POSIT ET EN YD

CONFIDENTIAL

#184

**CONFIDENTIAL**

XPAGE THREE 0Y1:- C O N F I D E N T I A L

152728 W/A REACTION TIME OF 30 SECONDS.

G. AT 162245H 3/3 SPOTTED 2 PERSONNEL DIGGING ON RD AT YO  
 136617. PERSONNEL BEGAN MOVING TO S AND RAN OFF RD TO SE. FIRED  
 DUAL 40'S WBX EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. WILL BRIEF SWEEP TM ON INCID-  
 /3.5.

5. PLANS C ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LN'S  
 AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61

WIA 408 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

BRM ENEMY: NVA KIA 257 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 426 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53.

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

BKRL Q CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 28

/ :2 : 13

GP-4

BT

TOD 1745Z 16 DEC 67/IT 67/RLM/80/

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 107330Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD OHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES & FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM NOTE  
 CORRECTED COPY

ALO

OP CHIEF  
 ASST. OF CHIEF

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 185 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 162400H-170600H DEC67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A 803 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/3 BETWEEN 170000H AND 170500H VIC YD 174720  
 REC'D APPROX 45 RDS OF MORTARS OR ARTY, DIRECTION OF  
 FIRE WAS 3800 TO 4000 MILS AND 6000 TO 6200 MILS  
 TOO DARK FOR CRATER ANALYSIS.

B. 3/4 AT 170110H VIC YD 126676 REPORTED THAT  
 AN AMBUSH OBSERVED 4 NVA. SPRUNG AMBUSH, KILLING  
 ZONE CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS, AMBUSH RELOCATED.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT  
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA  
 408/ WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 168 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 257 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 426 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 53 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

PAGE THREE 001A 803 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 28  
 CSWC: 13

GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

700:2355Z/16 Dec 67 /tr 01/LK/803

#185

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 170600Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 136 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 170600H-171200H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER ISGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 170710H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 4 RDS 140MM MKTS FR 5800 MILS. RET'D W/3 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 025796. ARTY PLACED IN CHECK FIRE FOR AIR AFTER 3 RDS. TIME 27 MIN.

B. AT 170915H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FIRE FR 5800 MILS. RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 052854. REACTION TIME 15 MIN. INCOMING RESULTED IN 1 USMC (MEDEVAC) FROM 11TH ENGRS. AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) FR 1/3.

C. AT 170930H L/3/4 PATROL AT YD 113677 DISCOVERED TUNNEL AND THRE IN SMOKE GRENADE. MARINE CHECKING OUT TUNNEL 10 MINUTES LATER COLLAPSED FROM SMOKE INHALATION AND WAS MEDEVACED.

D. G/2/9 PATROL AT 170935H VIC YD 176734 FOUND BLOODY NVA RAIN GEAR AND 1 PR HO CHI MINH SANDLES.

E. AT 171000H 1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FR 5800 MILS. RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 052854 AND 118789. REACTION TIME 24 MINUTES.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#186

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA

409 WIA (MEDEVAC)

170 ~~WIA~~ WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 257 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

426 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. JWC28

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOD 0750Z/17 DEC 67/IT (39) RLM/184/

#186

(4)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

R  
 R  
 WITH ARTY, USA  
 [Handwritten signature]

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 187 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171200H-171800H DE C67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 171215H F/2/9 PATROL AT YD 161737 SPOTTED 5 NVA  
AT YD 152742. BROUGHT NVA UNDER FIRE W/S /A, 60MM AND 81MM  
MORTARS, CALLED AO AND A/S. F/2/9 REC'D AUTOMPNS AND  
MORTAR FIRE. F/2/9 W/DREW TO LZ SECURED BY H/2/9 AND  
COMPLETED MEDEVACS AT 171445H. CONTACT RESULTED IN  
11 USMC KIA (9 MEDEVAC) AND 6 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. AT 171445H A/1/4 PATROL AT YD 153728 WAS CHECKING AREA AROUND DOWNED HELO FOR RESULTS OF AIR AND ARTY STRIKES. FOUND 1, 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE, 40 RDS 81MM MORTAR AND 20 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR. AT YD 153733 A SGD PATROL HAD MEETING ENGAGEMENT W/2 NVA AND RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 IWC. A/1/4 SPOTTED 10 NVA IN OPEN AT EN YD 140732. CALLED 60MM MORTAR MSN AND A /S RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 4 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A\* (LATE ENTRY) AT 171000H F/2/9 PATROL FOUND 7  
BUNKERS 6X3X3 FT W/CONNECTING TUNNELS AT YD 161731.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 851 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHECKED OUT TUNNELS AND BUNKERS AND DESTROYED SAME.

B. AT 171130H L/3/4 PATROL FOUND 17 BUNKERS 3X5 FT AND 1 DUD ARTY RD AT YD 105658. DESTROYED BUNKER AND DUD.

C. AT 171420H M/3/3 PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FR YD 133619. PATROL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS AND FIRED DUAL 40'S AFTER CHECKING ARE. AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE BY SNIPER AT THIS POSIT.

D. AT 171432 L/3/3 PATROL AT YD 134604 FOUND CHICOM GRENADE. GRENADE WILL BE RET'D TO S-2.

E. AT 171514H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS OF 105MM ARTY AND 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D 18 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 113754 W/REACTION TIME 3 MIN AND 10 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 118765 W/A REACTION TIME OF 20 MIN.

F. AT 171435H 2/9 AT YD 170730 OBS NVA SNIPER AT YD 179729 FIRING AT A-3. CALLED 81 MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

G. AT 171515H B/1/3 AT A-3 REC'D 5 RDS 85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA FIRED 155 MSN (14HE. 2VAP) VIC YS 113754 WITH A 2 MIN REACTION TIME.

H. AT 171615H H/2/9 AT YD 166738 SPOTTED NVA IN

PAGE FOUR 001A 851 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TRENCH LINE, CALLED 81 MM MSN AND REQUESTED AO. MORTAR MSN RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 61 KIA

418 WIA (MEDEVAC)

173 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 267 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

431 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-6

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

70D:15352 / 17 Dec 67 / IT-27/K / 852

#187

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

7NY CCCCC  
 O P 171645Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV FWD DMCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 188 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171800H-172400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LPS. —

PAGE TWO 865 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2/9 AT 171845H VIC YD 170730H REC'D APPROX 30 RDS  
 OF 82MM MORTARS FR EN YD 171740. FIRED C/M BEFORE INCOMING  
 HIT THE DECK.

B. B/A/I AT 172100H VIC YD 115701 OBSERVED 2 NVA  
 AT YD 120709, CALLED 81 MSN UTILIZING THE MDD. AT  
 APPROX 172105H, B1 OP OBS 5 TO 6 NVA SAME LOCATION  
 CALLED 81 AND 60 MSN'S WITH THE USE OF THE MDD. AT  
 172140H OBS 2 MORE NVA IN THE SAME AREA. CLAIMED  
 9 NVA KIA (PROB).

C. 3/4 AT 172140H VIC YD C-2 BRIDGE. L-2 REC'D  
 2 M-26 GRENADES WHICH LANDED IN WIRE WEST OF THE  
 PERIMETER, USING STARLIGHT SCOPE TO CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE.

D. ON 17 DEC 67 VIC YD 151736 AO RAN A/S ON 8 NVA  
 IN TRENCH LINES RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA (PROB). AT YD 217826  
 AO CALLED ARTY MSN ON 10 NVA RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA (PROB).  
 AT 215879 AO OBSERVED 6 ARTY WPNS. RAN A/S RESULTING IN  
 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB).

E. LATE ENTRY) B/A/I AT 170200H VIC YD 157727

CONFIDENTIAL

#188

CONFIDENTIAL

431  
24  
455

PAGE THREE 001A 865 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
C/1/4 MARINE HEARING MOVEINT TO THE FRONT OF THE  
LINES ACCIDENTLY THRE A GRENADE INTO AN OP MANNED  
BY B /1/4 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. AND 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)  
INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

F. (LATE ENTRY) A/1/3 AT 170650H VIC 174723 REC'D 2  
RDS OF 85MM ARTY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND  
AND 1 USMC WIA (MONOR). DIRECTION OF FIRE NOT  
OBSERVED. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

G. 46 MARINES FROM 1/3 TRANSFERRED TO C/1/3 AT QUA  
VIET. TOTAL STRENGTH OF C /1/3 IS NOW 200.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT  
AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 62 KIA

421 WIA (MEDEVAC)

174 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 270 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

455 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

0) 2 POW

PAGE FOUR 001A 865 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

700/22002/170E: 67/11 (69)A

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 172250Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

*ms 3*  
*Ref*  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 189 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 180001H TO 180600H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS,

PAGE TWO 001A 872 CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 180359H, 3/4 LISTENING POST USING STARLIGHT SCOPE  
 SPOTTED 2 NVA AT Y 124675. SNIPER FIRED ONE ROUND WHICH HIT  
 ONE OF THE EN. SNIPER FIRED AGAIN AND OTHER EN DROPPED. AREA BEING  
 SCANNED WITH IR DEVICE AND AN/PS-6. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT  
 FIRST LIGHT. RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT PATROLS.  
 AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AND MINE-LAYING  
 AT A-3.

C. CONTINUE RESUPPLY ALONG THE MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62

WIA 421 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 174 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 270 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE THREE 001A 872 CONFIDENTIAL

DET 53

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT,

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

*700235Z 117DEC67/11K75R*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 180500Z DEC  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CC THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FORWARD DHC  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO; PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 190 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 180600H TO 181200H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANG  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND  
 SWEEPS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. K/3/4 AT 180710H VIC YD 133684 DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER 3X5X3,  
 CONSTRUCTED OF HEAVY LOGS AND SHOWED RECENT USE. DESTROYED BUNKER.  
 B. 1/1 AO AT 180740H VIC YD 133719 OBSERVED 5 NVA. FIRED 81MM  
 MSN. RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB).  
 C. REF SITREP 189, PARA 4A: AREA REPORTED IN THE ABOVE LISTING  
 WAS CHECKED AT 180730H FOUND BLOOD STAINS, DRAG MARKS, AND OTHER  
 EVIDENCES OF A KILL. CLAIMED 1 NVA KIA (PROB) ON PREVIOUS SITREP.  
 D. 2/9 AT 180950H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 8 RDS OF 85MM ARTY,  
 FIRED 105MSN (8 RDS) --REACTION TIME 14 MIN ON EN YD 138786.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS  
 AND SWEEPS IN AO.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62  
     WIA 421 (MEDEVAC)  
     WIA 174 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 270 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
     NVA KIA 458 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
     DET 53

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29  
 CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

TO 04844/18 DEC 67 (15) RLM

#190

7 NY CCCCC  
 O P 181040Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| S-3    |           |
| S-3-A3 | <i>Me</i> |
| S-C    | <i>AT</i> |
| S-C    | <i>It</i> |
| FSJ    | <i>m</i>  |
| OP CL  | <i>K</i>  |
| ASST.O |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |

**HAS BEEN SENT**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP NR 191 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181200H TO 181800H DEC 67

T. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/1 - YD 114701

B/1/1 - YD 114701

E/F/G/H/2/9 - YE 170730

A/1/12 - YD 134645

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

C/1/1 - YD 114701

D/1/1 - YD 118692

A/B/D/1/3 - YD 173722

A/B/C/D/1/4 - YD 157723

I/M/3/3 - YD 144615

L/3/3 - YD 148605

I/M/3/4 - YD 134645

K/L/3/4 - YD 128673

D/2/12 - YD 144615

E/2/12 - YD 134645

F/2/12 - YD 114701

H/3/12 - YD 114701

W/2/12 - YD 144615

K/4/13 - YD 134645

M/4/12 - YD 239591

YD 213743

*W/3/12 239591*

*W/2/12 114701*

*(2 GUNS)*

*(4 GUNS)*

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 AT 180920H LOCATED 1 AT MINE OUTSIDE OF THE ROAD VIC YD 207724.

B. 1/3 AT 181320H VIC YD 175720 REC'D 7 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (WITHIN THE PERIMETER) FIRED 105MSM (18 RDS) AT YD 138786, REACTION TIME 1 MIN.

C. 3/4 AT 181335H VIC YD 125638 OBS 1 NVA VIC YD 122644-- PATROL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. 1/1 OP AT 181500H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF ARTY (CAL AND LOC UNK).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#191

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. 1/4 AT 181639H VIC YD 154728 OBS 4 NVA VIC YD 152728, TOOK  
 UNDER FIRE AND CALLED A/S. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC),  
 1 NVA KIA (PROB) AND AN ASSORTMENT OF GEAR. SEE SPOT REP DTG 181755H

F. REF MY SITREP NR 190, PARA 4C: CHANGE (NVA KIA (PROB) (-1))  
 TO 1 NVA KIA (CONF) - 1

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES  
 AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62

WIA 422 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 174 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 271 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF) 271

NVA KIA 457 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB) 458

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 1300Z/18 DEC 67 / TT-341K/90L  
 NNNK

#191

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| S-3        |  |
| S-3 A      |  |
| S-3        |  |
| DeB        |  |
| ASST. C    |  |
| 00H DEC 67 |  |
| S A T      |  |
| REINE FOR  |  |

Sgt Rep

ASST. C.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/3/3 CHOPPED TO 3/4 YD 135605 A T  
181945H D/C 67. NO OTHER CHANGE.
- |                                                                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3/3 CHOPPED TO 3/4 TO REINF FOR<br>DAY ACTIVITY ON 10 DEC 67 IN 3/4 AO. |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
- A. 181945H DEC67 F/2/9 AT YD 170730 SPOTTED MOVEMENT  
OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT YD 167732. FIRED POP-UPS AND SPOTTED  
8 NVA. FIRED CLOSE DEFENSIVE FIRES. ARTY ILLUM AND M-79.  
HEARD SCREAMS AFTER FIRING M-79. WILL CK AREA.
- B. 182206H DEC67 E/2/9 AT YD 170730 SPRUNG AMBUSH AFTER  
HEARING MOVEMENT GOING AWAY TO EAST. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. (LATE ENTRY) 181500H DEC67 G/2/9 PATROL FOUND 10  
GRASS HUTS, 40 BUNKERS AND 2 NVA (KILLED BY ARTY) AT YD  
185739. DESTROYED LARGER BUNKERS. UNABLE TO DESTROY ALL  
BUNKERS BECAUSE OF DEMO SHORTAGE.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) 181540H DEC67. CH-53 WHILE ON FLIGHT  
TO A-4 DROPPED EXTERNAL LOAD OF 105MM AMMO, 1 RD DETONATED.  
EOM ON SCENE.
- C. 182030H DEC67. A/1/3 AT YD 174721 RECD 2 RDS BR UNK  
C/L FROM YD 15957130. RETD FIRE W/19 RDS 81MM W/3 MIN  
REACTION TIME. BEFORE FIRING SUSPECTED VEHICLE NOISE HEARD  
IN EN POSIT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

D. 182345H DEC67. NIGHT ACTIVITIES AT C-2 BRIDGE YD 129673  
 SPOTTED MAN DIGGING APPROX 200 METERS NE OF PERIMETER. FIRED  
 SA AND PERSON DISAPPEARED. RES UNK.  
 E. A TOTAL OF 18.2 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG  
 TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 17DEC67. AT YD 128719 AO OBS 1 NVA  
 IN KHAKI IN A TRENCHLINE W/ADJOINING BUNKERS, CALLED IN MORTAR  
 MSN ACCOUNTING FOR 1 BUNKER AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB).  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT OPNS,  
 MABUSH AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62  
 WIA 422 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 174 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 273 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 456 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 53  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 CIVILIANS DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 12

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#192

823752 DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO DE THIRD MAR  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV FWD D-OB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

83

*Sit Rep*

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 193 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 182400H-190600H DEC 67 S-3  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND  
 B. 3/4 (-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO INITIAL OBJ'S OF  
 DESTROY OPERATION AT 190300H.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. AT 190315H A MARINE FR 3/4 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF  
 134650 RESULTING IN 1 NBC (MEDEVAC).  
 NBC NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.  
 B. AT 190400H 1/4 AT YD 157727 RECD 2 RDS 105MM ARTY OR CAME F  
 PACTED INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RDS  
 SUSPECTED TO BE FRIENDLY H&I FIRES. INCIDENT BEING  
 5. PLANS: A. ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.  
 B. 3/4 WILL CONDUCT BN(-) SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN NW PORTION  
 OF AOR W/3 COMPANIES.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 62 KIA  
 423 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 174 WIA (MINOR)

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| S-3 A              |  |
| S-3 B              |  |
| S-3 C              |  |
| AL O               |  |
| FSCC               |  |
| ASST. OF ADJ. GEN. |  |
|                    |  |
|                    |  |
|                    |  |

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: 273 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 6  
 459 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 460  
 53 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29  
 CSWC: 13

GP-4  
 PT

TO 0030Z /19 DEC 67 /TT(01) RLM/77

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 190535Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 194 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 190600H-191200H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| S-3  |                    |
| S-1  | <i>NW</i>          |
|      | <i>[Signature]</i> |
|      |                    |
|      |                    |
|      |                    |
|      |                    |
|      |                    |
|      |                    |
| ACC. |                    |
|      |                    |
|      |                    |
|      |                    |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN AO.  
 B. 3/4 (-) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN AO WITH THREE COMPANIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 190800H DEC 67 M/3/4 AT YD 103683 FOUND 2 LOG AND MUD BUNKERS 6X6X4. DESTROYED WITH DEMO.

B. 190850H DEC 67 K/3/4 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM FR UNK DIRECTION. FIRED 52 RDS 105MM ON SUSPECTED POSIT YD 094696. 8 MIN REACTION TIME. 3 MEDVAC.

C. 191000H 1/3 AT YD 185721 FOUND 1 ARTY RD (DUD) IMBEDDED IN 3 FT OF EARTH, POSSIBLE 85MM. CALLED LOD AND NOTIFIED NINTH MAR S-2.

D. 191155H C/1/4 REC'D 2 60MM RDS AT 157727. 81MM FIRED ON SUSP POSITION.

E. FOLLOW UP REPORT ON SITREP 192 PARA 3A. 190820H DEC 67 SWEEP OF AREA FOUND TRACKS OF 8-10 NVA HEADED ON AZIMUTH OF 300 DEGREES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 62 KIA

426 WIA (MEDVAC)

174 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 273 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
46 VA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
53 DET

(1) 210W

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVILIANS DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

GP-4

BT

#104  
11 MAR 71 (REV. 11-65)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

TOD 1942-7-1936

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

CG AEC CS DC/S G1 G2 G3 G4 G5 G6 G7 G8 G9 G10 G11 G12 G13 G14 G15 G16 G17 G18 G19 G20 G21 G22 G23 G24 G25 G26 G27 G28 G29 G30 G31 G32 G33 G34 G35 G36 G37 G38 G39 G40 G41 G42 G43 G44 G45 G46 G47 G48 G49 G50 G51 G52 G53 G54 G55 G56 G57 G58 G59 G60 G61 G62 G63 G64 G65 G66 G67 G68 G69 G70 G71 G72 G73 G74 G75 G76 G77 G78 G79 G80 G81 G82 G83 G84 G85 G86 G87 G88 G89 G90 G91 G92 G93 G94 G95 G96 G97 G98 G99 G100

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 191050Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHOB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

*Sit Rep*

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 195 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191200H-191800H DEC67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| ASST. G. CHIEF |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |

PAGE TWO PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. OPERATION TRAIL DUST EXECUTED IN AO AT 191130H ON LINE FROM YD 0767 TO YD 1067.
- B. OPERATION CONDUCTED BY 3(-)/4 COMPLETED WITH NO RESULTANT CONTACT.
- C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
- D. SECURITY OF MSR CONTINUED AND RESUPPLY WAS EFFECTED.
- E. CONSTRUCTION AND MINE LAYING OPERATIONS CONTINUED AROUND A-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 191430H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 1 RD SUSPECTED 105MM FR 3500 MILS BELIEVED TO BE FR C-2. RD DETONATED 2 M-26'S. CRATER ANALYSIS FOR FRAGMENTS IS BEING CONDUCTED, SUSTAINED 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) INVESTIGATION 2/12.

- B. AT 191435H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REPORTED RECEIVING SPORADIC 60MM MORTAR FIRE, 2 RDS AT A TIME FROM SOUTH SOUTH WEST. AO REPORTED FRESH DIGGING

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#195

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
AND TRENCHLINES. ARTY AND A/C REQUESTED INTO AREA.

C. AT 191545H 1/3 AT YD 174721 REC'D APPROX  
21 RDS SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FR 5100 MILB, AO ON STATION  
AND 10, 175; 10, 8"GS AND 10 RDS 155MM ARTY RETURNED  
FIRE WITH 15 MINUTE REACTION TIME.

D. AT 191550H 2/9 ATY YD 180730 REPORTED SHORT  
81MM RD, LOT NR LS-19-4 LANDED IN CO YG" POSIT  
RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND  
3 USMC WIA (MINOR). GUNS WERE CHECKED AND DATA  
FOUND CORRECT. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/9.

E. AT 191600H, 1/1 REPORTED TRAFFIC CONTROL UNIT  
SPOTTED 8 NVA MOVING TOWARD THEM FR EASD. UNIT SET  
UP AND SPRUNG AMBUSH RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB).  
UNIT SWEEP THROUGH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

F. AT 191630H 2/9 AT YD 170730 REPORTED AO  
SPOTTED 20 NVA DIGGING HOLES. FIRED 81MM AND ARTY  
MISSION. AO UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE.

5. PBANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS  
CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA  
429 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
177 WIA (MINOR)  
B. ENEMY: 273 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
462 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
53 DET  
(1) 8 POW  
(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#195

(A)

REF AND MSG NR 24.....24.....24

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 191655Z DEC 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INF ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DM CB  
FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
BT

53  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 196 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191800H-192400H DEC67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A 7940 CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2/9 AT 191720H VIC YD 175732 FOUND A TUNNEL

2X12 FT DEEP--WILL DESTROY TUNNEL ON 20 DEC 67.

B. 8/1/4 AT 191800H REPORTED THAT CO PATROL DURING

THEIR PATROL VIC YD 157727 FOUND 1 - 250 LB

BOMB. AT 154712 FOUND 2 81MM DUDS. AND AT 153714

6 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED. BOMB AND 81'S WERE DESTROYED.

C. 2/9 AT 191835H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 30 INCOMING

MORTAR RDS (CAL UNK) FR EN YD'S 173744, 174746, AND 179748.

FIRE COUNTER MORTAR AND ARTY MSN OF 105'S (20RDS)-- REACTION TIME 4 MIN.

D. AT 191400H RECON PLT 6-1 OBSERVED 19 NVA

IN GROUPS OF 2-3 (YD 164653) CALLED IN FIXED WING

RESULTING IN 8 NVA KBA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KBA (PROB).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND

CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#196

TOR 2005454/PRC

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 970 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 437 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 177 WIA (MINOR)  
 P- ENEMY: 281 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 265 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 53 DET  
 (1) 2 DET  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 DETAINEE  
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT  
 C- IVC: 29  
 CSWC: 13  
 GP-4  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

1972 19 Dec 17 AM-24/K/1970

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 THIRD MARDIV -TO TWELFTH MARINES  
 O P 192250Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DACE  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN ~~FOURTH~~ MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR + 12TH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 197 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 192400H TP 200600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED IP'S AND AMBUSHES

PAGE TWO 001A 977 CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 200435H 1/1 AT A-4 RECD 1 RD 85MM ARTY. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65

WIA 437 (MEDVAC)

WIA 177 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 281 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 465 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET: 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 29

CSWC: 13

IP-4

BT

ADD: 2254 Z/19 DEC 67/TT-58/1973

#197

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

20000000

200530Z DEC 67

10TH MARINES

10TH THIRD MARDIV

10TH ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (10) DMCO

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FOURTH BN FOURTH MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

FIFTH BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 198 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200600H TO 201200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 200830H F/2/9 AT YD 173722

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. CONSTRUCTION AND MINE LAYING AROUND A-3 CONTINUED

C. 200830H F/2/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 201000H RECON PATROL AT YD 090653 RECD SA AND AW FIRE

FROM UNKNOWN SIZE EN UNIT. 1 EN WAS WEARING KHAKI, WIND COVER AND

WAS WEARING BLACK PJS. THEY WERE ARMED W/ AK-47 RIFLE AND AK-5

NVA KIA (CONF).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 200900H AT YD 157655 3/4 COMPANY SIZE PATROL FOUND 1

ENEMY TRAPPED ON COM GROUND W/ RIF ATTACHMENT. DISARMED AND

WAS KILLED.

B. 200900H CHOP ONE COMPANY FROM 1/3 AND SMALL GROUND OPS FROM

1/3 TO 1/4 AFTERNOON 20 DEC 67.

C. ENEMY LOSSES.

D. ENEMY: KIA 64

WIA 437 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 177 (MINOR)

E. ENEMY: NVA KIA 282 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. NVA KIA 465 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

B. 53

C. 2 POW

D. 19 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

E. 1 DETAINEE

F. 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

#198

**CONFIDENTIAL**

000000  
 THIRD MARDIV -T- TWLEFTH MARINES  
 OF  
 O P 201245Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARY. USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWLEFTH MAR

(A)

**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 199 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201200H TO 201800H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. (ATE ENTRY) 201150H OPN TRAIL DUST CONDUCTED YD 0767

 PAGE TWO 001A 1001 CONFIDENTIAL  
 TO 1867.

B. PROVIDED REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY FOR ROUGH RIDER

IN AO.

 C. DIV G-2 ADVISED THAT HQTRS 27 INDEPENDANT BN LOC GRID  
 SQUARE 1563. AREA WAS ENCIRCLED BY 2 COMPANIES 3/4 AND ONE  
 COMPANY 3/3 MOVING IN FROM NW. E. AND SOUTH. AIR OBS OVER

 AREA THROUGHOUT OPN. AREA WAS THOROUGHLY SWEEP. NO RECENT  
 SIGNS OF EN IN AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

 A. (ATE ENTRY) 201140H PLAT FR 2/9 OBS 3 NVA MOVING EAST  
 AT YD 172749. ENGAGED W/FIRE. 2 NVA KIA (CONF) 1 NVA KIA  
 (PROB) NEG FR CAS.

 B. 201212H L/3/4 PATROL AT YD 155640 ENGAGED UNK EN FORCE.  
 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 USMC (MEDEVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

 A. (ATE ENTRY) D/1/4 PATROL FOUND 2 EN BUNKERS AND  
 SUBALIENT MORTAR PIT AT YD 150727. BLOWN IN PLACE.

 B. (ATE ENTRY) AT 201100H D/1/4 CONTINUING ON PATROL  
 FOUND AT YD 146727 BUNKER 6X8 WITH THATCHED ROOF. 2 EXITS.  
 BLOWN IN PLACE.
**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

#199

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE (01A 101) C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. AT TLTAI OF 14.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTEN QUANG TR. (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 19 AND 20 DEC 67. AT YD 167650 RAN AS (FORMAL) ON NVA NEAR TUNNEL RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). RAN AS (WHALE) ON BUNKERS AT YD 244788 ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB). RAN AS (HELIBORNE 537). 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

D. CHOPPED A 71/3 CONSISTING OF 150 MEN TO 1ST AMTRACS AT 1330. TOTAL CHOPPED TO AMTRACS 350 PLUS QND GRP.

E. 9TH MAR CP OBS 3 SAM MISSILES EXPLODE IN TRAC B-52'S OVER DONG HA AT 1720. TAO RPTS MISSILES CAME FROM FINGER

LAKES AREA.

F. 201430H F/2/9 YD 116702 MARINE TAPPING PRIMER INCORRECTLY RECD BURN IN LEFT EYE. MEDEVACED, INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY.  
G. 201453H 1/1 REC 3 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER W/NEG

H. CAS. RETD 36 RDS 105MM, 6 RDS 4.2 AND 100 RDS 81MM AND 70 RDS 60MM ON SUSP TGT'S. 10 MIN REACTION TIME.

I. 201610H 1/4 RECD 57 INCOMING 60MM RDS FROM 5300. NEG CAS. RETD 40 81MM RDS. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.

J. 201725H 1/1 RECD 18 RDS 122MM ROCKETS INSIDE PERIMETER AND 25 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER WITH 1 MINOR CAS. 10 MIN REACTION TIME. RETD COUNTER ROCKET AND MORTAR.

PAGE FOUR (01A 1001) C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS; CONDUCT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 438 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 178 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 288 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 468 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. WFO: 29

CSMC: 13

JL  
MP

TOD: 1400Z/20 DEC 67/11-35/8/1001

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

DE 001A NR 4700047  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 THIRD MARDIV -T- TWELFTH MAR  
 O P 201705 Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHOR  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L K  
 SITREP NR 200 FOR OPN KENTUCKYFR 201800H TO 202400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A NR 1008 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. UNIT CONTACTS:

A. AT 202100H 1/1 AMBUSH AT YD 114685 SPOTTED 5 NVA AT  
 EN YD 113686. THE AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG W/UNK RESULTS AND THE UNIT  
 RETD TO A-40.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201210H L/3/4 PATROL HAD CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA

RVA (CONF) AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). BOTH PREV REPTD. REF  
 PARA 3B OF SITREP NR 199 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. SEARCH OF AREA  
 REVEALED SURVEY EQUIPMENT, MAPS MISCELLANEOUS CLOTHING  
 AND EQUIPMENT. AND 3 AK-47'S. (3 IWC).

B. AT 201730H 1/3/4 FOUND 2 TUNNELS  
 OF UNDETERMINED DEPTH AT YD 157637. THE TUNNELS WERE  
 DESTROYED.

C. AT 200835H 2/9 AT YD 173720 RECD 40 RDS 82MM MORTARS  
 AND 100MM MORTAR. RETD FIRE W/290 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT EN YD  
 173720. 100MM RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 178747. ANS W/26 RDS  
 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 175748. REACTION TIME FOR 105'S WAS  
 15'S. AND 81'S HAD RDS IN 10'S BEFORE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A

# 200

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 1008 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ENRDS IMPACTED.

D. AT 202145H 1/4 AT YD 157727 HEARD MOVEMENT TO N. NW.  
AND S. THREW M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED 60MM MORTAR ILLUM  
AND SA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. AT 202145H 2/9 AT YD 170730 OBS 4 LARGE FLASHES  
BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS OR MISSILES ABOUT 11.000 M TO N.

F. AT 202205H 3/3 AT G-3 OBS DETONATION OF A ROCKET

OR MISSILE IN MIDAIR AT YD 179585.

G. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S  
AND AMBUSHES.

H. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 438 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 178 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 288 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 468 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 13

G-4

BT

TOO: 1925Z / 20 DEC 67 / 11-47/8 / 1008

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#200

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 202250Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NO 201 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 202400H - 210600H DEC67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A 1010 CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/3 AT 202130H REPORTED THAT CAP-6 REPORTED MORTAR OR ARTY RDS IMPACTING AT YD 093577 RESULTING IN 1 CIV KIA AND 4 CIV MEDEVAC.

B. CAP-3 AT 202145H VIC YD 178588 RECD SA, 2 GRENADES AND 1 ROCKET FR FN YDS 179592 AND 176593. PF ON BRIDGE FST 35 TO 40 VC; RET'D FIRE IN DIRECTION OF INCOMING.

C. 1/4 AT 202145H VIC YD 157727 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES -- REACTED WITH SA AND GRENADES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. 3/3 AT 202205H A ROCKET TYPE MISSILE OF UNDETERMINED CAL (POSSIBLY SAM) EXPLODED IN AIR VICINITY YD 179585.

F. H/2/9 AT 202230H VIC YD 170730 REPORTED 4 LARGE FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS OR SAMs AT 300 DEGREES AND 17000 METERS FR THEIR POSIT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1010 CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA

438 WIA (MEDEVAC)

178 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 288 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

468 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DFT

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 13

GP -4

BT

Y0023387/24 DEC 67/IT (57) RLM/1010

#201

FORM 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (P)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

7. 00000

O P 21354Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 209 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 210600H - 211200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201000H RECON PATROL HAD CONTACT W/ LINK SIZE EN UNIT (REFER

PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 198 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) ADD 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

B. AT 201200H L/3/4 HAD CONTACT W/ LINK SIZE EN UNIT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED (REFER PARA 3B OF SITREP NR 199 OF OPN KENTUCKY). DEBRIEF OF UNIT REVEALS ADDITIONAL 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

CORRECT TOTALS SELECTED THIS SITREP.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 202350H 1/4 REC'D 2 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 1517726

FROM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. ALL H&amp;I FIRES WERE CHECKED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

D. LATE ENTRY. AT 210445H 1/4 REC'D 3 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 1517726

FROM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. ALL H&amp;I FIRES WERE CHECKED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA

438 WIA (MEDEVAC)

NR 220020H/PEC

#202

100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

|         |      |
|---------|------|
| S-3 A   | 4    |
| S-1     |      |
|         | 1228 |
| S-2     |      |
| S-4     |      |
| FSCC    | m    |
| OP C    |      |
| ASST. C | EF   |
|         |      |
|         |      |
|         |      |

S3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE (U) A C O N F I D E N T I A L

179 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 289 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 468 NVA KIA (PROP) VC KIA (PROP) 0  
 53 DET  
 (1) 3 POW  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 DETAINEE  
 (4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

Co IWC: 30

CSWC: 13

GP -4

BT

7000620 2/21 DEC 67/17(08) RLM/1018

#202

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

ZNY CCCCC

THIRD MARDIV -T- TWELFTH MAR

O P 21115Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //PERISHABLE INFO/PASS

SITREP NR 93 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211200H-211800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVE POS AND

**HAS BEEN SENT***Sil Rep* (A)

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| S-3             | 5 |
| S-3 A           |   |
|                 |   |
|                 |   |
| AO              |   |
| FSCC            | m |
| OP CHIEF        | f |
| ASSTOOF SERVICE |   |
| DEC 67          |   |
|                 |   |
|                 |   |

PAGE TWO 001A 1035 CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCT PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 211445H A 1/4 PATROL AT YD 15724 RECD  
6 RDS S/A FIRE FR 1 NVA IN BUNKER AT EN YD 15727  
RESULTING IN 1 MIA (1SMC) MINOR. RET'D FIRE W/S/A  
AND CALLED ARTY MISSION.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 210530H 1/4 AT YD 15726  
HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST. FIRES S/A  
AND 60MM MORTAR ILLUM. MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. A TOTAL OF 2.4-3 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER  
EASTERN HUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA AC'S ON 20  
DEC67. AO OBSERVED 4 NVA WHO RAN INTO 2 BUNKERS AT  
YD 155795. FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA  
(CONF). A/S RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) ARTY MSN  
WAS FIRED IN SAME AREA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

C. AT 211540H 1/4/9 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX EXTENDING FR  
YD 184743 TO 185735. BUNKERS WERE 4X4 FT TO 6X8X5 FT

AND ALSO FOUND 1 NVA BODY (CHANGE 1 NVA KIA (PROB)  
TO 1 NVA KIA (CONF) CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

#203

for: 22/0400H/0000

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OF 1335 : O R A L D E F I N T  
S.TREP) AND TYPE C (SWO) AND DISC ANNO AND DEAP  
BANKERS DESTROYED.  
50 PLANS :

ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND PRESENT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT  
BRUSHES AND TROOPS.

2. 22-25 DEC: 2/1 WILL EFFECT RELIEF OF 1/1 E AND F

COMPANIES, Y/N, WITH OLD GRP, WILL RELIEVE BAND C CO'S  
Y/N DISPERSED MOVEMENT IN PLT SIZE UNITS IS PLANNED.  
GUIDES FOR EACH PLATOON ARE ALREADY INSIDE CONTINEN  
AND WILL GUIDE EACH PLATOON INTO POSITIONS. FRIENDLY

PATROLS WILL PROTECT FLANKS OF MOVEMENT. ARTILLERY

SUPPRESSIVE FIRES, AIR OBSERVER, AND TACTICAL AIR STRIKES ARE PLANNED. BALANCE OF BATTALIONS WILL RELIEVE ON 23 DEC.

3924 DEC, 7/9 WILL BE RELIEVED BY 7/4 IN POSITIONS NORTH OF A-3. 7/9 WILL MOVE IN TWO INCREMENTS TO ROUTE

Y, THEN BY TRUCK TO CAMP CARROLL. FTA CAMP CARROLL 1ST INCREMENT OF 450 MEN @ 200; 2ND INCREMENT 1500. MOVE WILL BE COVERED BY PRE-PLANNED ARTILLERY, TAO, AND AIR STRIKES.

DISPERSION WILL BE STRESSED. 1/4 IS CURRENTLY PREPARING

PAGE FOUR 091A 1035 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
PRESENT BUNKERED POSITIONS FOR MASSIVE DEMOLITION ON

WITHDRAWAL ON 24 DECEMBER.

40 26-27 DECEMBER. 3/4 WILL CHANGE POSITIONS  
AND MISSION WITH 1/4 OVER A TWO DAY PERIOD.  
MOVEMENT WILL BE COORDINATED WITH PATROL /SWEEP.  
ACTIVITIES TO COVER AREA SOUTHWEST OF 1-3 AND GIVE  
APPEARANCE OF NORMAL PATROL OPERATIONS. PREPLANNED  
ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES WILL COVER MOVEMENTS.

5-25-28 DECEMBER. 3/1 WILL RELIEVE 7/3 UPON  
CONCLUSION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS EAST OF ROUTE 1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A • FRIENDLY : 64 KIA

MEDEVAC

80 (MINOR)

B. F. NEMY : 2 95 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

467 NVA KIA PROB; VC KIA (PROB) 7

53 DEF

0102 PCW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINER

(4) CIVIL DEFENDANT

10. 11. 1942

CSW/C: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

INIT NC TRANS NC EMPLOYED

42 57 18  
0 0 4

9

CORDS

RF 51 TS

0 33596

1 NVA AIR (CONF) (PREVE 0-111 REPORTED. REFER PAGE 10)

OF SITREP NR 189 FOR COM JEDC/COM

62-4

5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1980

100

#203

DECLASSIFIED

A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 THIRD MARDIV -T- TWELFTH MARINES  
 O P 21165Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| S-3                  | S  |
| S-3 A                |    |
| S-3 B                |    |
| S-3 C                | St |
| S-3 D                |    |
| ALO                  |    |
| FSCC                 | M  |
| OP C                 |    |
| <b>HAS BEEN SENT</b> |    |
|                      |    |
|                      |    |

CONFIDENTIAL //PERISHABLE INFO / PASS WITHOUT SERVICE /

SITREP NR 204 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H - 212400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS ,

PAGE TWO 001A 1044 CONFIDENTIAL  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS :

A. 211950H WHILE ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE UNIT FROM  
 CAC P-3 RECD S/A FIRE FR 6 PEOPLE AT YD 179588. RET'D

FIRE AND REQUESTED ILLUM . CAC P -3 UNIT RETURNED TO PERIMETER .  
 NEGATIVE CASUALTIES .

B. 212200H 1/4 LP AT YD 157727 SAW MOVEMENT APPROX  
 SW OF POSITION AT YD 156725. FIRED S/A AND M -79. MOVE-

MENT STOPPED . NEGATIVE CASUALTIES .

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS :

A. (LATE ENTRY) 211500H AO SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN AT YD  
 157748-178757. 2/9 AT YD 170730 FIRED 81MM W/AO OBSERVING .  
 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

B. (LATE ENTRY) 211630H PERSONNEL FR 11TH ENGRS SET OFF  
 BOOBY TRAPPED 60MM OR GRENADE AT YD 175719. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. 211830H 2/9 AT YD 170730 OBSERVED 10 NVA IN TRENCH-  
 LINE AT YD 173752. FIRED 81MM WITH AO OBSERVING . RDS HIT  
 TRENCH LINE. 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

5. PLANS :

A. PLANS REFLECTED IT SIT REP NR 203 PARA 5, STILL APPLY .

for 220645H/DEC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 1044 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 B. MAINTAIN POSITIONS & CONDUCT PATROLS AND CONTINUE

CONSTRUCTION AT A -3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY : 64 KIA

438 WIA (MEDEVAO)

181 WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY : 295 NVA KIA (CONF)

472 NVA KIA (PROB)

0 VC KIA (CONF)

0 VC KIA (PROB)

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT  
CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL  
DEFENDANT

C. IWC : 32

CSWC: 14

GP -4  
BT

TOP: 20102 / 21 DEC 67 / 11-38 / 8 / 1044

**CONFIDENTIAL**

\* 204

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

COMM NOTE:

UNDERLINED PORTIONS

AS RECD. WILL REQ

S-3

SVC UPON REQUEST.

S-3 A

JLO

Bauer

ZNY CCCCC  
 THIRD MARDIV AT TWELFTH MARINES  
 O P 212300Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD ONCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BY

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 205 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 212400H TO 220600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED  
 OPS AND AMBUSHES.

# 205

101 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A 1046 C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS :

A. AT 220300Z CAP-2 AT YD 275576 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE  
RETD FIRE W/SA AND M-79 AND F-RED 60MM MORTAR ILLUM.

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : NONE

## 5. PLANS :

A. 2/1 WILL COMMENCE RELIEF OF 1/1 AT A-4 BY REPLACING  
B/C 1/1 W /CMD GRP AND E/F 2/1.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES :

A. FRIENDLY : KIA 64

WIA 438 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 181 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY : NVA KIA 295 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 472 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. JWC 32

CSWC : 14

GP -4

BT

TOO: 2320 2 / 21 DEC 67 / TT-42 / 2 / 1046

#205

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 220437Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 206 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 220600H TO 221200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

|                |      |
|----------------|------|
| S-3            | S    |
| S-3 A          | May  |
| S-3 B          |      |
| S-3 C          |      |
| S-2            |      |
| ALO            |      |
| FSCC           | m    |
| OP CLIF        | Spur |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |      |
|                |      |
|                |      |
|                |      |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS DEFEND POSITS. CONDUCT OPNS IN AO AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. CONSTRUCTION CONTINUES OF A-3.

C. PLANS PREVIOUSLY STATED IN SITREP NR 203 PARA 5(2) HAVE GONE INTO EFFECT FOR RELIEF OF 1/1 BY 2/1 TODAY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 220810H L/3/4 AT YD 128672 HAD MARINE ACCIDENTALLY SHOOT HIMSELF IN LEFT FOOT WHILE CLEANING M-16. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

1 NBC EVAC.

B. 220855H 3/4 AT YD 128672 HAD MARINE ACCIDENTALLY BURN HIMSELF

1 NBC EVAC.

C. 220925H A/1/4 REC'D 1 82MM RD IN CP AREA. FR 4700 MILLS. RET'D FIRE ON YD 137725 AND 136714 WITH 22 RDS ARTY. 5 MIN REACTION TIME. NEG CASUALTIES.

D. 220925H 1/3 CALLED AS ON POSITS AT YD 175696 WHERE PATROLS HAVE RUN INTO MANY MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS BY AO.

E. 220950H A/1/4 REC'D 2 82MM RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 154730. RET'D FIRE W/40 RDS 81MM. 2 MIN REACTION TIME. ALSO CALLED IN ARTY 36 RDS. 10 MIN REACTION TIME. NEG CASUALTIES.

#206

111 MAY 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE (C) 1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS:

A. CONTINUE RELIEF OF 1/1 BY 2/1 AS SET OUT ON SITREP NR 203

PARA 5-2.

B. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION EFFORTS AT A-3.

C. MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT OPNS IN A-0.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 438 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 181 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 295 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 472 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TO 0610 E/22 DEC 67/IT (07) RLM

#206

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2ND ECCCC  
 19 221204Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) , DMCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY , USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 SE AND BN , FIRST MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBREP NR 207 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221200H - 221800H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A 1070 CONFIDENTIAL

A. CMO SRP ALFA F/F/2/1 - YD 114701

B. B/C/A/1 - YD 335552

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. 1/3, 1/4, 2/9, 3/4 AND 3/3 IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

2. CMO SRP ALFA F/F/2/1 RELIEVED B/C/A/1 AT A-4.

3. 13 RAN A/S ON GS YD 1769 AND 1869 ON KNOWN EN MINE FIELD AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

1. AT 221535 F/2/9 AT YD 157733 RECD 3 RDS SN PER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (1 MEDVAC) , RETD FIRE W/SA AND CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSR.

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 221030H 1/3 AT YD 174721 CALLED A/S ON EN MINE FIELDS AND FORTIFICATIONS IN AREA FROM YD 175695 TO 185695 RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

2. AT 221100H 1/4 AT YD 151727 RECD 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR

FROM 4500 MILES. RETD FIRE W/60 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 143721 W/A REACTION TIME OF 1 MIN AND W/65 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 14123 W/A REACTION TIME OF 9 MINUTES.

3. AT 221130H 1/4 AT YD 157727 RECD 1 RDS 105MM WP ARTY (NS) ON

# 207

COPY OF COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 1070 CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERIMETER. INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT RD CAME FROM F/2/12 AT A-4  
 AS A RESULT OF A COMPUTING ERROR IN THE BATTERY FDC.

11. 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF CMD GRP ALFA /C F/2/1 AT 221100H  
 AND CHOPPED OPCON OF B/C /1/1 TO FIRST MAR AT 221630H.

12. A TOTAL OF 15.5 HRS OF VR WERE FOLW N OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI  
 (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 21 DEC. AO CALLED ARTY MSN AT EN YD 173747  
 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AO OBS 2 NVA IN TRENCHLINE AT YD  
 162748 AND RAN A/S RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB) W/30 METERS OF  
 TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. AO OBS 4 NVA IN TRENCHLINE W/MORTAR PITS  
 AND SHELTERS AT YD 142727 AND RAN A/S OF HUEY GUNSHIPS RESULTING IN  
 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). AO OBS 4 NVA IN HEAVILY FORT L-

13. FIED AREA AT YD 176754. A/S RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB) AND  
 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

14. F. AT 221430H F/2/9 D ISCOVERED 9 BUNKERS AT YD 158738.  
 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

15. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.  
 B. 3/3 WILL PROVIDE 1 COMPANY FOR BLOCKING FORCE AT YD 163610-  
 YD 158522 FROM 232200H FOR ARVN SWEEP TO START 230730H. A RVN WILL  
 SWEEP WEST FROM HWY 1.

PAGE FOUR 001A 1070 CONFIDENTIAL

16. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 439 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 181 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 296 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 479 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVILIAN DEPENDANT

17. 141832

18. 141832

19. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

20. 141832

21. TOD: 1330/02 DEC 67/11-23-11/11573

#207

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| S-3  | <i>Sw</i>  |
| S-4  |            |
| S-5  | <i>S.B</i> |
|      |            |
|      |            |
|      |            |
|      |            |
|      |            |
| OP C | <i>Jad</i> |
| ASST |            |
|      |            |
|      |            |
|      |            |

AND MSG NR 45.....45.....45

**HAS BEEN SENT**

AT  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 THIRD MARDIV -T- TWELFTH MARINES  
 O P 221646Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHQB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 SECOND BN FIRSTMAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY , USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

(A)

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 208 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221800H - 222400H DEC 67  
 1- UNIT LOCATIONS ; NO CHANGE  
 2- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS :

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

\* 208

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A 1100 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1/3/3 SET IN BLOCKING FORCE FROM YD 163610 TO YD 159522 FOR ARVN SWEEP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS :

A. AT 221650H A MARINE FROM ELEVENTH ENGR BN STEPPED ON A<sup>2</sup> MINE WHILE WORKING ON MINEFIELD AT A-3 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC).

B. AT 221930H A B/4 AMBUSH AT YD 157227 OBS 5 NVA AT EN YD 155723 W/STARLIGHT SCOPE. AMBUSH CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN OF 40 RDS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

C. AT 222025H 3/4 REPORTED THAT TRIP FLARE WENT OFF TO W OF E-2 B POSIT. 3/4 OPENED FIRE W/SAX AND M-79. AN/PS-6 RADAR PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 3-4 PERSONNEL AND ADJUSTED 60MM MORTARS UNTIL TGT MOVED INTO TREELINE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY : KIA 64

WIA 440 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 181 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY : NVA KIA 296 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

PAGE THREE 001A 1100 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NVA KIA 479 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

MOD: 1710Z/22 DEC 67/TT-451-K  
 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 222245Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 209 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 222400H - 230600H DEC 67

COMM NOTE: ALO  
 CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL  
 OTHERS. CORRECTED PORTION  
 UNDERLINED

OP CHIEF

ASST. OF CHIEF

PAGE TWO 001A 1103 CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1/3/3 REMAINED IN BLOCKING POSIT FOR ARVN SWEEP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 222225H 1/2/3 AND 1/2/4 RECORDED BY 1/2/3 AND 1/2/4.

ARTY. ALL FIRE DURING THE NIGHT.

B. AT 222345H 1/2/4 AND 1/2/3 MOVED TO NEW POS.

2 PERSONS AT YD 116654. FINED 800M. AT 222345H.

MOVEMENT CEASED. COMING TO OBSTACLE. AT 222345H.

C. AT 230110H 1/2/3 AND 1/2/4 MOVED TO NEW POS.

STARLIGHT SCOPE. AT 230110H.

5. PLANS:

A. CMD GRP A AND 1/1 WILL BE IN POS AT 230110H.

6. 1/2/1 WHO WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY AT 230110H.

B. 1/4, 1/3, 2/9 AND 3/4 WILL BE IN POS AT 230110H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FOR IDNLY. 1/1 KIA.

440W 11 (GEX V. 1)

#209

(11 MAR 7100/1 (REV. 11-66))

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 1103 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 18 WIA (M/NOR)  
 6 ENEMY: 296 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 479 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 53 DET  
 (12) POW  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (8) 1 DETAINEE  
 (41) CIVIL DEFENDANT  
 C-1WC: 32  
 CSWC: 14  
 GP-4  
 BT

TOD 0129/23 DEC 67/11 (H) RUM/1103

#209

10 MAR 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 230443Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DACH  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/WELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: ALL PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 210 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 230600H-231200H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1/3, 3/3, 1/4, 3/4 AND 2/9 IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS.

B. 1/3/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN SWEEP.  
 COMMENCED OPS TO MOVE G/F 2/1 INTO A-4 AND TO EXTRACT A/D 1/1.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 230430H 3/4 AT G-2 OBS 2 PERSONNEL CRAWLING FR BRUSH TO WIRE.  
 N.

E S WERE ALERTED AND MORTARS AND MG'S WERE PREPARED TO TAKE ACTION IF TGT WAS ACQUIRED AGAIN.

B. AT 230820H 3/4 AT G-2 HAD 81MM MORTAR SHORT ROUND IMPACT IN MINE FIELD. NO MINES DETONATED. LOT (MA5110) WITHDRAWN FROM USE PENDING INSTRUCTIONS FROM DIVISION ORDNANCE.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/3, 3/3, 1/4, 3/4 AND 2/9 WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

B. 1/3/3 WILL SECURE FROM BLOCKING FORCE.

C. G/F 2/1 WILL REPLACE CMD GRP A/D 1/1 AT A-4 AND 2/1 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF A-4.

#210

(U) MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 64 K A

440 WIA (MEDEVAC)

181 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 296 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

479 NVA KIA (PROP) VC KIA (PROP) 0

53 DET

(1) 32 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 32

CSWC: 14

GPO-4

BT

7/23 DEC 71/ITC (6) R-7/1111

#210

III MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 231135Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHOB  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY • USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN /TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO /PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 211 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231200H-231800H DEC 67  
 % UNIT LOCATIONS:

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| S-3 A          |     |
| S-2 B          |     |
| S-1            | ILL |
| S-2            |     |
| ALO            |     |
| FSCC           |     |
| OP CHIEF       |     |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |     |

**HAS BEEN SENT**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A 1140 CONFIDENTIAL  
 A. GAH/2/1 YD 114701  
 B. CMD GRP A /A/D/A/1 YD 335552  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. 1/3, 3/3, 1/4, 3/4 AND 2/9 IMPROVED POS AND  
 CONDUCTED PATROLS.  
 B. 1/3/3 SECURED FROM BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN SWEEP.  
 C. GAH/2/1 RELIEVED CMD GRPA/A/D/A/1 AT A-4 AND  
 2/1 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF A-4 AT 231500H.  
 D. NINTH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF CMD GRP A /A/D/A/1  
 TO FIRST MARINES.  
 E. GEN TOMPKINS, COL SMITH AND COL SCHICK  
 ATTENDED DEDICATION OF CAMP LEACHAT C-2.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. AT 230430H 3/4 AT C-2 OBS 2 PERSONS CRAWLING  
 TOWARD WIRE REFER PARA 4A OF SITREP NR 210 FOR OPN  
 KENTUCKY. AT 231100H SQD CHECKING AREA OF ACTIVITY  
 FOUND WIRE CUT AT 3 LOCATIONS.  
 B. AT 231000H RD SWEEP FOUND 4 PIECES OF NVA PROPAGANDA  
 AT YD 195725. WILL BE FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR S-2

FR: 24/86254/Dec 67/1/6

#211

# CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR 001A 1140 CONFIDENTIAL  
 231046H 1/4 AT YD 157727 REC'D 15 RDS 82MM  
 MORTARS FR 4500 MILS RESULTING IN 39 USMC WIA (31 MEDEVAC)  
 RET'D FIRE W/2 80 RDS 81MM MORTARS ON EN YD 138725. 62  
 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 37 RDS 155MM ARTY ON EN YD 137727

REACTION TIME FOR 81'S /3 MIN. FOR 105'S 3 MIN. AND FOR  
 155'S 15 MINUTES.

D AT 231550H 2 CHILDREN WHO HAD BEEN INJURED BY  
 ABOOBY TRAP WERE BROUGHT TO C-3 BRIDGE AND MEDEVACED.  
 E. A TOTAL OF 26-6 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN

QT (P) BY DONG HA AO 'S ON 22 DEC 67. AT YD 167748 AO OBS  
 3 NVA IN TRENCHLINE. ALSO OBS 2 NVA AT YD 178753.  
 WORKED 2/9 "W" ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB)  
 RAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 106) RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA  
 (PROB). 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 50 METERS OF  
 TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. AND 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. AT YD

110632 RAN A/S IN SUPPORT OF RECON EXTRACTION. RESULTING

IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 123727 AO OBS NVA IN OPEN  
 RAN A/S (COMBAT 24) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB)  
 100 METERS OF TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT

PAGE FOUR 001A 1140 CONFIDENTIAL

LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

5. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA

471 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

5. ENEMY: 298 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

485 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

6 IWC: 32

CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

# CONFIDENTIAL

231135Z

TOD: 1250Z/23DEC67/TT-191K/1140  
 231135Z

#211

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND MSG NR 39.....39....39

YTT

ZNY CCCCC

O P 231700Z DEC 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC8

SECOND BN FIRST MAR

FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 212 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231800H-232400H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

HAS BEEN SENT

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| S-3            | 5   |
| S-3 A          |     |
| S-3 B          |     |
| S-3 C          | 782 |
| S-2            |     |
| ALO            |     |
| OP CHIEF       | ✓   |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |

PAGE TWO 001A 1153 CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSIT., ESTABLISHED OP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 232030H C/1/4 SQD AMBUSH ENROUTE TO POSIT

SURPRISED 5-6 EN AT YD 161726 MOVING WEST TO EAST.

ENGAGED EN W/S/A, M-79'S AND M-26 GRENADES, FIRED

60MM ILLUM. 1 NVA KIA (PROB) SQD RET'D TO PERIMETER

NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 232140H CAC P-3 AT ID 179584 REC'D INCOMING

ROCKS FR SOUTHWEST, UNIT WENT ON 100 PERCENT ALERT.

B. AT 220910H RECON PATROL (4-1) AT YD 103647

ENGAGED SMALL ARMS FIRE W/2 NVA SETTING IN AMBUSH.

CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROB)

EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ARMED W/AK-47'S,

CAPTURED 1 AK-47 RIFLE, AND NUMEROUS MISCELLANEOUS GEAR

AND EQUIPMENT.

5. PLANS: PREPARE FOR WITHDRAWAL OF 2/9 FROM POSITION

TO CAMP CARROLL AS PREVIOUSLY STATED ON SITREP 203 PARA 5C.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FOR: 241 0630H/Dec 67 / 1/18/68 CONFIDENTIAL

# 212

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1153 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 64 WIA

471 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 299 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

487 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 33

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1750Z/23DEC67/TT-40/16/1153  
CONFIDENTIAL

#212

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 232255Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV (FWD), DHC  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 213 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 232400H-240600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A 1155 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 6/2/9 AT 232315H VIC YD 170730 HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE  
 FRONT OF THEIR LINES VIC YD 171731 AND AT THE SAME TIME A TRIP  
 FLARE WAS SET OFF. THREW 10 GRENADES, CALLED ILLUM MSN.  
 MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. 1/4 AT 232330H VIC YD 157727 RECD 30 RDS 82MM MORTAR  
 FIRE FROM EN YD 137732 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)S.  
 RECD 60 MORTAR (30 RDS), 81MM MORTAR (35 RDS) AND 105 (21 RDS)  
 MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT. REACTION TIME FOR MORTAR MSNS-30  
 SECONDS. REACTION TIME FOR ARTY MSN - 2 MIN.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 TO COMMENCE MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL.

B. 1/4 TO COMMENCE MOVE TO 2/9 VACATED POSIT.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS  
 AND SWEEPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 475 (MEDEVAC)

ASST.

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

#213

111 MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

303 DEC 69 / IT (60) / MCM / 1155

PAGE THREE 001A 1156

W9A 189 (MINOR)

E. ENEMY: NVA KIA 298 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 480 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. W. 33

CONF. 1

P-2

BT

700

303 DEC 69 / IT (60) / MCM / 1155

#213

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

AND MSG NR 29.....29.....29

*Sit Rep*

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

(95  
 ZNY  
 O P 241407Z DEC 67  
 FM N NTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD MAR V (FWD) DHCB  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/144 ARTY U.S.A.  
 FIRST MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/12TH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 214 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241200H-241800H DEC67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 E/F/G/ 2/1 AT YD 114701 A/1/12. = YD 134045

PAGE TWO 001A 1194 CONFIDENTIAL

H/2/1 AT YD 118692

B/D/1/3 - YD 173722

D/2/12. = YD 144615

E/2/12. = YD 134645

*for 25/1330H/DEC67*

#214

(11 MAR 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A/12/12 - YD 173722  
 B/12/12 - YD 176730  
 I/12/12 - YD 134645  
 J/12/12 - YD 134645  
 K/12/12 - YD 128013  
 L/12/12 - YD 148005

5/2/12 - YD 114701  
 W/12/12 - YD 139591  
 X/12/12 - YD 114701  
 Y/12/12 - YD 114701  
 Z/12/12 - YD 139591 (2 GUNS)  
 YD 201120 (4 GUNS)

# 1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 241515H CROP 2/9 TO THIRD BAR  
 B. 1/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO 2/9 OLD POSIT AT YD 111630. 1/4  
 OLD POSIT WAS REPORTED DESTROYED AND CONTAMINATED W/C/S.  
 C. CROPPED A/1/4 TO 1/3 AT 241700H AT YD 111622.

# 2. ENEMY CONTACTS

A. 241545H 3/4 SED PATROL AT YD 122000H RECD 9-10 RUS  
 60 CAL RECD FIRE WITH 12 AND 81 CAL RECD 81MM WITH EXCELLENT  
 COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

# 3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 241215H 10TH ENGR PC HIT TIME AT YD 201725. RESULTING  
 4 USMC WIA (4 MEDEVAC)  
 B. 241235H A/1/4 RECD 15 RDS 82MM AT YD 151727 INSIDE  
 PERIMETER. RECD FIRE ON YD 148125 WITH 20 105MM RUS. 2 MIN  
 REACTION TIME. 18 155MM W/2 1 MINUTE REACTION TIME. NEG CAS.  
 C. 241500H 1/2/12 RECD 3 RDS OF 120 CAL SNIPER FIRE AT YD  
 119659. RECD FIRE W/120 CAL AND ARTY. UNABLE TO OBS. NEG CAS.  
 D. A TOTAL OF 4000 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG  
 TR. (V) BY DONG HA AG'S ON 23 AND 24 DEC 67. AT YD 216001. AG  
 OBS FORTIFIED VILAGE, RAN AS (FORMAL) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA  
 (PROB), 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED. AT YD 076744  
 AG OBS A ROPE ACROSS THE RIVER AND WELL USED TRAILS ON BOTH  
 SIDES. AT YD 177754 AG OBS 8 NVA IN TRENCHES, RAN AS (FORMAL  
 103) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.  
 AT YD 268790 AND YD 270783 AG OBS NVA IN BUNKERS AND IN OPEN.  
 RAN AS (RINGNECK 503) ACCOUNTING FOR TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED,  
 RAN AS (HELLBORNE 505) RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB), (HELLBORNE  
 511) RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB), (LOVEBUG 500) ACCOUNTING  
 FOR 3 NVA KIA (PROB), AND LOVEBUG 212 ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA  
 (PROB).

5. PLANS: CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS AND MAINTAIN POSTURE  
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH COMUSMACV 2011600.

# 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64  
 WIA 479 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 189 (MINOR)

#214

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 299 (CONF) VC KIA 40 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 499 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 PGW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 02

CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGES

GP-4

BT

TOD: 17202/24DEC67/TT29\* @1194.

TOD: 17202/24DEC67/TT-29 / \* / 1194  
 NNNK

#214

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

K

ZNY CCCCc

O P 241900Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD, DHCB)  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 215 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241800H TO 242400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES AND MAINTAINED POSTURE IAW COMUSMACV 201150Z DEC 67.

PAGE TWO 001A 1197 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 242005H A/1/4 OP AT YD 175723 SPOTTED 5 NVA IN FRONT OF THEIR POSIT AND FIRED SA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NONE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 64

WIA 479 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 299 (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

NVA KIA 499 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 CIVIL DETAINEES

C. IWC 33

CSWC 14

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2000Z/24 DEC 67/TT-40/&1197  
 110425/1330N/DEC 67

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| S-3           | 7       |
| S-1           |         |
|               |         |
| S             | (A) 112 |
|               |         |
| F500          |         |
| OP CHIEF      |         |
| ASSIST. CHIEF |         |
|               |         |
|               |         |

**HAS BEEN SENT**

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

#215

IN MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

|    |     |    |      |     |     |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |
|----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|-------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
|----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|-------|-----|

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 242310Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFOZEN /THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHC8  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN /THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN / THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN / FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN /TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 216 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 262.00H=250000H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED LPL S AND

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| S-3            |  |
| S-3 A          |  |
| S-3 B          |  |
| S-3 C          |  |
| S-2            |  |
| ALO            |  |
| FSCC           |  |
| OP CHIEF       |  |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |
|                |  |

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
 AMBUSHES AND MAINTAINED POSTURE (AK COMUSMACV 201150Z DEC 67  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:  
 A. AT 241920H A CAP-2 AMBUSH AT YD 275554 SPLITTED VC MOVING  
 UP TRAIL, VC OPENED FIRE AND AMBUSH RET'D FIRE W/SP, GRENADES  
 AND M-79. AREA SWEEP W/NEG RESULTS. WHILE MOVING TO TP  
 TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (REPERAC)  
 (NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS).  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT  
 PATROLS AND OP'S AND MAINTAIN POSTURE (AK COMUSMACV  
 201150Z DEC 67  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 64 KIA  
 479 WIA (REPERAC)  
 189 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 299 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 499 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 53 SET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

#216

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 55  
CSMC: 14

MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A HAPPY NEW YEAR.

GP-4  
BT

TOD 218 725DEC67/17(H)RLM/1199

#216

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY 28000  
 REP 2505 02 DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV AND DABD  
 SECAD FM FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST RM AND MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD RM THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST RM FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST RM FOURTH PARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFORMATION  
 SITREP NO. 217 FOR JCN KENTUCKY FR 250600Z DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS  
 AND MAINTAINED POSTURE (AM COMUSMACV 201502Z DEC 67)  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| S-3             |                    |
| S-3 A           |                    |
| -3 B            |                    |
| -3 C            | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| S-2             |                    |
| ALO             |                    |
| FSCC            | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| OP CHIEF        | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| ASSISTANT CHIEF | <i>[Signature]</i> |
|                 |                    |
|                 |                    |
|                 |                    |
|                 |                    |

PAGE TWO DDA CONFIDENTIAL  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. (LATE ENTRY) 252100Z DEC 67 AT 3-2 HAD A FIRE BREAK OUT IN  
 BUNKER. ALL PERSONNEL EVACUATED. NO CASUALTIES.  
 FIRE EVIDENTLY HAD GOOD START PRIOR TO DISCOVERY. BUNKER ESTIMATED  
 TO BE TOTAL LOSS. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED.  
 5. PLANS:  
 A. ALL UNITS MOVE POSITIONS AND MAINTAIN POSTURE (AM COMUSMACV  
 201502Z DEC 67).  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. ENEMY: 60 KIA  
 379 MIA (RESEVED)  
 109 MIA (CHINA)  
 B. EXEMPT: 299 MIA KIA (CONF) VS KIA (CONF) 0  
 499 MIA KIA (PROB) VS KIA (PROB) 0  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 BEGAINEE  
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 33  
 COMC: 14  
 394  
 BT

#217

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL***pit Rest*

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| S-2            |           |
| S-3            |           |
| S-3            |           |
|                | <i>HS</i> |
| S-2            |           |
| A.L.O          |           |
| FSCC           | <i>W</i>  |
| OP CHIEF       | <i>Ju</i> |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |           |
|                |           |
|                |           |
|                |           |

*5**5-3***HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY 0000  
 O P 251155Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DUCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN /FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN /TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

**(A)**

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NE 218 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 251200H-251800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

**CONFIDENTIAL****(A)**

#218

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A 1241 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS
- 2. AND MAINTAINED POSTURE (AW CAMUSMACV 201150Z DEC 67)
- 3. COL. SMITH VISITED ALL 9TH MARINES FWD POS TS.
- 4. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 5. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- 6. AT 251230H 1/4 OP AT YD 173734 SPOTTED SEVERAL GROUPS OF VIETNAMESE CARRYING OBJECTS WRAPPED IN BLACK.
- 7. AT EN YD 190747 REQUESTED AN.
- 8. AT 251320H THE VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED TO 3/3 AT 2-3 VIA THE DIST HQ THAT A SQD OF VC HAD CROSSED THE RIVER AT EN YD 168606 MOVING NORTH. 3/3 PATROLS WERE ALERTED.
- 9. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES AND RESUME NORMAL POSTURE.
- 10. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- 11. A 64 KIA
- 12. 479 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

- 13. ENEMY: 299 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) W
- 14. 499 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

PAGE THREE 001A 1241 C O N F I D E N T I A L

53 DET

- (1) 2 POW
- (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- 15. IWC: 33
- 16. CSWP: 14
- 17. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
- 18. GP: 4
- 19. BT

CONFIDENTIAL

700:1140Z / 25 DEC 67 / HF-5016 / 1241

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 251720Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN /TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

**HAS BEEN SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 219 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 251800H-252400H DES - 67 A  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS  
 AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| S-3            | S   |
| S-3 B          | B   |
| S-3 C          | W   |
| S-2            |     |
| ALO            |     |
| OP CHIEF       | Jaw |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |
|                |     |

PAGE TWO 001A 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. ON 24 DEC 3 SORTIES OF F-8'S EXPENDED 6 2000 LB  
 BOMBS AND 1 SORTY OF A-4'S EXPENDED 6 500 BL BOMBS ONFSCC  
 EN AT YD 135730 W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.  
 B. A TOTAL OF 10.8 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN  
 QT (P) B Y DONG HA AQ'S ON 24 DEC 67. AT YD 006059 AN  
 OBS 8 NVA ATTEMPTING TO SEEK CONCEALMENT. RAN A/SASST. OF CHIEF  
 (POSTSCRIPT 104) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF).  
 BUNKER DESTROYED. AN OBS BUNKER COMPLEX, RAN A/S  
 (WHALE 49-2) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 1 BUNKER  
 DESTROYED. RAN A/S (WELLBORNE 520) ACCOUNTING FOR  
 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. AT YD 240788  
 YD 270788. AO OBS NVA IN TRENCHES. RAN A/S(SMOOP 72)  
 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB).  
 C. AT 251850H 3/4 AT E-2 REPORTED THAT 2 MINES  
 WERE DETONATED IN PERIMETER MINEFIELD BY ANIMALS.  
 D. AT 252000H 3/4 AT E-2 REPORTED THAT A MARINE  
 FR A/2/12 WAS HIT BY RECOIL OF 105MM HOWITZER AND  
 SUFFERED 2 BROKEN LEGS. WILL BE MEDEVACED IN MORNING.

#219

11 MAR 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
- E. AT 252210H AN AQ (COVEY 158) WAS SHOT DOWN BY GROUND FIRE, RECON TM IN AREA MOVED TO A/C AND RECOVERED
- 2. USAF KIA, RECON TM AND BODIES WERE EXTRACTED AT 252324H.
- F. AT 252140H 3/4 AT C-2 OBS MOVEMENT TO NW OF POSIT NEAR WIRE, HAND ILLUM FOLLOWED BY M-79 DISCLOSED 2 FIGURES RUNNING TOWARDS BRUSH LINE. 60 AND 81 MSN MORTARS WERE FIRED AND 3 MORE FIGURES WERE SEEN RUNNING TOWARD BRUSHLINE. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB). WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- G. AT 252210H 3/4 AT C-2 OBS MOVEMENT TO NORTH OF PERIMETER, FIRED 60MM ILLUM AND SPOTTED MORE MOVEMENT, FIRED M-79, 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: 66 KIA
    - 480 WIA (MEDEVAC)
    - 189 WIA (MINOR)

PAGE FOUR 001A 1258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. ENEMY:
  - 303 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
  - 501 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
  - 53 DET
    - (1) 2 POW
    - (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
    - (3) 1 DETAINEE
    - (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 23  
 CSWC: 14  
 GP-4  
 BT

4219

TOD: 2000Z / 25 DEC 67 / TT-781A / 1258

III NAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

OP 252255Z DEC 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCR  
SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
BT

S-3

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 220 FOR OPN DENTUCKY FR 252400 TO 260600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LPS AND AMBUSHES.

PAGE TWO 0010 CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 252300H (LATE ENTRY) 3/3 OP AT YD 133616 SIGHTED 10 FIGURES MOVING NE IN A RICE PADDY. 700 TO 800 MTRS FROM OP. FIRED ILLUM AND KEPT PERSONNEL UNDER OBSERVATION 4/NOD.

B. AT 260030H 0/1/4 AT YD 171729 SIGHTED MOVEMENT 500 METERS TO THEIR NORTH. FIRED 6 RDS OF SA. ALSO PERIMETER SIGHTED MOVEMENT TO NW. FIRED 4 RDS, CALLED ARTY AND ILLUM. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN ADIS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 66

WIA 180 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 302 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 501 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 19 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 33

CSWC: 144

GP-4

BT

TOD 26 0522Z DEC 67/10

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#220

5.5

FSCC

Op

0031

Sib Rep

SITREP NR 221 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200000H TO 261200H DEC 07

REF: 1A CG THIRD MARU IV MSG 22115Z DEC 61

### 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. CMD GRP "B"/A/C/1/41- YD 155708

B. CMD GRP "A" / 11/11/41 = YD 139707

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

#221

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/4 AND 3/4 BEGAN EXCHANGE OF POSITS, W/CMD GRP A/1/M/2/4 MOVING TO YD 170/30 AND CMD GRP B/A/C/1/4 MOVING TO C-2 AND C-2 B.  
 B. 2/1, 1/3, AND 2/3 IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 261015H 1/2/4 AT YD 126/09 SPOTTED 1 NVA ON TRACE AT  
 EN YD 151713. FIRED SA AND M-79 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF),  
 1 AK-47 CAPTURED (1 IWC), AND MISCELLANEOUS 78% GEAR AND DOCUMENTS  
 CAPTURED. GEAR AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/2/4 AND 1/4 WILL COMPLETE CHANGE OVER OF AQS 27 DEC.  
 EACH UNIT WILL MOVE TWO COMPANIES AND CMD GRP TACTICALLY ALONG  
 PRESELECTED ROUTES IN THE AREA BETWEEN RT 501 AND A-2. ON-CALL  
 ARTY FIRES ARE PLANNED ALONG ENTIRE ROUTE FOR EACH BATTALION.  
 B. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A), UPON COMPLETION ENGINEER  
 CONSTRUCTION A-2 ABOUT 1 JAN 68, 1/2/4 POSIT ON HIGH GROUND NORTH OF  
 A-3 WILL BE COMPLETELY CLEARED OF VEGETATION AND ALL HOLES FILLED  
 IN. IN THE MEANTIME, 3/4 WILL SCREEN ADDITIONAL BULLDOZER CLEARING  
 OPNS TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF A-3 POSIT.  
 C. FOLLOWING WITHDRAWAL OF 3/4 FROM SCREENING POSIT NORTH  
 OF A-3, IT IS PLANNED TO EMPLOY 3/4 BETWEEN CON THIEN AND A-2,  
 SOUTH OF THE TRACE TO INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

#221

(1) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 THROUGH THE LOC SAN AND PHU OC AREAS. IN COORDINATION WITH  
 PATROLS FROM A-3 AND A-4, A BATTALION OPERATING IN THIS AREA  
 SHOULD BE ABLE TO COMPLETELY CUT-OFF ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH  
 BETWEEN A-3 AND A-4. HIS MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE HAS BEEN THROUGH THIS  
 AREA.

D. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT 1/3 WILL COMPLETE RELIEF OF 1/3  
 AT A-3 SITE ON 29 DEC, AND THAT 1/3 WILL ARRIVE IN QUANG TRI ON  
 THAT DATE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 60

WIA 480 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 189 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 303 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 501 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 50

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 104

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

7000625 7220601 (75) RWM/1264

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

11/25/67  
 11/25/67 DEC 67  
 11/25/67 MARINES  
 11/25/67 MARINE

11/25/67 THIRD MARINE FWD DHC  
 11/25/67 BN FIRST MARINES  
 11/25/67 BN THIRD MARINES  
 11/25/67 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 11/25/67 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 11/25/67 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 11/25/67 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 11/25/67 MARINES  
 11/25/67 MARINES  
 11/25/67 MARINES  
 11/25/67 ELEVENTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

11/25/67 NR 222 FOR GPN KENTUCKY FR 261200H-261800H DEL 67

11/25/67 LOCATIONS:  
 11/25/67 3/4 - YD 173720  
 11/25/67 3/4 - YD 170730

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| S-3            | 1  |
| S-3 A          | 1  |
|                |    |
| S-3            | 53 |
|                | 48 |
| ASST. OF CHIEF | m  |
|                |    |
|                |    |
|                |    |
|                |    |

**HAS BEEN SENT**

ASST. OF CHIEF

ALL TWO 001A 1246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11/25/67 3/4 - YD 124672  
 11/25/67 3/4 - YD 134646  
 11/25/67 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 11/25/67 1. D GRP B/A/C/1/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO C-2B AND C-2 AND  
 11/25/67 ED TO OPGON OF 3/4.  
 11/25/67 2. D GRP B/1/M/3/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO YD 170730 AND A-4  
 11/25/67 ACTIVELY AND CHIPPED TO OPGON OF 1/4 AND 1/3 RESPECTIVELY.  
 11/25/67 3. OTHER UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.  
 11/25/67 4. CHIPPED OPGON OF M/3/4 TO 12TH MARINES AT 261037H AND  
 11/25/67 5. OPGON OF R/3/3 FROM 12TH MARINES AT 261150H.  
 11/25/67 6. ANY CONTACT? NONE  
 11/25/67 7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 11/25/67 8. 125 MM 271 REPORTED THAT A 105MM ARTY OR 60MM MORTAR  
 11/25/67 FIRED IN TRASH PIT AT A-4 EXPLODED REGULATING IN A USMC KIA  
 11/25/67 9. 105MM MIA (1 RECOVERED). ENGR TM CHECKED AREA TO ENSURE NO  
 11/25/67 10. FURTHER DANGER IN AREA.  
 11/25/67 11. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND  
 11/25/67 12. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 13. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 14. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 15. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 16. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 17. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 18. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 19. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 20. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 21. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 22. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 23. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 24. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 25. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 26. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 27. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 28. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 29. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 30. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 31. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 32. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 33. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 34. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 35. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 36. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 37. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 38. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 39. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 40. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 41. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 42. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 43. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 44. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 45. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 46. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 47. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 48. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 49. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 50. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 51. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 52. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 53. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 54. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 55. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 56. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 57. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 58. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 59. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 60. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 61. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 62. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 63. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 64. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 65. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 66. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 67. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 68. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 69. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 70. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 71. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 72. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 73. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 74. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 75. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 76. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 77. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 78. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 79. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 80. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 81. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 82. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 83. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 84. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 85. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 86. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 87. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 88. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 89. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 90. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 91. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 92. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 93. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 94. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 95. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 96. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 97. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 98. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 99. 11/25/67  
 11/25/67 100. 11/25/67

#222

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PVE THREE 701A 1286 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W/ 189 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 303 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

M. KIA 501 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DE 53

( ) 2 POW

( ) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

( ) 1 VC RETURNEE

( ) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. WCT 34

C. 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

| UNIT | NO OF TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED | COORDS    | RESULTS |
|------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| 2/   | 4           | 4           | YD 114761 | NEG     |
| 4/   | 5           | 0           | YD 239591 | NEG     |

G. 1

R.

701A 1210Z/26 DEC 67/11-24/1286

#222

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

put Rept

|                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| S - 3               | 7                      |
| S - 3 A             |                        |
| <del>RECEIVED</del> | <del>[Signature]</del> |
| F. J.               | im                     |
| J. P.               | Jan                    |
| (B)                 |                        |
| ASST. C.            | EF                     |
|                     |                        |
|                     |                        |
|                     |                        |

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE. 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. (LATE ENTRY) 252400H ACTIVITIES C-9, D-21, J-5, G-4, G-3

PAGE TWO HQIA 11298 C O N F I D E R T I A L  
9. MAINTAIN POSITS ESTABLISHED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

1. ACTIVITIES 252400H A-4, B-4, C-4, W-1, CC-4, D-23, E-3

AG TOTAL OF 26.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG  
NVA AC'S ON 25 DEC 67. AG SITED 50 NVA ON EACH SIDE OF RIVER. AG  
WERE TRYING TO CROSS. AG SPOTTED THEM AGAIN IN EVENING SPREAD  
OUT FROM 090741 TO YD 083742. RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING  
ACCOUNTING FOR 14 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 19 NVA KIA (PROB).  
B. REF TO SITREP 219. PARA 4E. DELETE 2 KIA USAF MENTIONED  
FROM TOTALS IN PARA 6A FRIENDLY KIA. CORRECTED TOTAL FOR SIT REP  
219 SHOULD BE 64 FRIENDLY KIA. CORRECT FIGURE SHOWN IN RPT  
ON 207000H 2/1 AT YD 116701 RECD 11 RDS 600H AND 7 RDS  
1200H. 12 CASUALTIES. RETD 11 RDS OF 1-2. 123 RDS 105MM. AND  
370 RDS 61 MM ON SUSP POSITS. RES UNK.  
C. AT 262300H 3/4 AT C-2 YD 095645 HAD 5 MINES DETONATE  
SOUTHEAST OF PERIMETER FROM UNK CALLEE. CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.  
D. PLANS:  
AG TO CONTINUE AND COMPLETE THE ORIGIN OF 1/4 AND 3/4  
AND 1/3. EACH BN WILL MOVE SEPARATE COMPANIES 200 YDS TO NEW

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001 A 1298 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
PGS:TS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) PLANNED ACTIVITIES 262400 H A-2. B-23.  
C-9. D-2. AA-3. I-8.  
C. PLANNED ACTIVITIES 262400 H A-4. B-4. C-9. D-23. J-9  
W-15 CC-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY. KIA 45

WIA 491 ( MEDEVAC )

WIA 189 ( MINOR )

B. NVA KIA 313 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 520 (PROB) VC KIA 0 ( PROB )

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DETAINEE

C. IW C: 34

CSWC: 14.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1800Z/26 DEC 67/TT-47/A/1298  
SNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

3

|       |               |
|-------|---------------|
| S-3   | ⚡             |
| S-3 A |               |
| S-3   |               |
|       | <del>SS</del> |
| S     |               |
|       |               |
|       |               |
|       | m             |
|       | Jul           |
| no 37 |               |
|       |               |

Sit Rep

7.4 CCCCC  
 O P 262215 Z R  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FGO ENCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ASTH. US  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SHEET NR 224 FOR CORKENIGHT FR 2624  
 1- UNIT LOCATIONS/ING CHANGE  
 2- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNITS  
 CONDUCTED COMS AND ANTI-AIR

2

**1-294** ILMAF 700/1 (REV. 11-66)

Page 27 of 10904 DECG

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001 A 1302 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. CMD GRP A/L/K 73/4 WILL MOVE TO VIC YD 170730  
AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT POSIT FR 1740B. CMD GRP A/B/D/174 WILL MOVE FR A-3 TO C-2  
AND C-2 BRIDGE AND 174 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY  
FOR THESE POSITIONS FROM 5/40

C. 271 AND 13 WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 65 KIA

481 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 313 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

520 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 34

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2220Z/26 DEC 67 / TT-531 / 1302

NNNN

#224

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-64)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

*Sit Rept.*

7NY CCCCC  
 O P 274515Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ TWELFTH MARINES  
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 225 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 270600 H-271200 H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. K/L/374 ENROUTE TO YD 170730 CURRENTLY  
 LOCATED AT YD 138707.

*to 28 27/1800H/dec 67*

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| S-0            |            |
| S-3 A          |            |
| S-3 B          |            |
| S-6            | <i>HL</i>  |
| S-2            |            |
| ALO            |            |
| FSCC           | <i>my</i>  |
| OP CHIEF       | <i>you</i> |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |            |
|                |            |
|                |            |
|                |            |

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. B/D/1/4 ENROUTE TO C-2 LOCATED AT YD 152693.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CMD GRP A/ L/K/3/4 CONTINUE MOVE TO VIC YD 170730 TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT POSIT FR. 1/4

B. CMD GRP A/ B/D/1/4 CONTINUE TO MOVE FR YD 170730 TO C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THOSE POSITIONS.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN POSIT AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 270520H 1/3 AT YD 170721 REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. LATER CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED 85 MI FR POSSIBLE 5300-5400 MILS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

B. 271010H 1/4 AT YD 155696 FOUND ONE CHICOM AT MINE ON SOUTHSIDE OF ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE AND COMPLETE THE SWITCH OF 1/4 AND 3/4

B. MAINTAIN POSITION AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 65 KIA

481 WIA (MEDEVAC)

189 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 313 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

524 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. WIC: 34

CSWC: 14

GP-2

BT

TOD 47252/20 DEC 67/17 (DARLM/1313)

#225

H1 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL***put Report*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 271155Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR ZEN FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 226 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 271200H-2713000H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. C/D/1/4 YD 128672 C-2 BRIDGE  
 B. A/B/1/4 YD 135646 C-2  
 C. I/L/4/3/4 YD 170730  
 D. K/3/4 YD 174722

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 001 A 1332 CONFIDENTIAL  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 (LATE ENTRY) 1/4 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR C-2  
 AND C-2 BRIDGE AO 270500H. 3/4 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY  
 OF FORMER 1/4 AG. AT 270700 H DEC 67.  
 A. 271315 H CMD GRP A. B/D/1/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO  
 C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.  
 B. 271450H CMD GRP A. L/K/3/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO  
 YD 170730 AND YD 174722 RESPECTIVELY.  
 C. 271500 H CHOP K/3/4 TO 1/3.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 271240H 3/4 REC'D 2 RDS SUPER FIRE AT YD  
 172727. FIRE REP'D. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.  
 B. A TOTAL OF 33.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER  
 EASTERN OT (P) BY DONG HA AO. S ON 26 DEC 67. AT YD  
 170741 AG OBS NVA ON 3 DIFFERENT OCCASIONS FIRED  
 ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AO RAN A/S ON

#226

111 MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 00 1A 1332 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 APPRX 15 NVA AT YD 101741 ACCOUNTING FOR 12 BUNKERS  
 DESTROYED, 5 DAMAGED AND 3 NVA KIA (CONF) 5 NVA KIA  
 (PROB). AG FIRED (CENTPEDE "B") ON OCCUPIED HOUSE  
 AT YD 241775 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB). SECONDARY  
 EXPLOSION. THEN RAN A/S (MOTION 173) ACCOUNTING FOR  
 1 NVA KIA (CONF) 2 NVA KIA (PROB). 30 METERS OF  
 TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.  
 5. PLANS: CONDUCT LP'S & AMBUSHES IN AC AND MAINTAIN POS  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 65 KIA  
 481 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 189 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 318 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 528 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 53 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 40 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT  
 C. IWC : 34  
 CSWC : 14

PAGE FOUR 00 1A 1332 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT  

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED | COORDS    | RESULTS |
|------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| 2/1  | 4        | 0           | YD 112740 | 0       |
| 1/3  | 5        | 10          | YD 176722 | 0       |

 GP-4  
 BT

TOD/1401 2/27 DEC 67/TT-28/R12/1332

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#226

US MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| 8-3      | ⚡  |
| 8-0-0    |    |
|          | TS |
|          |    |
|          | SM |
|          |    |
| OP       |    |
| ASST. OF |    |

NOT RE  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 271645Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIR D MAR  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN / THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN / FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN / TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO / PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 227 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 271800 H -271600 P DE 67  
 1- UNIT LOCATIONS & NO CHANGE  
 2- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

#227

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 002 A 1340 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES

B. A 5, B4, C 9, D25, J 13, CC 3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271625 H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 10 RDS 100 MM ARTY  
AND 4 RDS 105 MM ARTY FR 5400 MILS RESULTING IN 2 USMC

WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 105 MM ARTY ON EN YD

100775 W/ REACTION TIME OF 24 MIN AND W/19 RDS 175 MM ARTY ON EN YD 127

779.

B. AT 271720H 3/4 AT YD 170730 SPOTTED 2 NVA

AT EN YD 181728. 3/4 FIRED 30 RDS .50 CAL MG AND

NVA RAN OUT OF SIGHT.

C. AT 271945 H D 1/1/3 AT A-3 SPOTTED NVA AT EN  
YD 184721 MOVING TOWARDS OP AT YD 182721. FIRED  
S/ A WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.D. AT 272145 H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD OF 82 MM  
MORTAR RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIREW/12 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 6 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN  
YD 123710 W/3 MINUTE REACTION TIME.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S  
AND AMBUSHES.

PAGE THREE 001 A 1340 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 65 KIA

481 WIA (MEDEVAC)

193 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 318 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

528 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 34

CSWC: 14

CR-14

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

700/18262/27 Dec/1738/60-11340

#227

(A)

0 P 272315Z DEC 67  
FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD ARDIV  
INFO ZEN/THIRD ARDIV FWD DHC  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN /FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN /THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN / THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN /TWELFTH MARINES

97

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
SITREP NR 228 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 280001H TO 280600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : ALL UNITS DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT POS AND AMBUSHES \*

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 280435H 2/1 RECD 2 RDS LIGHT ARTY OR MORTAR OUTSIDE PERIMETER.  
RETD 15 RDS 4.2 ON YD 12747090 AND 36 RDS 105MM ON YD 14057088.

REACTION TIME: 45 MIN. • NEG CAS.

5. PLANS : ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS  
AND OP 'S IN AQ .

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES :

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65

WIA L81 (MEDEVAC)

WJA 193 (MINOR)

B- ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROB ) VC KIA 0 (PRPB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. • IWC : 34

CSWC : 14

GP-4

B 1

TOD 2343 2/27 DEC 67/TT (57)/RLM/1351

for 2 F/1230 W/Decen

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY 00000  
 O M 280425Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFL ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FFWD) DHC8  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN /FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN /FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN /TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 229 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200000H-201200H DEC 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO DATA CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS

B. DYEMARKER POSITS INSPECTED BY DIVISION INSPECTORS

C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

E. AT 200000H 271 RD SWEEP FOUND 6 61MM MORTAR RDS N 10W

ALL 1276MM RDS WERE DESTROYED.

F. PLAN:

A. ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OPS

B. DIV INSPECTOR WILL CONTINUE INSPECTION OF DYEMARKER POSITS

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

D. FRIENDLY: KIA 65

WIA 401 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 135 (MINOR)

E. ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5:

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

NOT 134

TOTAL 14

TOP SECRET/28DEC 67/T: C2R/LM

#229

11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 281215Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRDMARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

*put kept***HAS BEEN SENT**

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| S-3            | ⚡          |
| S-3 A          |            |
| S-3 B          |            |
| ALO            |            |
| FSCC           | m          |
| OP CHIEF       | <i>Jac</i> |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |            |
|                |            |
|                |            |
|                |            |

CONFIDENTIAL

TREP NR 230 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 281200H-281800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
- B. DYEMARKER POSITS WERE INSPECTED BY DIVISION INSPECTOR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
  - A. AT 281215H 3/4 AT YD 170730 RECD 3 RDS SA FROM EN YD 175743. FIRED 50 CAL MG AND CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
  4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
    - A. AT 281240H 2/1 AT A-4 OBS 1 LARGE BUSH MOVING ACROSS HIGH GROUND AT EN YD 124713. FIRED 2 RDS 90MM TANK AND DESTROYED SAME.
    - B. AT 281315H 3/4 AT YD 170730 SPOTTED 2 NVA AT EN YD 166736. SNIPERS FIRED AND NVA RAN AWAY.
    - C. AT 281400H 2/1 AT A-4 HAD 1 SHORT RD W/60MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED
    - D. AT 281440H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE WIRE. RECD FIRE W/30 RDS 81MM MORTARS ON EN YD 111710 AND W/32 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 100704. REACTION TIME 1 MIN.
    - E. AT 281520H 3/4 AT YD 170730 RECD 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR WHICH IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. REQUESTED A2 BUT WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
    - F. AT 281800H 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF A/1/12 TO 12TH MAR.
  5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND ABUSCHES.

#230

111 MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0-23 50433 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65

WIA 481 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 194 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 34

CEWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD/14002/28 DEC/TT-48/222/1402

#230

III MAF 21007 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

|       |
|-------|
| S-3   |
| S-3 A |
| S-3 B |
| S-3 C |
| S-3 D |
| S-3 E |
| S-3 F |
| S-3 G |
| S-3 H |
| S-3 I |
| S-3 J |
| S-3 K |
| S-3 L |
| S-3 M |
| S-3 N |
| S-3 O |
| S-3 P |
| S-3 Q |
| S-3 R |
| S-3 S |
| S-3 T |
| S-3 U |
| S-3 V |
| S-3 W |
| S-3 X |
| S-3 Y |
| S-3 Z |

# HAS BEEN SENT

X

100

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

# 231

for 29/12004/dec

23  
 ITAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-88)

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A 1409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. A-5, B-4, C-4, D-21, I-4, J-13

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 281900H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 1 RD 82 MM MORTAR. RETD FIRE ON EN VC 129699 W/6 RDS 81MM MORTAR W/A REACTION TIME OF 4 MIN.

B. AT 281815H A HELICOPTER LIFTING ADVANCE ELEMENTS OF 3/3 FROM C-3 TO A-3 RECD SA FIRE FROM GS YD 1860 RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 282145H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 4 RDS 60MM AND 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR. RETD FIRE ON EN VC 140695 W/30 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 20 RDS 4.2 MORTAR, AND 30 RDS 81MM MORTAR W/A REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN.

D. AT 282150H 2/1 AT A-4 OBS MOVEMENT AT EN VC 118706 W/AN/ PPS - 6 RADAR. RETD 15 RDS 60mm MORTARS. MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LPS AND AMBUSHES.

B. A 5, B 4, C 11, D 21, J 13, U 4, W 2, EE 1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: KIA 66

WIA 483 (MEDEVAC)

PAGE THREE 001A 1409 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 193 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROR) VC KIA 0 (PROR)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 34

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TOD/281838Z/TT-63/28DEC/2R/1409

#231

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

CG

AFC

CS

DC/S

G1

G2

G3

G4

G5

G6

G7

G8

G9

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

*dit  
Rept.*

M CCCCC  
 O P 282245Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV TWO DHCN  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 232 FOR CPN KENTUCKY PK 282400H-290600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| S-3    | S |
| S-3 I. |   |
|        | G |
|        | W |
|        |   |
|        |   |
|        | M |
|        | J |
| ASST.  |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |

#232

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 0001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 250005H K/3/4 YD 177725 DBS 10-15 ENEMY AT YD 177927 WITH  
WHAT APPEARED TO BE AUTO WPNS, FIRED 81 LLUM, 105 LLUM  
AND 60MM WP WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND UPS IN AOP'S.

B. TWO COMPANIES AND CMD GRP OF 279 WILL COMMENCE MOVE TO RELIEVE  
372 AT CAM LC. 373 WILL MOVE TO A-3 RELIEVING 173 WHO WILL  
PROCEED TO QUANG TRI.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 66 KIA

483 MIA (MEDEVAC)

194 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 318 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

528 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

PAGE THREE 0001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

0001A

0001A

0001A

700 0610 / 29 DEC 67 / TCBRLm/1415

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RTY USA  
ad kept!

|                          |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| S-3                      | S              |
| S-3 A                    |                |
|                          | B<br><u>JL</u> |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
|                          | M<br>Jue       |
| DEC 67                   |                |
| AOS                      |                |
|                          |                |
|                          |                |
| CAMP CARROL TO CAMP SITE |                |

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A-1 CMD GRP AND 2 COS OF 1/9 ARE MOVING FROM CAMP CARROL TO CAMP  
 LC. 3/3 IS MOVING 2 COS AND CMD GRP TO DYEMARKER SITE A-3.  
 PROCEEDING BY TRUCK FROM CAMP LC TO DISMOUNT POINT SOUTH OF 610 LINE,  
 THEN BY TACTICAL MARCH INTO A-3. 1/3 WILL USE SAME TRUCKS FOR LIFT  
 TO 610 LINE.

9. ALL UNITS OCCUPYING DYE MARKER SITES HAVE REDUCED PATROL AND OTHER OPERATIONS TO ONLY THOSE ESSENTIAL FOR CLOSE IN SECURITY TO DIRECT MAXIMUM MANPOWER TOWARD DYE MARKER CONSTRUCTION.

3. OTHER AWARDS: NONE

4. **THE SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:**

A-2. ENGINEER BULLDOZER CONTINUE TO CLEAR VEGETATION FROM AREA NORTH AND NORTHWEST OF A-3. ELEMENTS OF 3/4 PROVIDE SECURITY SCREEN FOR THESE TENS.

2. AMEND TO SATEP NR 231 PARA 4B. DELETE TWO USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)  
AC BOMBING. TOTALS CARRIED THIS REPORT ARE CORRECT.

C-80     75% TO ENTER NR 228 PARA 4A CHG REACTION TIME FR 45 MIN

---

6. 0. 0. 0. 0.

ALL 10 FEET OYEMARKER DEADLINES. PATROL ACTIVITIES WILL CONTINUE TO BE  
DETERMINED TO OFF IN SECURITY PATROLS WHILE MAXIMUM MAN POWER IS

# 253

01-15-2100(1) (REV. 11-48)

COPY OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE (GIA C O N F I D E N T I A L)

DIRECTED TO DYEMARKER CONSTRUCTION. INCREASED EN ACTIVITY IS ANTICIPATED CLOSER TO RT 561 IN AREAS PREVIOUSLY DENIED HIM BY HEAVY PATROLLING.

B. ON 32 DEC, THE THIRD COMPANY OF 3/3 WILL MOVE FROM CAM LU TO A-3. UPON ARRIVAL, 3/4'S FOURTH COMPANY WILL BE RELEASED FROM A-3 AND REJOIN 3/4 NORTH OF A-3.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 66

WIA 481 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 194 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 318 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 528 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 53

(1) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC 36

CONF 14

70-1

RT

Y00 / 0610 2/29 DEC 67 / 17 (12) RLM / 1417

#233

(U) MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**HAS BEEN SENT**

OP. C.  
EN-SEN  
ASSI. G.

YD 148604  
YD 144615  
YD 144615  
YD 134645  
YD 114701  
YD 114701  
YD 134645  
YD 211596  
(2 GUNS)  
YD 213743  
(4 GUNS)

A. CMD GRP "B" AND G/H/2/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO C-3  
9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON AT 291315H. CMD GRP "B" 2/9  
ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITIES FOR C-3 AC AT 291430H.  
B. CHOPPED 1/3 TO 1ST MARINES EFFECTIVE 291300H.  
C. 1/L/3/3 COMPLETED MOVE TO A-3 AT 291400H.  
ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR A-3 AC AT 291400H.  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:  
A. AT 290945H, WHILE ON PATROL RECON TM 2C2 AT YD 097633

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1 NVA  
GRESS  
FOR 2  
1 NVA  
AT YO  
B. 291  
YO 170  
10-15 SN  
SNIPER F  
NEGATIVE  
2913  
31 RDS  
4 PLANS  
A ON 30 DEC  
CAP LO  
RE RELE  
3. PRIM  
PATROL  
A. CUMU

#234

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AGE FIVE 001A 1437PC O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 66 KIA

481 WIA (MEDEVAC)

194 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 338 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

545 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

(2) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 35

CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

| UNIT   | NO TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED | COORDS    | RESULTS |
|--------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| HQ 9TH | 19       | 19          |           |         |
| 2/1    |          | 9           | YD 114701 | 0       |
| 3/4    |          | 10          | YD 170730 | 0       |

GP-4

BT

*T.O.D/15002/29 DEC/TT-32/22C/1437*

#234

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** <sup>(A)</sup>

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE  
2. SITUATION IN THE AREA OF THE  
3. MARINE BATTALION, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
6. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
7. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
8. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
9. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
10. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

*fix Repts*  
*S/B*

1. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE  
2. SITUATION IN THE AREA OF THE  
3. MARINE BATTALION, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
6. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
7. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
8. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
9. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
10. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE  
2. SITUATION IN THE AREA OF THE  
3. MARINE BATTALION, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
6. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
7. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
8. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
9. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
10. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

4. OTHER: NONE  
5. PLANS:  
A. ALL WITS WILL BE MOVED TO A 3 AND A 4  
B. K/3/3 WILL BE MOVED TO A 3 AND A 4  
6. CUMULATIVE: NONE  
A. FRIENDLY:  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)

B. ENEMY:  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)  
A 401 K (REDEVAC)

C. INC: 38  
CSVC: 14  
GP: 4  
BT

TOD 0658  
30/1745  
30/1745

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| S-3            | 5           |
| S-3 A          |             |
| S-3 B          |             |
| S-3 C          |             |
| S-3 D          |             |
| ALO            |             |
| FSCC           |             |
| OP CHIEF       | <i>John</i> |
| ASST. OF CHIEF |             |
|                |             |
|                |             |
|                |             |
|                |             |

#237

(11 MAY 2100/1 (REV. 11-66))

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL***Det Rept*

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| S-3      | S          |
| S-3 A    |            |
|          | <i>gls</i> |
|          |            |
|          | <i>5-3</i> |
|          |            |
|          | <i>Jan</i> |
|          |            |
| CP       |            |
| ASST. C. |            |
|          |            |
|          |            |
|          |            |

AND H/W NR 63000500006300063000

ASNOTQG  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 291645Z DEC 67 ZYT  
 NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCE  
 OND BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, U.S. ARMY  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 235 FOR GPN KENTUCKY FR 291800H-292400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS; ALL UNITS DEFENDED PAS /X

#235

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A 1456 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED LPS AND AMBUSHES.

A. A5, B4, C11, D13, J12, AA4, CC3, GG1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 291740H 2/1 AT A-4 OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT EN  
VD 124713 W/AN/PPS-5 RADAR. FIRED 50 RDS 60MM MORTAR  
AND OF SPOTTED MOVEMENT AWAY FROM POSIT.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT  
LPS AND AMBUSHES.

A. A5 B4 C2 D13 J12 AA5 CC5

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 66 KIA

487 WIA (MEDEVAC)

194 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 338 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

515 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

53 DET

) 2 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 35

CSVC: 14

CPO-4

BT

TOD/20322/29 DEC/77-63/5R/1456

#235

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

53

set Rept

61

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 236 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 300001H TO 300600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

- ## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO AND MAINTAIN POSITS.

PAGE TWO 001A 1462 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- ### 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- BY 30 VA AT YC 713646. EXCHANGED HEAVY SA AND AW FIRE. 2 NVA  
TRIED TO ENTER POSIT. TEAM KILLED 1 NVA (CONF) AND WOUNDED OTHER  
WHO WAS CAPTURED. CAPTURED 1 SKS AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. TEAM  
EXTRACTED AT 291530H.

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 291910H EN OBS 3/4 AMBUSH LOCATED YD 165723  
DEPARTING POSIT. RELOCATED AMBUSH TO POSIT AT YD 164734.

- B. (LATE ENTRY) 292325H 2/1 LP AT YD 114701 NOTED MOVEMENT AT YD 127698 = LP MOVED BACK 100 METERS, FIRED 3 RDS 60M AND RETD TO POSIT. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. NEG CAS.

- ## 5. PLANS:

- A. ON 30 DEC TO MOVE REMAINING CO OF 3/3 FR CAM LO TO A-3.  
UPON ARRIVAL 3/4'S FOURTH CO WILL BE RELEASED TO JOIN 3/4 NORTH  
OF A-3

8. ALL OTHER UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS. GIVE PRIORITY TO DYEMARKER PROJECTS AND MAINTAIN CLOSE-IN SECURITY PATROLS.

- ## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: KIA 66

#236

11 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

№: 30/10254/2006

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 1462 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 481 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 914 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 339 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 545 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 54

(1) 3 POW

(2) 19 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(4) 1 CIVIL DETAINEE

• IWC: 36

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

TO 02350 2190EC67/IT(6)/RLM/1162

#236

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S - 3

S - 3

53

**HAS BEEN SENT**

ASST. G.

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 301151Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG, THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD, DHCB  
 SECOND BN, FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN, FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

Sit Rep

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 SITREP NR 238 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 301200H-301800H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. K/3/3 - YD 173722  
 B. K/3/4 - YD 170730

#238

(U) MAR 2100/1 (REV. 12-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AGE TWO 0801A 1492 C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. K/3/3 MOVED FROM C-3 TO A-3 AND K/3/4 MOVED FROM A-3 TO YD 170730.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 301330H M/3/4 MADE CONTACT W/5-10 NVA AT YD 156728. EXCHANG SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR MEN. CONTACT RES IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF); 1 NVA/KIA (PROB); 1 USMC KIA. AND 4 USMC WIA (4 MEDEVAC).

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 301130H 3/3 PATROL FOUND TUNNEL 10 FT LONG HEADING TO ROOM 4X8X15FT. TUNNEL DESTROYED.

B. AT 301130H M/3/4 PATROL FOUND 6 BUNKERS FACING SE AT YD 167708. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

C. AT 301350H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 3 RDS SA FROM EN YD 124707. RETD FIRE W/SA ON LIKELY SNIPER POS.

D. RECON TM CAPTURED 1 VC/NVA. (REF PAR 3A OF SITREP NR 236 FOR OPN KENTUCKY). INDIVIDUAL DETERMINED TO BE POW BY 7TH ITT.

ADD 1 POW TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES. CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

PAGE THREE 1492 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LPS AND AMBUSHES.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

7. FRIENDLY: KIA 67

WIA 285 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 194 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 340 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 546 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 54

(1) 3 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 36

CSWC: 14

T. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

700/15302/30 DEC/TT-27 1492

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

**HAS BEEN SENT**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| S - 2   |  |
| S - 1   |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
| CP      |  |
| ASST. C |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 301655Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES.  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCN  
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTYFOURTH ARTY, U.S. ARMY  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

(A)

Sit Rep

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP NR 239 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 301800H TO 302400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

#239

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A 1506 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A: D-13, J-14, AA-5, EE-6.

B: MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A: (LATE ENTRY) 300905H TO 301130H DEC 67 CAC P-2 PATROL ENGAGED  
UNK SIZE EN FORCE W/SA. LAAW, M-26'S AND M-79 AT YD 277551 AND YD  
270551. NEG CAS; SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.B: (LATE ENTRY) 301700H DEC 67 REGIMENTAL SCOUT SNIPER TEAM  
OPERATING W/3/4 OBS 6 NVA AT 200 METERS AND 1 NVA AT 30 METERS.  
HIT NVA AT 30 METERS THREE TIMES IN CHEST, FIRED ON NVA AT 200  
METERS, HITTING 2. 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS:

A: C-2, D-13, J-14, AA-5, CC-5

B: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A: FRIENDLY: KIA 67

WIA 485 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 194 (MINOR)

B: ENEMY: NVA KIA 343 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 546 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 54

PAGE THREE 001A 1506 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 3 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C: IWC: 36

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

700 / 17 207 / 30 DEC / TT - 412 / 202 / 1506

#239

ILL MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 322255Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CC THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCN  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INASSTAS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 240 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 302400H-310600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND  
 CONDUCTED LPS AND AMBUSHES.

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| S-3      | 5          |
| S-3 A    |            |
|          |            |
|          |            |
| S-       |            |
| ALO      |            |
| FSCC     |            |
| OP CHIEF | <i>Jan</i> |

53

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 67 KIA  
 485 WIA (MEDEVAC)

*Sit Rep*

194 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 343 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 546 NVA KIA (PROP) VC KIA (PROP) 0  
 54 DET  
 (1) 3 POW  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 36  
 C WC: 14  
 GUGAR  
 BT

*to 31/1025H/DEC 67*  
 #240TOD: 00282/31 Dec 67/PI-45/W/11508

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

CG

AFC

CS

DCE

PI

CA

CO

CO

CO

CO

CO

CO

CO

CO

CO

CO

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 310435Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CC THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASSSTATION SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 241 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 310600H-311200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCT PATROLS, OP'S  
 IN AD AND MAINTAIN POSITIONS.

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| S-3      | 4   |
| S-3 A    |     |
| S-3      | AF  |
| S-3      | 122 |
| S-2      |     |
| ALO      |     |
| FSCC     | m   |
| OP CHIEF | Jan |
|          |     |
|          |     |
|          |     |

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 310950H 1/4 PATROL OBS 1 NVA AT YD 122667  
 DRESSED IN BLACK SHIRT AND BLUE TROUSERS MOVING NW INTO TREELINE.  
 FIRED M-79'S AND S/A CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

## 5. PLANS:

A. CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S AND MAINTAIN POSITIONS.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 67 KIA

485 WIA (MEDEVAC)

194 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 343 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

546 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

54 DET

(1) 3 POW

(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEES

(4) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 36

CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

files 01/0300H/JANES  
 TOD 310608Z DEC 67/TT 0618/1518

#241

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

*put kept*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 311200Z DEC 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD CHCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 242 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 311200H-311800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS IN AO AND MAINTAINED POSITIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

#242

III MAF 3100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

*rec'd 01/07/68/JAN 68***CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. (LATE ENTRY) 311000H 2/1 AT YD 118695 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FR YD 131711. EST TO BE 30 CAL. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) RET'D FIRE W/81MM ON SNIPER POSIT WITH IMPACT W/IN 5 METERS OF POSIT. 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

B. 311125H TO 311350H (INITIAL REPT) AND FINAL TO FOLLOW. 1/3/4 AT YD 148734, YD 153736, YD 154744, ENGAGED ENEMY COMPANY WITH GUNSHIP. AO ON STATION ADJUSTING FIRES. EN EMPLOYED 82MM AND ATTEMPTED JAMMING OF NET. FRIENDLY EMPLOYED SUPPORTING ARMS TO BREAK CONTACT.

4 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 20 NVA KIA (CONF), 4 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 311255H 1/4 PATROL AT YD 137648 FOUND 5 FRESH DUG FIGHTING HOLES, FILLED HOLES.

B. 311250H 1/4 PATROL AT YD 124664 FOUND 5 60MM RDS, 1 60MM WP, 4 81MM HE, 200 RDS 5.56MM RDS AND MISC GEAR. BROUGHT ALL GEAR BACK TO CP.

C. 311300H 1/4 PATROL FOUND 1 NVA KIA WEARING TENNIS SHOES YD 124664 EST 4-6 WKS DEAD. ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND DELETE 1 NVA KIA (PROB) FROM TOTALS FOR CPN KENTUCKY.

D. 311300H 1/4 PATROL FOUND ONE BUNKER 3X4X4 AT YD 126625 PLOTTED ON MAP WILL DEST. LATTER.

SNIPER POSIT, SET BURST AT 900 METERS.

RD BURST PREMATURELY WOUNDING 3 MEN WHO WERE ENTERING BUNKER FR TRENCH. LOT AMMO USED (MAI/13) INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. 1 USMC ENGR MEDEVAC, 2 PRIORITY MEDEVAC.

E. 311630H 2/1 AT YD 115705 FIRED 106 RR AT SUSPECTED.

F. 311400H 2/1/4 AT YD 127676 FOUND REMAINS OF 1 NVA DECOMPOSED WITH VARIOUS ITEMS OF EQPT NEAR ARTY CRATER. ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

AND SUBTRACT 1 NVA KIA (PROB) FROM TOTALS FOR CPN KENTUCKY.

G. A TOTAL OF 9.6 HRS OF VP WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AC'S ON 30 AND 31 DEC 67. AT YD 16487499 AO OBS 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AO OBS 3 NVA IN HVY BUNKERED AREA AT YD 144735 AT YD 155724 AO OBS 3 NVA MOVING NORTH RAPIDLY FR FRIENDLY SWEEP. AO CONDUCTED A/S ON FORTIFIED VILLE (COORDS UNK) ACCOUNTING FOR 3 BUNKERS DEST, 200 METERS OF TRENCHLINE UNCOVERED, 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS: MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTION AND POLICE EFFORT SCHEDULED FOR TRUC PERIOD AT A-3 AND A-4 SITES. ALL

#242

III MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 AVAILABLE MANPOWER AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE EMPLOYED ON FORWARD SLOPES  
 OF A-4 WHERE EXPOSED TROOPS ARE NORMALLY SUBJECT TO FIRE. TRENCHERS  
 BULLDOZERS AND TRUCKS PREPOSITIONED 31 DEC.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 67 KIA

492 WIA (MEDEVAC)

195 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 366 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 550 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 54 DET  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 DETAINEE  
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. SWC: 36

CSWC: 14

## 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

| UNIT                                     | NO TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED | COORDS    | RESULTS |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| 2/1                                      |          | 3           | YD 116701 |         |
| 3/3                                      |          | 2           | YD 162722 |         |
| 3/4                                      |          | 4           | YD 170730 |         |
| TOTAL 9TH MARINES 9 TEAMS. ALL EMPLOYED. |          |             |           |         |

GP-4

BT

TOP: 46302/31 DEC 47/11-42/8/155/

#242

111 MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 311800Z DEC 67 *lit kep*  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD DMCB  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 243 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 311800H-312400H DEC 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A. CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES  
 AND MAINTAINED POSTURE LAW COMUSMACV 201150Z AND 300603Z DEC 67.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES FM 31001H TO 312400H DEC 67 C-4 U-14  
 J-13 AA-4 CC-5.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 3/4 AT 311152H TO 311512H VIC YO 151741, FINAL RPT 173/4 PATROL  
 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 4-5 NVA, DEPLOYED PERSONNEL AND CALLED 60MM FIRE.  
 AS INCREASING NR OF NVA APPEARED TO FRONT OF LINES, WORKING W/ AO  
 THEY SATURATED ENEMY POSIT WITH S/A AND M-79, 60MM. CALLED ARTY FIRES  
 SO AO COULD ADJUST 60MM FIRES ON NVA MORTAR CREW IN OPEN BOMB CRATER  
 WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS. AS ARTY WAS CALLED NVA WOULD RUN IN OPEN  
 MAKING THEM VULNERABLE TO S/A AND MG. EN MORTARS FELL SHORT OF FR  
 LINES. NVA WERE KILLED AS THEY STOOD ERECT TO FIRE AT AO AND HUEY  
 GUNSHIPS EFFECTIVE ARTY THREW VODIES IN AIR AS INDIA WALKED 155MM  
 TOWARDS FR LINES, FR SNIPERS WERE VERY EFFECTIVE. AS INDIA BROKE  
 CONTACT A LARGE NVA UNIT WITH USMC UNIFORMS WERE OBS MOVING TOWARDS  
 CONTACT AREA. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 27 NVA  
 KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB) (ADD 7 NVA KIA (CONF))

*700801/071016/Jan 68*

#243

(U) MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE (01A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS) ALL OTHER CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.  
 CAPTURED 1 AK-47 RIFLE AND MISC GEAR & DOCUMENTS.  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS: A. MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTION AND POLICE EFFORT SCHEDULED  
 DURING TRUC PERIOD AT A-3 AND A-4 SITES. ALL AVAILABLE MANPOWER  
 AND EQPT WILL BE EMPLOYED ON FWD SLOPE WITH EMPHASIS OF A-4 WHERE  
 EXPOSED. TROOPS ARE NORMALLY SUBJECTED TO EN FIRE, TRENCHES, BULLDO-  
 ZERS AND TRUCKS PREPOSITIONED 31 DEC.  
 B. PLANNED ACTIVITIES FOR 010010 TO 012400 JAN 68 C-4 D-14 J-13 AA-4  
 CC-8.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 67 KIA  
     492 (MEDEVAC) WIA  
     195 (MINOR) WIA  
 B. ENEMY: 373 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
     550 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
     54 DET  
     (1) 3 POW

PAGE FOUR (01A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37  
 CWC: 14  
 G-4  
 BT

TODAY 20352/31 DEC 67/11-61/8

#243

III NAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

RELEASED BY

DATE: 30

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

|            |       |           |                       |          |         |          |
|------------|-------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
| ACTION     |       |           |                       |          |         |          |
| INFO       |       |           |                       |          |         |          |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) FIRST BATTALION MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 Tenth MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 17 04 TRAC IN  
 1700 GUT  
 TEN ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, D. NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES LASSON MR 34, OPS KENTUCKY
2. 30+0000 - 014000H HRC 67
3. SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY

6 ENCOUNTERS; 2 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY, 1 MORT CONTACT.

ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT TODAY REMAINED RELATIVELY QUIET. 2/9

CONTACT IN VIC (YD 1572) RESULTED IN 40 EVA KIA (C-HP) AND

21 EVA KIA (PROB).

A. ARMED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       | PAGES   |
| DATE        |                       | FOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         |
|             |                       |            |       |                |                       | 2          | 7       |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |

1. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES(a) LATE EVENING. AT 201500H, 1/6 ELMS AT (YD 143727)

FOUND TWO BOOTCHES, 30X20 FT HUT TENT CHARGED WITH 8 RPS OF GRAM.

BOOTCHES HAD TWO BUNKERS UNDERNEATH THEM (6' X 6' AND 10' X 10')

WHICH ARE 4-6 FT DEEP. ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER BY TRAIL AND 1 BAG OF RICE. DONT BUNKERS.

(b) AT 201800H, 2/1/4 AT (YD 143727) FOUND 16 RPS GRAMS,

27-60MM MORTAR BARR, 12 RPS MORTAR AND 2 BOXES OF GUM FUMES.

(c) AT 010800H, 2/1/4 AT (YD 143727) FOUND 2 TUNNEL

ENTRANCES 20 INCHES WIDE AND TUNNELS WERE 30 FT D DEP. REQ TUNNEL TEAM TO SEARCH TUNNELS.

2. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 011200H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 146708) FOUND 3 CANS OF

POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR FUMES IN BUNKERS. WERE NOT BOMBS TRAPPED.

(b) AT 011430H, 2/1/3 AT (YD 146708) FOUND POSSIBLE 2

RPS BUT NO BOMBS. WILL FORWARD TO O-2.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-88A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |                     |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES               |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 2 <del>3</del> OF 5 |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED            |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |                     |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |                     |  |

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELATED BENT, AT 252140Z, 3/4 KMS AT (ID 13616) OBS MOVEMENT NW OF PER NEAR WIRE. THREE HAND ILLUM FOLLOWED BY M-79, OBS FIGURES RUNNING INTO MINE LINE. FIRED MORT M81, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (FROM).

(b) AT 261005Z, 3/4 SMOKE AT (ID 137707) OBS 1 NVA RIFLEMAN ON TRACK. FIRED 2/A AND M-79, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AL-17 EXPL, 4 FULL MAGS, 1 PAGE WITH APPROX 15 LOS OF RICK, 1 MAG POUCH, 1 BUSH HAT, 1 OLIVE UTILITY SET, 1 PR SANDALS, PERSONAL PAPERS. PR TO NW 2-2.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 260030Z, 3/3 KMS AT (ID 133616) OBS APPROX 10 FIGURES MOVING IN A NE DIRECTION AND M81 OBS IN A NEAR HADY 700 TO 800M. PR OPT. FIRED ILLUM, PERSONNEL KEPT UNDER OBS BY M81.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 260030Z, 1/4 KMS AT (ID 171729) OBS MOVEMENT 500M TO THEIR NORTH. FIRED 6 RDS OF 2/A, ALSO OBS MOVEMENT IN WIRE TO THEIR NE. FIRED 4 RDS OF 2/A. FIRED M81 ARTY, CHECKED AREA MAG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#54

A

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY    | 3                     | OF 7     |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |

**3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) AT 011142H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) REC'D 4 RNDG OF 100MM ARTY IN UNK LOC.

**4. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES**

(a) AT 301355H, 2/9 AT (YD 14 702) REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTO WEPS FIRE AND SEVEN MORTAR TBS FROM 1ST BATTALION. AMT WELL ENG IN, IN PORTIFIED MOUNTAINS. LEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/9 WERE WITHIN 20 METERS OF ENEMY WHEN ATTACK BEGAN. 2/9 REC'D FIRE AND SMOKE AREA RESULTING IN 40 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 21 NVA KIA (ORIG). CAPTURED 5 AK-47'S, 1-350 SUBMACHINE GUN, 1 RPK-2 LAUNCHER, 1 CARRIER, 1-14.5MM ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN (DISEMPOWERED), 4 TYPE 56 7.62MM LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 1 TYPE 58 7.62MM SAW MACHINE GUN, 2 TYPE 7.62MM RIFLES, 6 AK-47 7.62 RIFLES, 2 M-16 RIFLES, 2 M-50 SUB MACHINE GUNS, 1-60MM MORTAR (COMPLETE), 38 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 TYPE 56 DRUM MAGAZINES, 1 CARRIER FOR 55 MACHINE GUN, 1 RPK-2 RNDG, 10 AK-47 MAGS, 500 7.62 RNDG MAGS, 500 7.62 RNDG MAGS, 3 100MM MORT RNDG, MISC PACKS AND 7.62 GRAN.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 4                     | 7        |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

(b) AT 011440Z, 4/2/9 AT (YD 154730) RECOVERED AND  
RECOVERED 2 BUNKERS (7x4x3 FT AND 6x4x3 FT).

(c) AT 011530Z, 4/2/9 AT (YD 152730) FOUND BUNKER  
GAW BOX WITH TUNNELS AND FRASS HOOCH CONTAINING ABOUT 7.82 GEAR  
AND FIELD KITCHEN. FOUND 3 P.O. BUNKER WITH PRINTER, 4 ST-  
TUNNELING TOOLS, 2 CHICKEN OR-NADERS, 3 EVA PACKS, 3 RAIN SUITS,  
20 BUNDS OF RICE, 2 HELMETS, 90 AK-47 BULS, 3 UPTIGHT JACKETS  
MARKED 90TH REGT, 7 SHIRT OF SKIVIES, 1 JUNGLE HAT, 1 SHIRT  
HAT, 1 LAUNDRY BAG, 2 RAINCOATS, 2 LARGE BOTTLE BULBING, HIGH  
BOWLS AND POTS.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

## 1. AC'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 15.4 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN  
QUANG TRI (P) ON 30 NOV 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS  
RECORDED BY AC'S ON 30 NOV - 01 DEC 67. AT (YD 192700) AC CALLED  
ARTY (CONTINUED) ON SUSPECTED ANTENNA WHICH WAS DAMAGED BUT STILL  
STANDING. AT (YD 145730), AC OBS PACK ANIMALS IN HIGH PADDY AND AT  
(YD 240806) OBS BUNKERS NEAR VILLAGE. AT (YD 111746) AC OBS'D 20

WIDE A/W LINK.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 3 OF 1   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

#### 4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

##### A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 40/21

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

##### 3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WTS: 25/41 SEE PARA A-1.(b), A-4.(a)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-4.(a), A-2.(b), A-4.(c), A-2.(b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-1.(a), A-1.(c), A-4.(b), A-4.(c)

##### B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR GVN DISTRICT AS OF 011800Z DEC 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 152/109

2. DETAINES 44

FM(NVA)/PM(VN)/ENEMY(NVA)/ENEMY(VN)/CIV DEW/INN CIV  
2 2 2 1 1 1

3. WTS CAPTURED: 41. 25/41

5. - 7. WTS

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 6                     | 7        |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

### 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION.

(a) ON 30 NOV 67, SPECIAL POLICE REPORTS THAT ONE VC HEAD OPERATES AT VAI-XA-THI (N) (YD 202686) AND BAO-WUNG (N) (YD 304 686) OF HO LINH (?). MISSION IS TO OBS AND INVESTIGATE VUA VIET OVER AND LAY FLOATING MINES TO DESTROY U.S. SHIP MOVING ALONG RIVER.

9. - 13. N/A

14. OTHER - CONTACT MADE BY 2/9 VIC OF (YD 1578) CAPTURED DOCUMENTS INDICATE ENEMY WERE WITH 90TH NVA REGT. DOCUMENTS FOUND INDICATED 6TH AND 9TH BN'S. FROM CAPTURED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, IT APPEARED THAT THE ENEMY WERE WELL EQUIPPED AND WERE PLANNING TO OCCUPY AND CONCENTRATE IN THIS VIC. DOCUMENTS FURTHER INDICATED THEIR MISSION WAS TO PROTECT THE INFILTRATION ROUTES IN THIS AREA AND TO PREVENT FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA. DOCUMENTS ALSO STATED THAT ENEMY WERE HAVING DIFFICULTIES WITH MOVEMENT, SUPPLY, MEDICAL TREATMENT, SICKNESS AND MORALE WAS DOWN. (DOCUMENTS EVACUATED TO 7TH ITT FOR FURTHER READOUT).

### 15. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 011542Z, 2/1/1 OF 21 (YD 117/99) SPOTTED 1 NVA B. VING

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 7 OF 7   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

NW 47 (YD 124707). CA CLARINE GROUP 170000Z WITH 100000Z  
 AND 100000Z VIA CRYSTAL. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z.  
 ON 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z.

(U) AT 011600H, 10/1/1 CB-5 100000Z GROUP 170000Z AT  
 (YD 124707). 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z.  
 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z. 100000Z.

01-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3/

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|                                                                |                                                           |                |                  |                      |                       |              |         |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY<br><i>[Signature]</i><br><b>P. J. KIRKLAND MAY</b> | DRAFTED BY<br><i>[Signature]</i><br><b>JOSEPH F. GARR</b> | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b> | PAGES<br><b>OF 5</b> |                       |              |         |          |
| DATE<br><b>02 DEC 1967</b>                                     | TOR/TOD                                                   | ROUTED BY      | CHECKED BY       |                      |                       |              |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR                                                     | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)                                     | PRECEDENCE     | FLASH            | EMERGENCY            | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY     | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|                                                                | <b>021230Z</b>                                            | ACTION         |                  |                      | <b>XXXXX</b>          |              |         |          |
|                                                                |                                                           | INFO           |                  |                      |                       | <b>XXXXX</b> |         |          |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

INFO: APC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWENTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AIR TRAC BN  
 1ST CMC  
 7TH ITC

*[Signature]*  
 (16)  
**FIRST BATTALION THIRD MAR**

PERIPHERAL INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 32, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 011000H - 021000H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

4 INCIDENTS; 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY. THROUGHOUT  
 9TH MARINES AO ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS DECREASED. AO'S SIGNED  
 MOVEMENT IS UNCONFINED. INCOMING AT COMPTON REMAINS  
 LIGHT.

1. GROUND FORCES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |              |           |             |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT NR |           | PAGE        |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY    |           | CHECKED BY  |          | 2 OF 5  |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH        | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |              |           |             |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |              |           |             |          |         |          |  |

**1. FIRST BATTALION, FIRST MARINES**

(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 011714H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701)

WED'D 1 END OF 100MM ARTY AND 1 END OF 82MM MORTAR FROM UNK LOC.

**2. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 011620H, 3/4 AMBUSH SPOTTED 1

NVA CARRYING BINOCULARS AT (YD 123671). FIRED ARTY WITH UNK RES.

(b) LATE ENTRY. AT 011700H, 3/4 PATROL AT (YD 119

673) FOUND 13 PHONE SHELTERS (18 IN WIDH, 40T LONG AND 6IN DEEP).

ARRANGED IN 360° AND TWO DAYS OLD. AREA HAD GOOD OBSERVATION OF

C-2 BRIDGE PERIMETER BUT NOT OF BRIDGE. ALSO FOUND NVA BATTLE

DRESSING, PARTS OF A PONGHO, A WHEELIE PIK, 2 CANS OF 82MM MORT

CONTAINERS, 1 PLASTIC CUP, 1 DAY OLD PILE OF PAGES ON TOP OF GROUND

AND ANTI-AMERICAN LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH. 150 METERS FROM THIS LOCATION

ON A ZENITH OF 190° FOUND FIRE SIGHTS WHERE ENEMY HAD COOKED AND

EATEN, BAMBOO SHOOTS AND ROOTS.

**3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) AT 021400H, 1/4 EL'S AT (YD 157727) FOUND 1 TUNNEL

ENTRANCE 20-100MM DEEP, 10-15 FT DEEP. CHECKED TUNNEL AND DISCOVERED

EMPTY CAVERNS (8x20 FT). FOUND METAL FRAGMENTS OF UNK ORIGIN.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 3 OF 5   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

**B. AIR ACTIVITY****1. AO'S**

(a) VERY LIMITED VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) ON 01 DEC 67, DUE TO LOW CEILING, HIGH WINDS AND POOR VISIBILITY. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS REPORTED BY AO'S FOR MORNING/AFTERNOON ON 02 DEC 67.

FROM (YD 192840) TO (YD 195810) AO OBS 5 BUNKERS. FROM (YD 205753) TO (YD 214755) AO OBS 40-50 BUNKERS. FROM (YD 210802) TO (YD 210758) AO OBS 10 BUNKERS. AT (YD 086765) AO OBS A BOAT FILLED WITH WATER AND 1 NVA NEAR BOAT; ALSO SPOTTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKIES. FIRED (ISPHMS ECHO) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROP), AND 1 BOAT DEST. AT (YD 075740), SPOTTED 1 NVA ON TRAIL AT RIVER CROSSING POINT. AT (YD 115725) AO SPOTTED 2 NVA IN KHAKI SHORTS CARRYING A BUNDLE OF LEAVES BETWEEN 2 LONG POLES. FIRED ARTY AND NVA SCATTERED AND LEFT GEAR ON GROUND. AT (YD 105732) AO SPOTTED 4 NVA MOVING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL WEARING GREEN KHAKIES. FIRED ARTY AND NVA JUMPED INTO HOLES. AT (YD 085764) AO SPOTTED 8 NVA SPREAD OUT AND WEARING GREEN KHAKIES. FIRED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROP); (ISPHMS "E")

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 4 OF 5   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

NO OBS TRAILS LEADING FROM (TD 006765) TO (TD 113726) WHICH ARE HEAVILY USED. NO OBS MANY FIGHTING HOLES LINED UP AT (TD 114767) (COULD BE POSS LAUNCHING PADS).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD.

1. ENEMY KIA 2/3
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WPNs: 0/0
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(b)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(b), A.3.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CEN KENTUCKY AS OF 021000H DEC 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 154/198
2. DETAINERS 44
 

|                |          |         |                 |
|----------------|----------|---------|-----------------|
| PM(NVA)/PM(VN) | SPR(NVA) | CHN(VN) | CIV DEF/INN CIV |
| 2              | 2        | 2       | 1 1 24          |
3. WPNs CAPTURED: 36; 23/13

5. - 15 HRS

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 1-61)

|            |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASE BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE       |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 5 OF 5   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|            |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|            |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

14. ~~ORDER~~ AO'S INDICATE HEAVY MOVEMENT FROM NW OF CON THIEU.  
 APPEARS NVA ARE CROSSING RIVER IN VICINITY OF CAM SON (YD 0876)  
 AND MOVING SE INTO AREA NORTH CONTHIEU. DUE TO CONTINUOUS  
 AO REPORTS FROM THIS GENERAL VICINITY IT APPEARS THAT THIS  
 ROUTE IS BEING CONTINUOUSLY USED AS AN INFILTRATION ROUTE/  
 SUPPLY ROUTE INTO THE CON THIEU AREA. A TOTAL OF 48 SUPPLIES

15. ~~INFO~~

15. NEG  
 7. 4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|                 |                       |                |       |              |                       |          |
|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY     |                       | DRAFTED BY     |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| F. J. KISS-BACH |                       | JOSEPH F. GARE |       |              | 1                     | 1        |
| DATE            | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY      |       | CHECKED BY   |                       |          |
| 3 DEC 67        |                       |                |       |              |                       |          |
| MESSAGE NR      | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE     | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|                 |                       | ACTION         |       |              |                       |          |
|                 |                       | INFO           |       |              |                       |          |

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: 60 THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

**INFO: 100 THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST BN TRAC BN  
 17TH GY  
 7TH ITS

**PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT RE-USE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTENS RE 33, 07N KENTUCKY
2. 021000H - 031800H DEC 67
3. **SORTARI OF ARMY AGELVET**

10 INCIDENTS; 2 VO INITIATED; 1 NOHT/ARV

**A. GROUND FORCES**

1. **THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) **LATE ARMY**. AT 021000H, 1/4 AT 0-2

W O'D 2 1000 H ARMY IN THE DIRECTION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 2 OF 6   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

(b) AT 022052H, 1/3/4 AMBUSH SPOTTED MOVEMENT.

SPRANG AMBUSH WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 031110H, 2/1/3 AT (YD 172700) HISS AND  
 BEST 4 BUNKERS. FOUND 1 GAS MASK, GAMMERS AND PAPERS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) FROM 030600H TO 031000H, A/1/1 FOUND 2  
 BUNKERS (5x4 FT) AT (YD 107705); 1 BUNKER (5x5 FT) AT (YD  
 104705); 1 BUNKER (6x5 FT) AT (YD 107705); 1 TUNNEL (2x2 FT)  
 AT (YD 107701); AIR HOLE (1x1 FT) AT (YD 107705); 1 BUNKER  
 6x5 FT AT (YD 115707); 1 BUNKER (6x4 FT) WITH METAL  
 AT (YD 115707). ALL OPENINGS FACING EAST EXCEPT FOR THE  
 METAL REINFORCED BUNKER WHICH WAS FACING NORTH. BEST ALL  
 BUNKERS AND TUNNELS.

4. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 030600H, 3/3 REPORTS PT TROOPS SPOTTED  
 20 YD AT (YD 141606) MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |      |              |             |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |      | PHONE EXT NR |             | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |      | ROUTED BY    |             | CHECKED BY |         | 2 OF 1   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | RASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |      |              |             |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |      |              |             |            |         |          |  |

(b) AT 031050Z, 3/3 FOUND 1 BODY AT (YD 134607)

APPROX 6-8 HOURS OLD WEARING TIGHTLY SHIRT AND BELT WITH  
POUCH AROUND WAIST AND NO TROUSERS. POLICE CHIEF INFORMED  
3/3 THAT HE OBS 2 GROUPS OF PEOPLE IN AREA ON RIGHT OF 02  
DISC MOVING IN AND OUT OF AREA. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 031400Z, 0/1/4 AT (YD 163735) DISC AND  
DEPT 5 BUNKERS CAVED IN BY A/B. ALSO FOUND 26-8200 MONAR  
HANDS WITH FUSSES.

(b) AT 031530Z, 0/1/4 AT (YD 151726) FOUND 2  
NVA HOMES IN AREA OF 2/9 CONTACT. BODIES GRAFFED IN PONCHOS  
AND LEFT IN BOMB CRATER. ALSO FOUND FRESH NVA FOOTPRINTS IN  
AREA. 2 NVA KIA (CONF). ISOLATE 2 NVA KIA (PROB) FROM OPEN  
KENTUCKY CUMULATIVE TOTAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY.

(1) AOA

(a) A TOTAL OF 4.9 HRS VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN  
QUANG TRI (P) ON 02 DEC 67. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF IN-  
CIDENTS FOR MORNING/AFTERNOON OF 03 DEC 67. AO AT (YD 054662)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2130-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 4                     | OF 6     |  |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |  |

ONE BRIDGE STILL INTACT AND APPEARED TO BE MODERATELY USED.

AT (YD 066765) AO ONE 2 BOATS PARTIALLY SUNK AND HEAVILY USED TRAIL LEADING N. TOWARD NORTH. AT (YD 066766) AO SPOTTED 7-10 NVA IN KHAIS ON TRAIL. FIRED ARTY (ISTHUS "E") RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB); ALSO RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

AT (YD 066761) ONE LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX APPEARING TO BE WELL USED. AT (YD 190764) AO SPOTTED 30 RT TOWER WITH 10 LOUDSPEAKERS SET UP FACING NORTH MADE OF WOOD. AT (YD 066752) SPOTTED MANY BOXES STACKED UP IN VILL. AREA USED TO BE OLD ARTY POS. AT (YD 066763) SPOTTED 5 BOATS AND 1 NVA; CALLED ARTY (ISTHUS "E") RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 075740) AO SPOTTED 10 NVA IN GREEN KHAIS AND CAMOUFLAGE; CALLED ARTY (ISTHUS "E") RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AREA APPEARS TO BE STAGING AREA DUE TO AMOUNT OF BUNKERS SPOTTED. AT (YD 066765) SPOTTED 3 NVA CARRYING 2 KIA'S AND 1 WIA. CALLED ARTY (ISTHUS "E") RESULTING IN 5-

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOP/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 5 OF 6                |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

NVA KIA (CONF); MAN 1/3 (DREAM 148) RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB); ALSO 8 OPTED ADDITIONAL 4 NVA KIA (CONF)

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD1. ENEMY KIA 20/72. RETAIRED 0/0/0/0/0/03. RELIANT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(a) WTS: 0/0 SEE PARA A.5.(a), 14.(a)(b) RELIANT: SEE PARA A.2.(a)(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a), A.3.(a), A.5.(a), 15.(a)B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 031800H, DEC 671. ENEMY KIA 174/2012. RETAIRED 44

PM(NVA)/PM(VO)/REMER(NVA)/REMER(VO)/CIV DED/1 IN CIV  
 2      0      0      1      2      34

3. WHS CAPTURED: 36: 83/13

5. - 13. REG

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 6 OF 6   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | OBSERVED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

14. OFFER. WICKS

(a) DELAVER LATER AT 020750H, 19TH REGT IN SWEEP TEAM AT (YD 184721) DISC AND DEST 3 AT DISTANCE 20 METERS ON SIDES OF ROAD.

15. DELAVER LATER

(a) AT 031557H, 1/1 AT COM THTEN REG'D 8 KIDS FR FIRE FROM (YD 105600), (YD 105602) AND (YD 095690).

(b) AT 031645H, 2/9 AT (YD 170790) REG'D 40 KIDS OF 0304 AMT FROM DIRECTION OF 5700 HILLS.

(c) AT 031540H, 2/1/1 AT (YD 100600) DISC AND DEST 2 BUNKERS ALL CONCEALED AND CAMOUFLAGED IN HEDGEROW, ONE HAD FIELD OF FIRE TO NORTH. BUNKERS WERE 2 1/2 x 3/4 x 4 1/2 FT FORTIFIED WITH 5 FT LOGS AND COVERED WITH SOIL.

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#33

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ON NAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                            |                       |                                            |       |                |                       |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. KESSELBACH MAJ</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>JOSEPH V. GARDNER CPT</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>1</b> |
| DATE<br><b>3 DEC 67</b>                    | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY                                  |       | CHECKED BY     | OF                    |                   |
| MESSAGE NR.                                | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                                 | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY          |
|                                            |                       | ACTION                                     |       |                | <b>XXXXX</b>          |                   |
|                                            |                       | INFO                                       |       |                |                       | <b>XXXXX</b>      |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: AGO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 ONE AM TRAC IN  
 15TH CIT  
 7TH ITC

PRELIMINARY INFO. TO THE SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES LANDING NR 35, ON KANAKU
2. 041800Z - 051800Z, DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

77 INCIDENTS: 40 VC INITIATED; 9 MORE/ANY 1141 LIVE CONTACT

HEAVY FIGHTING IN 9TH MAR'S ON INCREASED DURING THIS

PERIOD. SIGHTINGS CONSISTED OF SMALL GROUPS. 4/2/9

VIC (YD 1874) MADE CONTACT WITH NVA ELEMENT. NO CONTACT

AN INITIATED CO IN THIS AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

## 6. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110.28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY     |           | CHECKED BY            |          | OF 1    |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH         | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINE

(a) AT 051000H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) FOUND 1  
(UNSERVICEABLE)  
AR-47 RIFLE IN BUSHED OUT AREA. REC'D TO 3-2.

(b) AT 051000H, 2/9 AT (YD 173743) FOUND A  
TRAIL HEADING IN A DIRECTION OF 140°. TRAIL MADE TODAY AND AP-  
PEARED TO BE USED BY 500 SIZE UNIT. FOLLOWED TRAIL INTO A  
RICE PADDY WITH NEG RES.

(c) AT 051100H, 2/9 AT (YD 173744) FOUND MORE AR  
FIT WITH BUNKERS IN MOUNTAIN. BEST BUNKER, AND ALSO FOUND 1  
NVA NO-SPRINGER, NVA RADIO BATTERIES AND MISCIL FM HANOI.

(d) AT 051100H, 2/9 AT (YD 183747) SPOTTED  
APPROX 200M. REC'D 1 SNIPER RND. CALLED ARTY WITH THIS  
INFO.

(e) AT 051130H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) REC'D 4 RNDG NR  
VIET FM 3000 MILES, NEGOT UNK.

(f) FROM 051145H TO 051300H, 2/9 AT 051145H,  
SPOTTED 5 NVA IN MOUNTAIN WHICH AT (YD 183747) MOVING NW TO SE.  
AT 051200H, SNIPER WAS SPOTTED 3 NVA AND SET W/ BASTY AMMO  
AT (YD 183742). NVA WERE CARRYING WMS WITH RED STRIPS, 1

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | 4                     | OF 1     |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |  |

APPEARED TO BE AN M-47, APPROX A MACHINE GUN. 1 NVA APPEARED TO BE OVER 6' IN HEIGHT AND ALL WEARING KHAKIS. 0/2/9 OPENED UP AN-GUN AND 2 NVA FELL. REC'D 20 RUDS A/W FIRE FM LEFT PLANK. SWIFT AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS, VARIOUS OPENED BANDAGE WRAPPERS, 1 M-TOOL, 1 SMALL PILE OF COOKED RICE, 1 BUNKER (6' x 4' x 3'), 1 PRELIM GRAVE (2 MTS OLD) AND A TUNNEL. THREW M-47 GRENADE INTO M MARE AND TUNNEL WITH NEG RESULTS. AT THIS TIME NO SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING TOWARD 0/2/9 ALONG M-47 TRAIL AND 2 NVA ON LEFT PLANK AT (TS 104743). NO THEN SPOTTED AT LEAST 20 NVA IN FIGHTING HOLDS LINED UP ALONG 300 METER STRETCH OF M-47 TRAIL AT (TS 105710). AT THIS TIME, 0/2/9 SPOTTED 2 NVA 75 METERS TO THEIR RIGHT AND OPENED FIRE ON THEM. THEY REC'D 75 RUDS A/W FIRE AND 2 RUDS COMM MORTAR FIRE IN RETURN. PULLED BACK AND CALLED 418 STRIKES. 2 NVA KIA (THRU). CAPTURED 1 M-TOOL AND 1 BA BAGE WRAPPING.

3- THEIR ACTUALITY TOLD MARE

(a) AT 050940Z, N/3/3 FO SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TRENCH AT (TS 140634). 1 WAS CARRYING W N. CALLED 4.2 MORTAR DISTON WITH USK RES.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

(b) AT 054352, 1/3 AT (YD 176619) FORD ARMY  
MISSION IS SUPPORT OF 125 INF CO WHO WAS RECEIVING 100 RFG  
WEAPONS.

4. FIRST BATTALION TRUNG BUNHINS

(a) AT 054700, 1/3 AT (YD 174725) REC'D 4 RDS  
OF UNK ARMY IN DIRECTION OF 6000 HILLS.

B. ARACHIDY1. ARACH

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.5 RDS OF VE WAS FLOW OVER  
EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) ON 04 DEC 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF  
INCIDENTS FROM 04 - 05 DEC 67. AT (YD 158748) ONE WILL USED  
TRAILS. AT (YD 199810), (YD 083709) RAN A/S DEST 2 BUNHINS.  
AT (YD 257752) DEST 5 FIGHTING HILLS. FROM (YD 198810) - YD  
199810) AO SPOTTED HEAVY AND RECV'D UNK. FROM (YD 198795) -  
YD 210795) AO SPOTTED TRAILS WITH TRACKS. CALLED ARMY ON (YD  
257748, YD 210801, AND (YD 205794) DEST BUNHINS, 16 COYS AND  
THRECHLINE. SPOTTED HEAVY BUNHINS AT (YD 194815) (YD 194816),  
(YD 212781) AND (YD 208806). SPOTTED A/A FOS AT (YD 210802),  
(YD 214805) AND (YD 208806) SPOTTED TRUCK FROM MONK TO A/A

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 6 OF 7   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

FRENCH COMBAT AT (TD 210790). SPOTTED BUNKER WITH WATER-  
 WAY ENTRANCE AT (TD 210001). CALLED ARTY DAMAGING BUNKERS  
 AT (TD 172764) AND (TD 164758). SPOTTED WELL USED AREAS AND  
 TRAIL AT (TD 155777), (TD 160775), (TD 167779) AND (TD 165  
 773). CALLED ARTY, INF AND DAMAGING BUNKERS AT (TD 183014),  
 (TD 213009) AND (TD 199793). SPOTTED 3 A/W POSITS AT (TD 106  
 710). RAN A/B AND A/C REC'D S/A AND A/W VIBRATIONS FIFTEEN FEET  
 THIS TIME RAN A/B (MADE 180) DETECTING 2 A/W POSITS AND 2 VIA  
 KLA (2000). ALSO SPOTTED RED BOAT (12 x 14 FT LONG) AT (TD  
 104740) IN BOMB CRATER. SPOTTED 2 BOATS IN GOOD SHAPE AT (TD  
 157725). RAN TROOPS AT (TD 080705) RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS BOMB.  
 ONE VIA "L" SPARE A/B AT (TD 102737), (TD 105739) AND (TD 103745);  
 UNCONTACTED GROUND TROOPS WHO PULLED BACK. ONE ARMY COMPANY IN AREA.  
 SPOTTED RIPS ACROSS RIVER AT (TD 075740). BOATS AND SUPPLIES (WILL  
 AT (TD 086705) AND (TD 087750). RAN A/B AT (TD 177706) DET 14  
 BUNKERS. CALLED ARTY DAMAGING BUNKERS AT (TD 105734), (TD 210790)  
 AND (TD 264000). SPOTTED BUNKERS AND A/W POSITS AT (TD 077734);  
 BUNKERS AND MORTAR PITS AT (TD 080735); MORTAR PIT WITH TUNNEL AT  
 (TD 067777); 1 MORTAR BUFFALO AT (TD 055705). RAN A/S AT (TD 106712)

 DISTRIBUTION  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 7 OF 8                |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

DESTROYING 2 SUBMERS AND 1 A/V W/OUT.

4. WENTY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSS

A. WENTY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR HYDROLOGICAL PERIOD.

1. WENTY KIA 1/6
2. DESTROYED 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAPONS 1/0 SEE PARA A.2.(a)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(c), A.2.(f)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(c), A.2.(f)

B. CUMULATIVE WENTY LOSSES FOR ONE MONTH AS OF 091000H, DEC 67

1. WENTY KIA 178/202
2. DESTROYED 44

PA(EVA)/PA(UB)/REVEN(EVA)/REVEN(VG)/CIV DEF/LEN CIV  
 2 2 21 2 1 24

3. WEAPONS CAPTURED 37: 24/67

5. - 15. REG.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |           |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |           | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |           | 1 OF 1   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | % ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |           |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |           |          |  |

14. OTHER

(a) LATE ENTRY AT 041500H, ENEMY W/1/4 FIRE TEAM  
SECURITY AT (YD 132622) ATTEMPTING TO BLAW BUD 1000, RESULTED  
1 BUD SNIPER FIRE POINT LOG.

15. DELETED

(a) AFTER EXAMINATION OF COMBATANT COMPANIES ON 05 000 PM  
2/9 CONTACT ON 30 NOV 67 IT WAS DETERMINED 1 NVA WAS KILLED BY  
S/A AFTER CRAWLING OUT OF BOMB CRATER. KIA WAS NOT QUOTED  
THUS ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) TO OPR ACTIVITY CUMULATIVE ENEMY  
LOSSES.

(b) IN REFERENCE TO NVA MARINE TROOPS NR 34 PARA  
15 (a), CHANGE 1 VO KIA (CONF) TO READ 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#35

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

# NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110.28 (REV. 3-80)

|                                  |  |                                  |  |              |       |            |                       |            |         |          |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY<br>P. J. [Signature] |  | DRAFTED BY<br>JOSEPH P. GARRONE  |  | PHONE EXT NR |       | PAGE<br>1  |                       | PAGES<br>6 |         |          |
| DATE<br>6 DEC 67                 |  | TOR/TOD                          |  | ROUTED BY    |       | CHECKED BY |                       |            |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR                       |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)<br>061140Z |  | PRECEDENCE   | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|                                  |  |                                  |  | ACTION       |       |            | <del>IMMEDIATE</del>  |            |         |          |
|                                  |  |                                  |  | INFO         |       |            | <del>IMMEDIATE</del>  |            |         |          |

[illegible]

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS

1. NINTH AIRBORNE TROOP BR 36, O - 000000
2. 051000 - 061800Z, HRS GT
3. CORRECTION OF NIGHT ACTIVITY

77 INCIDENTS; 11 TO 121, IN 1968; 11 000/1000

TRUCK ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF TRUCKS FINDING IF THERE  
AND WERE TO SMALL TRUCKS OF 1/4 (3-4). TRUCKS WERE  
ALONG TRUCKS WERE INCOMING TO RICHMOND THE 1/4 VIC  
(IN 1972) WERE TO SMALL TRUCKS OF 1/4 (3-4) AND  
ON THE 1/4 (3-4) WERE TO SMALL TRUCKS OF 1/4 (3-4).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY            | 2 OF 6   |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

4. ARMED FORCES1. FIRST RECALL: POWER ARMED

(a) AT 060910H, D/1/4 AT (YD 148720) VISC

THE 2ND 2ND RECALLS RECORDED AT 0610 (5:10 AM) 1971  
 THAT THE 2ND RECALLS RECORDED AT 0610 (5:10 AM) 1971  
 THAT THE 2ND RECALLS RECORDED AT 0610 (5:10 AM) 1971  
 THAT THE 2ND RECALLS RECORDED AT 0610 (5:10 AM) 1971

(b) AT 061100H, D/1/4 OBS 4-4 VIA 4-4  
 AT (YD 145730) RECALLS RECORDED AT 0611 (6:11 AM) 1971  
 RECALLS RECORDED AT 0611 (6:11 AM) 1971

(c) AT 061130H, D/1/4 OBS 4-4 VIA 4-4  
 AT (YD 144720) RECALLS RECORDED AT 0611 (6:11 AM) 1971  
 RECALLS RECORDED AT 0611 (6:11 AM) 1971

(d) AT 061140H, D/1/4 AT (YD 147727) RECALLS 5  
 RECALLS RECORDED AT 0611 (6:11 AM) 1971  
 RECALLS RECORDED AT 0611 (6:11 AM) 1971

2. FIRST RECALL FOR RECALLS

(a) AT 060910H, D/1/3 RECALLS 1 RECALLS  
 AT (YD 147730) RECALLS RECORDED AT 0609 (6:09 AM) 1971  
 RECALLS RECORDED AT 0609 (6:09 AM) 1971

(b) AT 061120H, D/1/3 RECALLS 1 RECALLS  
 AT (YD 147722) RECALLS RECORDED AT 0611 (6:11 AM) 1971  
 RECALLS RECORDED AT 0611 (6:11 AM) 1971

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(4) AT 061435L, R/V 3 AC (ID 17724) TSC'D

**S. 9 COMBAT BATTALION - 10TH DIVISION - 1ST BRIGADE**

(b) FROM 0522300 - 0523000, 6/2/8 LP REA'D

(c) AT 0610Z, W/2/01, 2000 2000 IN 0.01

67-160-107-1 (ID 163744). MAY 1971. VHS 125.

(c) # 061252R, 4/2/9 DIS AND POST 2 HUNTERS. (YD 167740). ONE WAS 5 X 6 X 3 FT WITH 1 HORN. OTHER WAS 2 X 3 X 6 FT. ALSO FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE. SPENT 2 HRS DIG TWO TRENCHES TO THEM WITH BOM VINE AND PWD AROUND IT. HUNTERS HAD NO BONE AND A PRY BAR. HE LIVED IN 1 WEEK AGO. FIGHTING HOLE COVERED TRAIL NUMBER 1-5. 4/2/9 POST COULD BE ONE OF THEM.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  |
|-----------------------|--|

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-67)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 4 OF 6   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

4. FINAL NAVAL MESSAGE

(a) AT 060400Z, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) REC'D 2

FROM 060400Z, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) REC'D 2

(b) FROM 060745Z, - 061040Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD

114700) TO (YD 106610) FROM 061040Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD

114700)

(c) AT 061125Z, 1/1 FROM 061125Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD

114700) TO (YD 114725) AND (YD 113721).

(d) AT 061755Z, 1/1 FROM 061755Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD

114700) TO (YD 082724) AND (YD 082712).

(e) AT 061900Z, 1/1 FROM 061900Z, 0/1/1 FROM (YD

114700)

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AIR

(a) A TOTAL OF 23.9 HRS OF AIR ACTIVITY FOR

ENEMY AIRCRAFT (P) ON 5 DEC 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY

OF ENEMY AIRCRAFT - 06 DEC 67. NO REPORTED 1 VA IN ENEMY

COMPLEX AT (YD 086740). AT (YD 089764) HRS BY AIRCRAFT (YD 089764)

HRS 2 COMBAT; ALSO REPORTED 1 VA IN ENEMY AIRCRAFT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |                  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES            |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY            | 5 OF 6           |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY         |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |                  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |                  |
|             |                       |            |       |              |                       | ROUTINE DEFERRED |

AT (YD 40702) HAS A/B REPORTING IN 2 BUNKERS DEST. A  
DALLAS AREA (YD 206812) YEST DAY STORAGE SITE. SPONDED  
4 RTA IN YD 105 AS (YD 213799). 5 CITED 4 RTA IN BUNKERS  
AT (YD 105735).

4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL INTEREST

A. WEST COAST 3 MAR 24 HOUR IS OFFLINE PA FOR

1. ARMY KIA 0/2

2. DEATHS 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. REQUIREMENT ON TROOP OR WEAPONS

(a) VEHICLE 0/0 SEE PARA A.2.(1), A.4.(b) - 14(b)

(b) EQUIPMENT SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(c) PACI WEAPONS SEE PARA A.1.(3), A.3.(4)

B. QUALITATIVE LOSS LOGS FOR WEST COAST AS OF  
061100H, MAR 27

1. ARMY KIA 170/204

2. DEATHS 41

3.1 PACI(A)/PA(W)/MTR PA(A)/MTR(TS)/CIV DOP/IND CIV  
2 2 1 2 1 2

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OF NAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-6)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |            |         |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR |                       | PAGE       | PAGES   |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     |                       | CHECKED BY |         |  |
|             |                       |            |       |               |                       | 5 OF 6     |         |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |            |         |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |            |         |  |

3. ~~RECEIVED~~ 37. 24/13

5. - 13. 122

14. ~~RECEIVED~~

(a) AT 061300H, KROON PAPER (VO 156648) DESTROYED

SOME DEVICES DESTROYED IN FLOOD. AT 061300H.

15. 122.

G-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|                                         |                       |                                  |       |              |                       |                      |         |          |  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. [illegible]</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>[illegible]</b> |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>OF 1</b> |         |          |  |
| DATE<br><b>7 MAR 67</b>                 | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY                        |       | CHECKED BY   |                       |                      |         |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR                              | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                       | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY             | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|                                         |                       | ACTION                           |       |              | <b>EXCEL</b>          |                      |         |          |  |
|                                         |                       | INFO                             |       |              |                       | <b>EXCEL</b>         |         |          |  |

FROM: WING 10 FIFTH  
 1. 010000Z MAR 67  
 2. 010000Z MAR 67  
 3. 010000Z MAR 67  
 4. 010000Z MAR 67  
 5. 010000Z MAR 67  
 6. 010000Z MAR 67  
 7. 010000Z MAR 67  
 8. 010000Z MAR 67  
 9. 010000Z MAR 67  
 10. 010000Z MAR 67  
 11. 010000Z MAR 67  
 12. 010000Z MAR 67  
 13. 010000Z MAR 67  
 14. 010000Z MAR 67  
 15. 010000Z MAR 67  
 16. 010000Z MAR 67  
 17. 010000Z MAR 67  
 18. 010000Z MAR 67  
 19. 010000Z MAR 67  
 20. 010000Z MAR 67  
 21. 010000Z MAR 67  
 22. 010000Z MAR 67  
 23. 010000Z MAR 67  
 24. 010000Z MAR 67  
 25. 010000Z MAR 67  
 26. 010000Z MAR 67  
 27. 010000Z MAR 67  
 28. 010000Z MAR 67  
 29. 010000Z MAR 67  
 30. 010000Z MAR 67  
 31. 010000Z MAR 67  
 32. 010000Z MAR 67  
 33. 010000Z MAR 67  
 34. 010000Z MAR 67  
 35. 010000Z MAR 67  
 36. 010000Z MAR 67  
 37. 010000Z MAR 67  
 38. 010000Z MAR 67  
 39. 010000Z MAR 67  
 40. 010000Z MAR 67  
 41. 010000Z MAR 67  
 42. 010000Z MAR 67  
 43. 010000Z MAR 67  
 44. 010000Z MAR 67  
 45. 010000Z MAR 67  
 46. 010000Z MAR 67  
 47. 010000Z MAR 67  
 48. 010000Z MAR 67  
 49. 010000Z MAR 67  
 50. 010000Z MAR 67  
 51. 010000Z MAR 67  
 52. 010000Z MAR 67  
 53. 010000Z MAR 67  
 54. 010000Z MAR 67  
 55. 010000Z MAR 67  
 56. 010000Z MAR 67  
 57. 010000Z MAR 67  
 58. 010000Z MAR 67  
 59. 010000Z MAR 67  
 60. 010000Z MAR 67  
 61. 010000Z MAR 67  
 62. 010000Z MAR 67  
 63. 010000Z MAR 67  
 64. 010000Z MAR 67  
 65. 010000Z MAR 67  
 66. 010000Z MAR 67  
 67. 010000Z MAR 67  
 68. 010000Z MAR 67  
 69. 010000Z MAR 67  
 70. 010000Z MAR 67  
 71. 010000Z MAR 67  
 72. 010000Z MAR 67  
 73. 010000Z MAR 67  
 74. 010000Z MAR 67  
 75. 010000Z MAR 67  
 76. 010000Z MAR 67  
 77. 010000Z MAR 67  
 78. 010000Z MAR 67  
 79. 010000Z MAR 67  
 80. 010000Z MAR 67  
 81. 010000Z MAR 67  
 82. 010000Z MAR 67  
 83. 010000Z MAR 67  
 84. 010000Z MAR 67  
 85. 010000Z MAR 67  
 86. 010000Z MAR 67  
 87. 010000Z MAR 67  
 88. 010000Z MAR 67  
 89. 010000Z MAR 67  
 90. 010000Z MAR 67  
 91. 010000Z MAR 67  
 92. 010000Z MAR 67  
 93. 010000Z MAR 67  
 94. 010000Z MAR 67  
 95. 010000Z MAR 67  
 96. 010000Z MAR 67  
 97. 010000Z MAR 67  
 98. 010000Z MAR 67  
 99. 010000Z MAR 67  
 100. 010000Z MAR 67

REMARKS: 1. 010000Z MAR 67

1. 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67
2. 061000Z - 071000Z, 010000Z MAR 67
3. 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67

1. 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67

2. 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67

3. 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67

4. 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67

5. 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67

6. 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67, 010000Z MAR 67

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

100-443887-100

1. 2ND BATTALION 5TH INFANTRY

(b) FOIA b(7)(D) 061530H, 2/9 AT (TD 170720)

REPID 47 WEST OF CHATELAIN, MONTANA AND RE BY 5900 HILLS AND  
0600 NITE.

(b) re 070938 - 071400, 2/9 at (ID 174735) A.C.D.  
16 PAGES OF 05: 151765 (ID 151765).

(c) AT 07:30PM, 7/2/9 FRODO BAGGINS (ID 104  
749) ATTACHED TO REFUGEE OFFICE IN TOWN. HE LEFT DICK  
HOLTING AND OTHERS BEHIND, THEY WENT TO THE VILLAGE AND REACHED 6  
METER CLIMBED CONTINUES AND AN-4718. FRODO S/A AND 60M MET AT  
TOWN AND 60M S/A METS WERE. FRODO OF 700M METERS TO THE RIGHT  
PLACE. REACHED 3 MORE MET AT (ID 176739) AND REACHED MET AT TOWN.  
AT AND METS DRILLED. 2 VIA KLA (JED)

2. 1ST BATTALION 1ST REGT 1ST DIV

(a) RE 062025H, 8/5/4 TIGER UP FRONTIER ON 170-6  
RE (YB 121671). CA LEO MORGAN PENSION AND PAY PERS. CREDIT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP IGCTI

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |           |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |           | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    | ROUTED BY | CHECKED BY   | 3 OF 6                |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH     | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |           |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |           |              |                       |          |

## 3. FIRST BATTLE LINE TROOPS

(a) LATE MTRY. AT 061430Z, 1/4 AT (YD 153729)

RECD 100 YDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE, 25 LBS M27 81MM ARTY,  
UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF 60MM MORTAR AND RKG FIRE. RECD 3/A  
AND A/V FIRE BY ALL TYPES OF UNK. RECD 100 YDS APPROX 1 RT. GUN FIRE  
RECD 100 YDS AND 8/A FIRE. CALLED ARTY AND GUNNERY REGIMENT IN  
1 EVA KIA (G.M.) AND 12 EVA KIA (UNKN.)

(b) LATE MTRY. AT 061500Z, 1/4 AT (YD 148728) ONE

20-25 EVA MORTAR IN AT (YD 148728). MTRY HAD MORTAR CA. 100 YDS.  
EVA FIRED ON PAR ON 1/4 WITH 60MM MORTARS. RECD MORTAR AND  
8/A FIRE CALLED IN 1 EVA KIA (G.M.) AND 4 EVA KIA (UNKN.)

(c) AT 071430Z, 1/4 SEARCHING AREA IN VICINITY OF

THE MTRY. CONTACT AT (YD 153731) UNK AND DETECTED WORKING WITH  
SMALL GROUP OF TROOPS AND 6 FTS. 100 YDS.

## 4. FIRST BATTLE LINE TROOPS

(a) LATE MTRY. AT 061630Z, 1/4 AT (YD 174723)

RECD 3 MORTAR UNK TYPE UNK CAL IN 500 YDS. 8/A GUNNERY CALLED  
BY 100 YDS MORTAR TO 3 85MM ARTY.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |                 |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE, EXT. NR. |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY       |           | CHECKED BY            |          | 4 OF 6  |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH           | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |                 |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |                 |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

(b) AT 062000H, 2/1/53 SEND A MESSAGE (YD 181 715) TO THE FOLLOWING IN 1 VIA SEA (CITE) AND 4 VIA SEA (FIELD).

(c) AT 070915H, 1/3 AT (YD 174722) SEND 4 BIDS OF INFO ON THE STATE OF 5700 MILES.

(d) AT 071125H, 1/3 AT (YD 174722) SEND 4 BIDS OF INFO ON THE STATE OF 5700 MILES.

(e) AT 071330H, 1/3 AT (YD 174722) SEND 5-6 BIDS OF INFO ON THE STATE OF 6300 MILES.

(f) AT 071440H, 1/3 AT (YD 174721) SEND 1 BID OF INFO ON THE STATE OF 6000 MILES.

#### 5. 1ST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) LATE AFTERNOON. AT 061000H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) SEND 5 BIDS OF INFO ON THE STATE OF 100 MILES.

(b) LATE AFTERNOON. AT 061500H, 1/1 SEND 32 BIDS VIA D 824. IN THE AREA AND 824M ARMY (YD 104706), (YD 005766), (YD 005703), (YD 004736), (YD 141769), (YD 125715), (YD 121714) AND (YD 115717).

(c) LATE AFTERNOON. AT 061715H, 1/1 SEND 24 BIDS OF INFO VIA D 824. IN THE AREA AND 824M ARMY (YD 114721), (YD 125726), (YD 109710), AND (YD 116713).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#37

(B)

③

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |  |                       |  |              |       |            |                       |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT NR |       | PAGE       | PAGES                 |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY    |       | CHECKED BY |                       |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE   | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION       |       |            |                       |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO         |       |            |                       |
|             |  |                       |  |              |       | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE               |
|             |  |                       |  |              |       |            | DEFERRED              |

**4. REPLY TO MESSAGE AND MATERIAL IS**
**1. REPLY LOSSER FOR 24 HOUR**
**1. REPLY VIA 4/25**
**2. REPLY VIA 0/0/0/0/0**
**3. REPLY VIA CAPTURED OR**
**(a) REPLY VIA 0/0**
**(b) REPLY VIA 0/0**
**(c) REPLY VIA 0/0**
**5. REPLY LOSSER FOR 24 HOUR**
**1. REPLY VIA 0/0/233**
**2. REPLY VIA 44**
**REPLY VIA/REPLY VIA/REPLY VIA/REPLY VIA/REPLY VIA/REPLY VIA**
**1 2 1 2 0 41**
**3. REPLY VIA CAPTURED**
**5. - 15. REO**
**07-4**

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#37

(B)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      | CHECKED BY            | 3 OF 5   |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |          |

**2. SHARPED BATTALION NINTH MARINE**

(a) AT 081200H, 7/2/9 AT (YD 166737) BUN AND  
 UNIT 6 CANTYLAHED SUPPERS (2 INJURED OLD); 4 COMH MORTAR  
 UNITS AND 5 CANTYLAHED SUPPERS (2 INJURED OLD) (ONE  
 MORTARING CASE).

(b) FROM 081315H - 081400H, 7/9 AT (YD 170730)  
 BUN'D 4 BUN OF 82MM ARTY IN 5900 MILES.

(c) AT 081315H, 7/2/9 AT (YD 177734) BUN'D 2  
 BUN OF 82MM ARTY IN 5900 MILES (YD 165746).

**3. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINE**

(a) AT 081400H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) BUN'D 2 BUN  
 OF 120MM ARTY IN 5900 MILES.

(b) AT 081400H, 1/1 BUN'D 1 BUN OF 82MM ARTY IN  
 5900 MILES.

**B. AIR ACTIVITIES**
**1. AD'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 3.5 HRS OF VR WAS FLIGHT OVER  
 THE AREA (YD 17) ON 07 JAG 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY  
 OF INCIDENTS IN 07 - 08 JAG 67. AD REPORTED SEVERAL INCIDENTS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#38

(6)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY            | 4 OF 5   |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       | ROUTINE  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       | DEFERRED |

AND FIGHTING NOLES T VIC OF (YD 102745), A BOW'S (JH  
 TOW OF A/V FINE (YD 081730).

4. NAVY PERSONNEL AND PASSENGERSA. NAVY LOSERS FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. NAVY KIA 0/3
2. WRECKED 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. RECOVERED 0/0/0/0/0/0
  - (a) WRECKED 0/0 SEE PARA 1.1.(c), A-1.(c), A-2.(a).
  - (b) RECOVERED SEE PARA A-2.(a)
  - (c) WRECKED SEE PARA A-2.(a)

B. EXCLUSIVE NAVY LOSERS FOR ONE MONTH AS OF 001000Z, DEC 67

1. NAVY KIA 102/230
2. WRECKED 44

FM(NIA)/FM(VG)/FM(NIA)/FM(VG)/OIV DCT/LDE OIV  
 2 1 1 0 0 41

NAVY LOSERS FOR 24/13

5. - 7. 100

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

*CONFIDENTIAL*  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 38

NAVAL MESSAGE  
JENAM ECOM 211028 (REV. 3-61)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV 3-61)

|                                        |                                          |                             |                  |                          |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. G. 3431 AS</b> | DRAFTED BY<br><b>JOHN H. F. CARR CML</b> | PHONE EXT NR                | PAGE<br><b>1</b> | PAGES<br><b>5</b>        |
| DATE<br><b>9 DEC 67</b>                | TOR/TOD                                  | ROUTED BY                   | CHECKED BY       |                          |
| MESSAGE NR                             | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)                    | PRIORITY<br><b>DEFERRED</b> | ROUTINE          | DEFERRED                 |
|                                        |                                          | FLASH                       | EMERGENCY        | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE |
|                                        |                                          | ACTION                      |                  |                          |
|                                        |                                          | INFO                        |                  |                          |

FROM: HONOLULU  
TO: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2ND BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3RD BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
6TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
7TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
8TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
9TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
10TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
11TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
12TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
13TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
14TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
15TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
16TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
17TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
18TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
19TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
20TH BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION

USMC HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67

1. HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS
2. 091-001 - 101000Z, DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF HONOLULU ACTIVITY

15 IN HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU  
HONOLULU, HI, 10 DEC 67, 1000 HRS. HONOLULU

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 21-0-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br>2             | PAGES<br>5 |  |
| DATE        | TCR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY     |                       |            |  |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |  |
|             |                       |            |       |                | ROUTINE               | DEFERRED   |  |

**1. THIRD DISTANCE FROM MARINES**
**1. THIRD DISTANCE FROM MARINES**

(a) AT 0900Z, 1/4 (TO 150719) 2

AND 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

AT 0900Z, 1/4 (TO 150719) 2

AND 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

(b) AT 0910Z, 1/4 (TO 150720) 3

AND 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

**2. FIRST DISTANCE FROM MARINES**

(a) AT 0910Z, 1/4 (TO 150720) 3

AND 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

AT 0910Z, 1/4 (TO 150720) 3

(b) AT 0910Z, 1/4 (TO 150720) 4

AND 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

AT 0910Z, 1/4 (TO 150720) 4

AND 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

(c) AT 0910Z, 1/4 (TO 150721) 1

AND 2 (12 x 4 x 5 FT).

AT 0910Z, 1/4 (TO 150721) 1

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 3 OF 5   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

3. 3. INITIALISE THIRD MATINES(a) LAST ENTRY. AT 081600H, 1/3 AT (YD 175722)

FROM 7 WITH 600 MILES.

(b) AT 091000H, 1/3 AT (YD 175722) WITH 600 MILES.

AT (YD 175722). 081600H WITH 600 MILES.

(c) AT 091625H, 1/3 AT (YD 175722) WITH 600 MILES.

091625H WITH 600 MILES.

(d) AT 091430H, 1/3 AT (YD 175722) WITH 600 MILES.

FROM 1 AT 175722.

(e) AT 091625H, AT (YD 174724) WITH 2 MILES.

091625H WITH 2 MILES.

4. 4. INITIALISE FIRST MATINES(a) LAST ENTRY. AT 091714H, 1/1 AT (YD 144701)

FROM 1 WITH 0200 PORTAL FIRE AT (YD 116707).

(b) AT 091400H, 1/1 AT (YD 144701) WITH 1000 MILES.

FROM 1 AT 144701.

(c) AT 091430H, 1/1 AT (YD 144701) WITH 1000 MILES.

(YD 097715), (YD 093732) AND (YD 093722).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#39

(B)

\_\_\_\_\_

(a) LEAD UNIT. AT 05430H, 4/2/9 AT (YD 165

737) 100-174-1/2 STRS WIDE ORBITING ORBIT 100-174 (YA 166)

736). 1957 S/A 100-10113, 100-10114, 100-10115.

(b) ST 09-00001, 2/0 : 150 170131) 1000 1/1

FILE IN (TO 170730). WHT'D 170730 170730 170730.

(S) AT 094900Z, 19 JUL 1968 (ID 460731) T

Page 9 - RING-BW AT (TO 12746). CALLED AND TALKED WITH MR.

**THE**



(u) A TOTAL OF 114,000 TONS OF RUBBER

LETTER FROM THE ( ) ON 01-06-67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-17-01 BY 60322 UCBAW

(TO 295749) AND (TO 295751). (U) (S) (C) (E) (F) (G) (H) (I) (J) (K) (L) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z)

(NY 100739), (ID 105755) AND (NY 270804). A 100739-100740

TREATIES IN EFFECT (YD 0714). A

[illegible]

STANDARD TRACKS HEADING F

734).

**DISTRIBUTION:**

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 7110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | 5                     | 5        |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

4. REPLY TO MESSAGEA. ADVISORY MESSAGE1. REPLY TO 0/02. REPLY 0/0/0/0/03. REPLY TO MESSAGE(a) REPLY TO 0/0(b) REPLY TO(c) REPLY TO PAGE A-1.(a), A-2.(a), A-2.(b)B. REPLY TO MESSAGE1. REPLY TO 102/2302. REPLY TO 44

(NVA)/ (VC)/ (NVA)/ (VC)/ CIV 102/230 CIV

1 01 1 0 0 41

3. REPLY TO 37: 24/43

5. - 75. 80

074

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#39

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                      |                       |                                         |       |              |                       |                      |         |          |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. HIESBACH</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>JOSEPH F. CASH C/L</b> |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>OF 6</b> |         |          |  |
| DATE<br><b>10 DEC 67</b>             | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY                               |       | CHECKED BY   |                       |                      |         |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR                           | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                              | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY             | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|                                      |                       | ACTION                                  |       |              | <b>NYNY</b>           |                      |         |          |  |
|                                      |                       | INFO                                    |       |              |                       | <b>NYNY</b>          |         |          |  |

FROM: **THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**00 THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**  
**FIFTH BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**  
**SIXTH BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**AND THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRTEENTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AIR TRAC B**  
**SECOND BATTALION THIRTEENTH MARINES**  
**15TH CPT**  
**7TH YPT**

P. HIESBACH INFO. NO. 102 SERVICE

1. **THIRD MARINES THIRD MR 40, 10 DEC 67**
2. **091000Z - 101800Z, DEC 67**
3. **REMARKS OF MERRY ACTIVITY**

**21 DEC 67: 14 TO 15:00Z: 14 15/1000Z**

**1000Z ACTIVITY DURING THIS PERIOD: 1000Z TO 1500Z**

**REMARKS OF DOWING CONCERNING 1000Z OF A-3.**

**REMARKS OF TALL GROUPS IN IVA CONTINUED.**

**A. GROUPED FORCES**

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#40a.

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |      |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |      | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |      | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 2 06     |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | RASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |      |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |      |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

**1. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

- (a) AT 092400H, 2/9 1000 YDS. AFTER  
 700 YDS AT (YD 176750). EXPLOD LIKE SMALL ARMS **Explosion**
- (b) AT 092330H, 2/9 AT (YD 176750) OBS 4 EVA  
 MOVING AT 1000 YDS AT (YD 175750). FIRED 2/A RESULTED  
 IN 1 EVA KIA (SPR).
- (c) AT 101200H, 2/9 AT (YD 186750) OBS'D 20 1000  
 105MM ARTY. EXPLOD LIKE ARTY OF 3-4 MINS. DIRECTION 500/  
 0600 MILES. ESTIMATED 8000 YDS. 1000 YDS. TO BE 100.  
 1000 YDS. 1000.
- (d) AT 101700H, 2/9 1000 YDS. 2000 YDS. IN WATER  
 AND MOVING NORTH TYPE REELS AT (YD 177750) AND MOVING NE.
- (e) AT 101845H, 2/9 AT (YD 170750) OBS'D 10  
 1000 YDS. ARTY IN 5000 YDS. 1000 YDS. FAR AWAY. 1000 YDS.  
 1000 YDS.

**2. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

- (a) AT 092510H, 1/3 AT (YD 176717) OBS'D 4 EVAS  
 1000 YDS. MOVING IN 6000 YDS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 40a

(B)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-67)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY     | 3                     | 6        |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |          |

(b) AT 0900Z, 1/1/5 AT (ID 100716) SENT TO  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
 AT 100715Z, 1/3 AT (ID 176720) REC'D 20

(c) AT 100715Z, 1/3 AT (ID 176720) REC'D 20  
 THIS MESSAGE IN 5000/5900 HILLS.

(d) AT 101100Z, 1/3 AT (ID 175725) REC'D 15  
 THIS MESSAGE IN 5000/5900 HILLS.

(e) AT 101245Z, 1/3 AT (ID 174728) REC'D 26  
 THIS MESSAGE IN 5000/5200/5400 HILLS, 1500Z.

(f) AT 101615Z, 1/5 AT (ID 175721) REC'D 20  
 THIS MESSAGE IN 5000/5900 HILLS.

3. FIRST BATTALION

(a) AT 100715Z, 1/4 AT (ID 157721) REC'D 7  
 THIS MESSAGE IN 0200 HILLS.

(b) AT 100810 - 100015Z, 1/4 AT (ID 157721) REC'D 1  
 THIS MESSAGE IN 0200 HILLS, 1500Z.

APPARENT CHARACTERISTICS OF 85MM.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#40 a

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY            | 4 OF 4   |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

(c) AT 101045H, 1/4 AT (YD 160715) IN REACTION  
 TO BOMBING (YD 152718) FIRED MORTAR MISSION AND OR: 1  
 TO THOROUGHLY MONITOR THE NO MASTY CITY IN TIME. RE-CHARGE  
 A MAY BE THE TWO WKS.

(d) AT 101145H, 1/4 AT (YD 157727) RECD 8  
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

(e) AT 101325H, 1/4 AT (YD 157727) RECD 1 WKS  
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

(f) AT 101405H, 1/4 AT (YD 157727) RECD 1 AND  
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

#### 4. THE BATTALION RECD 157727

(a) AT 091320H, 3/4 RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG  
 AT (YD 122600). FIRED MORTAR MISSION AND RECD 157727 LOG.  
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

(b) AT 100952H, 1/2/4 AT (YD 152644) RECD 157727  
 WKS RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG. RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.  
 OF 157727 AND 157727 LOG. RECD 157727 AND 157727 LOG.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT):

#40 a

(8)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 5 of 6   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

5. REPORT DATA TO FIRST LIEUTENANT

(a) AT 09245H, 1/1 AT (ID 14704) WHO'D 4 HRS

TO THE ARMY IN THE 1ST.

(b) AT 101210H, 1/1 AT (ID 14704) WHO'D 4 HRS

TO THE ARMY.

6. THE ARMY.1. ARL

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.8 HRS WAS FLOWN OVER THE ARMY  
 QUANG TRI (1) ON 09 DEC 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE RESULTS  
 OF 09 DEC. NO HOSTILE GROUND FIRED ON SEVERAL NVA IN THE AREA  
 AT (ID 160764) RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). RAN A/S (CONFIDENTIAL  
 95) ON THE LINE AT (ID 175752) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). RAN  
 A/S (ID 167766) DESTROYING 1 TANK AND 25 TONS OF  
 EQUIPMENT. NO HOSTILE 100 - 150 NVA MOVING OUT OF THE OPERATION  
 AREA IN GROUPS OF 6-20. NO HOSTILE 50 NVA ON RAILROAD TRACKS  
 BETWEEN (ID 169766) AND HOA HAI RIVER. 12 NVA TRIED TO CROSS  
 AT THE MOUTH OF RIVER IN PARTS WHILE OTHERS WERE TRYING.  
 CALLED ARMY (CONFIDENTIAL) RESULTING IN 13 NVA KIA (CONF) AND

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#40a

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 6 OF 6   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

TO HVA KIA (PRUB). HVA ARE MOVING FROM GROUND (YD 1075)  
AND (YD 1175). AG REPORTED BUNKER GROUND X AT (YD 245700)  
AND EXTENSIVE BUNKER AND BUNKER LINE COMPLEX WITH WELL USED  
TRAILS VIC (YD 033600).

4. ARMY CAPTURED AND PRISONERS

A. ARMY LOSS FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

1. ARMY KIA 16/16
2. DETAINED 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. REQUIREMENT CAPTURED OR BUNKER
  - (a) WEAPONS 0/0
  - (b) REQUIREMENT 12/12
  - (c) FACILITIES 12/12

B. ARMY LOSS FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD AS OF  
1100H, 24 OCT.

1. ARMY KIA 19/254
2. DETAINED 44

P-(HVA)/PW(VG)/HVA(VG)/HVA(VG)/HVA(VG) DWP/DM CIV  
2 0 0 1 0 41

3. ARMY CAPTURED 37; 24/13

5. - 15. 1000

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

\*40a

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                        |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|------------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                        | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD                | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 2 OF 8                |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                        | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                        | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

A. UNCLASSIFIED

(1) FIRST DETAIL TIME SERIES

- (a) AT 112200H, 1/1 AT (YD 113606) DETECTED  
NVA GROUNDING EASTWARD AND NORTH. TUNED 8/A  
AND REPORTED 2 NVA GROUNDING WEST FROM AREA. 1 NVA KIA (1000)
- (b) AT 110945H, 1/1 AT (YD 115704) DETECTED 2 BUNKERS (4 x  
4 x 5 FT) WITH 100MM GUNS.
- (c) AT 111030H, 1/1 AT (YD 115704) DETECTED WEST  
10-600M GUN WITH 100MM GUNS AND 21-000M BOMB WITH 100MM  
IN OTHER (ALL AMERICAN GUNS).
- (d) AT 111045H, 1/1 AT (YD 114704) REC'D 6 BUNKERS 60  
MM BOMB GUNS BY WEST LOC.
- (e) AT 111125H, 1/1 FIRED 80MM MORTARS AND 4.2IN  
MORTARS ON ONE BUNKER WITH 100MM (YD 108711) RES IN 15 SECONDARY  
EXPLOSIONS. UPON COMPLETION OF 100MM GUNS 5 BUNKERS WERE EXPLODED.  
CALLED BATTERY 7 DOWN IN 15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. A  
TOTAL OF 75 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY            | 3 OF 8   |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

(1) AT 111100H, 0/1/1 - 1 BATT VICTIM  
 TURNED NO SLIP AT (YD 121698). WILL BE CLASSIFIED WITH  
 COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION.

2. 1ST BATTALION 1ST DIVISION

(a) AT 102700H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 176717) REC'D 2  
 HAD 000000. AT 103400H 1ST DIVISION.

(b) AT 110030H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 176718) REC'D  
 CONTACT 1ST BATTALION 1ST DIVISION ON LINE WITH AUTO LINE  
 AND 000000. AT 110340H AND CALLED 1ST BATTALION 1ST DIVISION  
 IN 1ST BATTALION (0000) AND 3RD BATTALION (0000).

(c) AT 110000H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 174721)  
 REC'D 20 HRS UNK TYPE ARTY AND 000000 FROM UNK LAC.

(d) AT 110800H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 169709) DIS AND 0000  
 2 AT 110800H 1ST BATTALION 1ST DIVISION TO BE 000000.

(e) AT 110910H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 171702) HAD 000000  
 1ST BATTALION 1ST DIVISION FIRING DEVICE COMPOSED OF A PHAC GRENADE.  
 THIS WAS 12" OF 0000.

(f) AT 111000H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 172705) DIS AND 0000  
 1 AT 111000H 1ST BATTALION 1ST DIVISION TO BE 000000.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE 02/01/01  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#406

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |      |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |      | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |      | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 4 OF 8   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | RASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |      |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |      |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

(a) AT 111020H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 172705) HAD  
MEMBER MESSAGE OF 0100 TYPE INTERCOM FILING DEVICE.

(b) AT 111050H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 170119) REC'D  
13 BOMBERS TYPE ARMY IN 5000 HILLS.

(1) AT 111150H, 0/1/3 AT (YD 165707) HAD  
DEFINITE 1 AT WORK.

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 110950H, 1/3/3 AT (YD 095706) FOUND 1  
NVA IN THE 3 WHICH 1 IN THE 1ST IS THE 1ST, 1 YOUNG  
AND 1 AM-50 BOMBING. ALSO FOUND 6 MAGAZINES, 1 BOMB  
5 GALLON WATER CAN, 1 US RUCKSACK, 1 NVA BOMB AND ASSORTED  
ARMS.

(b) AT 111005H, 1/3/3 AT (YD 095606) FOUND 1  
AT WORK. STAMPS AND REC'D T-2.

4. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 111015H, 1/2/9 AT (YD 105733) HAD  
DOO TUCK UP SCOUT AND BOMB FROM FIGHTING HELICOPTER (LESS THAN 40  
LBS (10)), SMALL STICKS AND SMALL METAL BOMBS. ALSO SAW AND  
DID 1-175 IN ARMY AND 100 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN GATHERED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 5 OF 8   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

B. ATN ACTIVITY1. Y/N

(a) A TOTAL OF 8.7 HRS Y/N WAS FLOWN OVER DUTY ON  
 10 DEC 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS  
 ON 10 DEC 67. NO REPORTED GUN FIRE AT (YD 104815). 3 OTHER  
 REPORTS OF GUN FIRE ACTIVITY AT (YD 239769). IN (YD 2375) -  
 (YD 2379) - (YD 2375) - (YD 2379) THE EXTENSIVE CONVICTION OF  
 GUNFIRE IN AREA. AT (YD 161766) REPORTED THAT BRIDGE AND RAIL  
 BRIDGE LIGHTLY USED. AT (YD 140743) 3 OUTSIDE 15VA IN WITH  
 REPORTING OF GUNFIRE ACTIVITY CHASING POINT FOR HK - R. AT (YD 192  
 724) REPORTED 5-6 HVA MAKING NOISE IN OLD TOWN AREA. AT  
 (YD 190778) REPORTED 4 HVA (SOMEONE WAS, SOMEONE WAS, SOMEONE WAS)  
 MOVING NW. CALLED ARMY (C WITH "B") REPORTING IN 1 HVA TO  
 (CONE) AND 3 HVA TO (CONE). AT (YD 191705) REPORTED 2 HVA  
 ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER. IN (YD 191702) TO (YD 176763) REPORTED  
 1 HVA IN SHOWN HEAVY IN THE TOWN AREA. AT (YD 192720)  
 1 HVA IN SHOWN HEAVY IN (10 x 10 FT). AT (YD 168761) REPORTED  
 4 HVA IN SHOWN. CALLED ARMY (C WITH "B") REPORTING IN  
 3 HVA TO (CONE).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 408

**NAVAL MESSAGE.**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

#### 4. DEVELOPMENT OF CONCEPTS AND MATERIAL PRESENTATION

**1. 100-10520 FOR 24 HOUR DRIFTING MOTOR.**

1. **EXEMPT VIA** 2/10
2. **EXEMPT** 1 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. **EXEMPT** EXEMPT ON EXEMPT
- (a) **EXEMPT** 1/0 **EXEMPT** A.1.(a), A.2.(c), A.2.(d),  
A.2.(e), A.2.(1), A.3.(a), A.3.(b), A.4.(a)
- (b) **EXEMPT** **EXEMPT** A.3.(a)
- (c) **EXEMPT** **EXEMPT** A.4.(b)

B. DISSEMINATE WHITE PAPER TO CITY GOVERNMENT AND CP  
111000H, MSG 07.

1. RM MY KIA: 200/264
2. SET: THREE: 45

FM (HVA)/FM (VO)/MTH (HVA)/MTH (VO)/CIV SEE/THH CIV  
 3            0            0            1            0            41

3. ~~SAITON~~ ~~CA-508.0~~: ~~40~~; 27/13

5. - 10. NEG.

11. OFF-BOARD

IT APPEARS THAT THE POSSIBLY CONTAINED WITH OUR RECORDS

THIS PERSON MONTH OF TRACE. IT HAS BEEN ESTIMATED THAT THE ABOVE

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#406

④

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

ONVAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 7 OF 8   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |

IS CONTINUING THE USE OF THE AREA AND HAS APPROPRIATELY  
 PLANNED HIS OPERATIONS. ON DATE, HIS EFFORTS HAVE BEEN  
 TO RECOVER OTHER PRISONERS DETAINED IN THIS VICINITY AND INFORM  
 HIS USE OF AUTHORITY AND AGAINST OUR FORCES DETAINED IN  
 THE AREA. INDICATIONS ARE THAT HE WILL CONTINUE TO USE  
 HIS AUTHORITY AND IN AN EFFORT TO RECOVER AND INFORM OUR  
 OPERATIONS IN THIS AREA. ALSO, HE WILL PROBABLY ATTEMPT  
 SMALL SCALE OPERATIONS FOR RECOVERY.

12. MSG

## 13. ANALYSIS OF COB

THE 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION IS CONTINUING TO OPERATE IN THE  
 GENERAL AREA AS LAST ADVISED WITH THE DIVISION OF 1 CBT DIV  
 WHICH IS BELIEVED TO BE WORKING IN THE AREA OF 99. 90TH DIV  
 RECENT OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED WITH ALL THINGS  
 OF THE DIVISION IN OR WITHIN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF 9TH BAR 80. 7TH  
 DIV CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN AREA WEST OF C-2. 8TH AND 9TH DIVS ARE  
 OPERATING IN SOUTH SIDE AREA AND IN OR CLOSE BY. 0030 WEST  
 AREA AND HAVE MOVED IN AREA BY OF 00N THIN TO THE GENERAL  
 AREA AND NORTHWEST W-2.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#406

B

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |              |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT NR |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY    |           | CHECKED BY            |          | 8 OF 8  |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH        | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |              |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |              |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

14. - 15. 1140

87-4

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#404

③

## NAVAE MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                       |                       |                                      |       |              |                       |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. KUNDELMAN</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. KUNDELMAN</b> |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>5</b> |
| DATE<br><b>12 MAR 67</b>              | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY                            |       | CHECKED BY   |                       |                   |
| MESSAGE NR                            | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                           | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY          |
|                                       |                       | ACTION                               |       |              | <b>XXXX</b>           |                   |
|                                       |                       | INFO                                 |       |              |                       | <b>XXXX</b>       |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION FIFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION SECOND MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: AFG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 100 AM TRAC IN  
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
 15TH CTF  
 7TH IFF

PERMISSIBLE INFO. NO FOR SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTER NR 41 ONE HUNDRED

2. 111800Z - 121800Z MAR 67

3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

AS INCIDENTS: 11 TO REPTED; 9 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOMY TRAT;

1 SWIVER/HARRASSING

RECENT ACTIVITY REMAINS SAME AS LAST PER DATE. INCOMING WAS ON AN  
 INCREASED OVER THE LAST REPORTING PERIOD.

A. SECOND FORCE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-67)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY    | 2 OF                  | 5        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |  |

**1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111100H, 3/3 WENT AT (YD 102602) FOUND 1 BOoby TRAP DEVICE WITH NO EXPLOSIVES ATTACHED. ALSO FOUND 2 DEAD CHECKERS STILL WERE ABOUT 1 TO 1 1/2 HRS OLD. FWD CORP TO BE CP.

**2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111645H, 2/9 WENT AT (YD 179730) HIG 6 HIG OF 600M MORT FIRE IN (YD 185747). HIG RECEIVED TO BE IN ONLY 1 TREN.

(b) AT 121530H, 2/9 FTL AT (YD 145730) OBS-10 TO 12 NVA MOVING DOWN ON FOOT. A VEHICLE, POSS TRACKED AP, BARRD AT (YD 15027944). SIGNED MEN, KNOCKING IN 1 SMOKEBOMB EXPLOSIVE

**3. FIRST BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111655H, 1/4 WENT AT (YD 157727) HIG 6 HIG OF 600M MORT FIRE IN AREA OF 395 DEGREES AND APPROX 700M RANGE.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111750H, 1/4 WENT AT (YD 157727) OBS 3 IN PERSONNEL AT RIVER CROSSING AT (YD 156720).

(c) AT 111810H, 1/4 WENT AT (YD 157727) OBS-4 IN APPROX 80M TO NEAR. TOOK IN UNDER FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

(d) AT 111940H, 1/4 FTL AT (YD 159109) HIG 1 INCOMING CHICK GUNS. RPT S/A, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY    | 3 OF                  | 5        |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |

(c) AT 112500H, 1/4 NIMS AT (YD 157727) REC APPROX 6 TO 10 NIS OF 6000 MILES FINE FM APPROX 340 DEGREES AND 7000 BAROM.

(f) AT 120900H, 1/4 YEL AT (YD 156720) DISCOVERED AND BASE NIS 10X6 ABOUT 5 FT OFF GROUND. UNDER HUT BOUND A TROUGH BEATING INTO BUNKER, BUNKER WAS 10X10X10 FT WITH ROOF OF BAMBOS AND NIS.

(g) AT 121000H, 1/4 NIMS AT (YD 157733) OBS 4 NVA RUNNING TOWARD RIDGELINE TO NORTH AT (YD 157735). TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, RECOVERING NIS.

(h) AT 121145H, 1/4 NIMS AT (YD 155715) FOUND 1 NVA BODY <sup>APPROX 1</sup> MONTHS OLD, KILLED BY AIR. (INCLUDE 1 NVA KIA (PROB), AND ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) TO KENTUCKY TOTALS).

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINE

(a) DETAILED ENTRY. AT 111635H, 1/3 NIMS AT (YD 174723) REC 1 ED OF NIS GAL INCOMING FM NWK 200.

(b) AT 120500H, 1/3 NIMS AT (YD 176722) REC 4 NIS OF NIS INCOMING FM 5100 MILES. BELIEVED TO BE ARMY.

(c) AT 121120H, 1/3 NIMS AT (YD 174717) REC 12 NIS OF UNDETERMINED GAL ARMY FM 5600 MILES.

(d) AT 121325H, 1/3 NIMS AT (YD 173722) REC APPROX 15 NIS OF UNDETERMINED GAL ARMY FM 5300 MILES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 41

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                         |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                         | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                         | CHECKED BY |         | 4 OF 5   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL (IMMEDIATE) | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                         |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                         |            |         |          |  |  |

(c) AT 121500H, 1/3 BLMS AT (YD 177731) GMS 3 PERSONS TO BOMBS FM POS. FIRED ONE AND TWO S/A BLMS FM (YD 176732). ONE FIRE AGAIN RESULTING IN 3 PWs KIA (PROB).

5. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINE

(a) IN 121130H TO 121400H, 1/1 OF AT (YD 114702) HNS 4 HNS OF UNIDENTIFIED CAL INCOMING FM THE LOG.

(b) AT 121440H, 1/1 HNS 72 HNS OF 02MM BOMB FIRE FM THE LOG.

4. ENEMY DESTRUCTION AND MATERIAL DAMAGEA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1/3
2. DEATHS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAPONS: 0/0
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.3.(c)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE BATTALION AS OF 121800H

INC 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 201/267
2. DEATHS 45

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |                  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES            |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 5 OF                  | 5                |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY         |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |                  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       | ROUTINE DEFERRED |

FM(NA)/FM(VG)/REKIN(VVA)/REKIN(VG)/CIT REP/ISS CIV  
 2 2 2 1 2 41

3. WAS CANCELED: 37: 24/13

5. - 10. WAS

11. CONCLUSIONS:

(a) INCOMING ARTY AT THE A-3 FOS HAS CONTINUED NAHLY OF 87TH AND 130TH ARTY. ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTS BY EOD HAVE CONFIRMED THESE TYPES. CONFIRMED SIGHTING OF SMALL GROUPS OF NVA INDICATE IN IS ACTIVELY MONITORING OUR FOS ALONG THE TRAIL. OCCASIONALLY SWIPING OUR FOS WITH MORT AND 4/1.

12. - 13. WAS

14. OTHER

(a) AT 121500H, A 140MM RPT FRAGMENT WAS TURNED INTO 9TH MAR'S A-2 FM 1/3. THE FRAGMENT 2 ARE IN THE ATK ON 1/3 AT 081600H. INFO COINCIDING WITH INTELLIGENCE INDICATING A FOS IN THE ATK AT THAT TIME.

(b) AT 121420H, DONG HA REC 4-7RDS INCOMING. RDS EST 1300H, 15. LATE REPORT

(a) DELAYED REPORT. AT 111900H, 1/4 WERE AT (RD 157124) ONE 3 IN CLIMBING OUT OF HOLE PARRY UP BANK 150M OUT. FIRED MORT, 150MM UNK.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#41

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|                                      |                                        |                              |                                                               |                            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. KIRKLAND</b> | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. HARRIMAN</b>    | PHONE EXT NR                 | PAGE<br><b>1</b>                                              | PAGES<br><b>OF 5</b>       |
| DATE<br><b>15 DEC 67</b>             | TOR/TOD                                | ROUTED BY                    | CHECKED BY                                                    |                            |
| MESSAGE NR                           | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)<br><b>131122</b> | PRECEDENCE<br>ACTION<br>INFO | FLASH<br>EMERGENCY<br>OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE<br><b>ROUTINE</b> | PRIORITY<br><b>ROUTINE</b> |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
TO: 00 THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
INFO: AND THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
1ST BN TRAC BN  
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES  
TRAC BN  
TRAC BN

PERIODIC'S INFO. TO THE DIVISION

1. NINTH MARINES IN AREA 42, ON 15 DEC 67
2. 121800Z - 131800Z, DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF REPT. ACTIVITY

17 INFO IN 15 VR INITIATION; 12 INFO/ACT; 2 HANAS ON;

1 INFO/ACT TRAP. BECOMING AT POSITIONS CONTINUED WITH

NO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY. REPT. ACTIVITY REMAINED AT SAME

LEVEL AS PREVIOUS DATE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     | 2                     | 10       |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |

A. CHRONOLOGICAL

1. SEARCH REPORT IN MILES

(a) DELAVERED AREA, AT 121615H, 2/9 AT (YD 174 730) DIS AND DUTY POINT POINT A 2 BOX 2 WEEKS OLD WITH 60MM TRACK CONTAINERS AND 20-60MM STIPPLED FLUGS.

(b) DELAVERED AREA, AT 121630H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) RECD 10 RDS 82 OR 60MM AT (YD 170735) AND (YD 160740).

(c) AT 121645H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) RECD 2 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

(d) AT 121950H, 2/9 AT (YD 171130) RECD 9 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

(e) AT 122300H, 2/9 AT (YD 171730) RECD 2 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

(f) AT 130730H, 2/9 AT (YD 171730) RECD 3 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

(g) AT 130530H, 2/9 AT (YD 170730) RECD 1 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FR SOUTH.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

|             |  |                       |  |              |       |            |                       |            |         |          |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT NR |       | PAGE<br>3  |                       | PAGES<br>6 |         |          |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY    |       | CHECKED BY |                       |            |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE   | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION       |       |            |                       |            |         |          |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO         |       |            |                       |            |         |          |

(b) AT 121445H, 3/4 AT (YO 152721) 28010 2 25005

WENT TO FINE FOR DISRUPTION OF GUN TEST. WAS PREVIOUSLY STOPPED BEING  
ARRESTED DURING THE TIME.

(b) AT 130020R, 1/4 AT (ED 157127) ... 9 2002 6000

ROSTER PIKE RE 6400 HILLS RANGE 480 HILL TOP AND RE 5900  
RANGE 600 RATING.

(c) AT 130100Z, 1/4 (TO 157727) MSG'D 6 HOURS ON

60% WT. 5900 MLLS.

(c) AF 130930H, 6/4 AT (YR 151730) REC'D 2 REPS

WIDE SP 4-6 NVA ON LEFT FRONT. NVA ALSO BEING MOVED ON RIGHT  
FRONT TOWARD BEAR.

(c) RE 157008, A/1/4 RE (NO 151712) RECORDED

DISPATCH OF NEW (MAYOR STE) AND Y (OSHT) DR. RECEIVED ENERGY TO  
HAVE JUST LEFT AREA 9 (10) WERE ARRIVED. AT (10 150712)

PROVIDE 1 NVA DEAD BODY APRIL 1 WE OLD, DATES OF DEATH APPEARED TO BE 1968  
ARMY. 1 NVA KIA (CONFIDENTIAL) 1968

**DISTRIBUTION:**

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     | CHECKED BY            | 4 OF 6   |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |

**3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST HANDING**

- (a) DELAVER ARMY. AT 1217Z, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) REG'D 13 WDS 1200Z FIRST PM (YD 119715) AND (YD 120713).
- (b) AT 1310Z, 1/1 REG'D 4 WDS 1300Z ARMY PM (YD 080725), (YD 115724) AND (YD 101704).

**4. FIRST BATTALION SECOND HANDING**

- (a) AT 130545Z, 1/3 AT (YD 119715) REG'D 4 WDS 1300Z.
- (b) AT 131155Z, 1/3 AT (YD 119715) REG'D 10 WDS 1300Z.
- 1ST B. CAL 1ST PM 5:00 MILLS.

**5. SECOND BATTALION SECOND HANDING**

- (a) AT 1314Z, 1/3/3 AT (YD 166616) <sup>MAN</sup> REG'D 10 WDS 1300Z.
- DETACHMENT'S ORIGINAL BODY IS BEING MAINTAINED IN HOUSEHOLD.

**6. AIR ACTIVITY**
**1. AG'S**

- (a) A TOTAL OF 2.3. WAS BLOWN OVER BOARD BY BOARD TRY (P) ON 12 DEC 67. WAS THE IS A REMAINT OF INCIDENTS REPORTED BY AG'S ON 12 DEC 67. AG ONE TO EV. IN JOINTS ALONG TRAIL AT (YD 080761). REPORTED TO HEAD OF CHARGE IN (YD 1279) ON 12 DEC 67. CALLED ARMY REG IN 2 AG'S KIA (YD 1279).

 DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

 CONFIDENTIAL  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 5 OF                  | 6        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |  |

**4. NAVY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSS.**
**A. NAVY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD.**

1. NAVY KIA: 1/0
2. DETAINERS: 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAPONS: 0/0 NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE NAVY LOSSES FOR ONE REPORTING AS OF 131000H, DEC 67.**

1. NAVY KIA: 206/265
2. DETAINERS: 45

PM(HVA)/DN(VN)/MESH(HVA)/MESH(VN)/CIV MEX/IME CIV  
 2 0 01 1 0 41

3. WEAPONS CAPTURED: 57; 24/13

5. - 13. MEX.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 42

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY    | 6 OF 6                |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |

14. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ <sup>ANALYSIS</sup> TRAC REC P 1/3 ON THIS DATE SHOWS BEGINNING AT 111100Z AT 6-3 WAS 1400M HIGH.

15. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ <sup>ANALYSIS</sup> FOLLOWUP TO WINTER EXERCISE IN US 42 C. KENTUCKY PARA 2.A.(2). FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALS 1 EVA HOBBS AND ONE LAND LION. ALSO (YO 150732) FOUND 1 BURN WITH LARGE HOLE. TRAC REC P 1/3 AT 1400Z (8 x 8 x 5 FT) AND 1100Z. DIS.

2-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

2 42

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                       |                                            |                                      |       |              |                                       |                   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. KIRKELACH</b> |                                            | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. HARRISMAN</b> |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE<br><b>1</b>                      | PAGES<br><b>5</b> |
| DATE<br><b>14 DEC 67</b>              |                                            | TOR/TOD                              |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY                            |                   |
| MESSAGE NR<br><b>P.</b>               | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)<br><b>14 11 30 Z</b> | PRECEDENCE<br><b>ACTION</b>          | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE<br><b>XXXXX</b> | PRIORITY          |
|                                       |                                            | INFO                                 |       |              | <b>XXXXX</b>                          | ROUTINE DEFERRED  |

FROM: NINTH MARINE DIVISION  
TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
INFO: AND THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
1ST AT TROOP  
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
7TH CBT  
7TH INT

RELEASABLE INFO. DO NOT REMOVE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERCOM BE 43, C P KENTUCKY

2. 131000Z - 141000Z DEC 67

3. SUMMARY OF BERTY ACTIVITY

20 INCIDENTS: 11 VC INITIATED; 9 BOMB/ARMY; 2 SHIPPER/HARBORING  
BOMBING IN 9TH MARINE CA HAS INCREASED OVER THE LAST REPORTING  
PERIOD. BOMBING MOVEMENT HAS ALSO INCREASED OVER THE LAST REPORTING  
PERIOD.

A. ARMED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 43

8

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |           |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |           | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    | ROUTED BY | CHECKED BY   | 2                     | OF 3     |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRIORITY   | FLASH     | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | DEFERRED |
|             |                       | ACTION     |           |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |           |              |                       |          |

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 141230H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 141568) REPORT 4 GPM IN IT

RDS.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 140915H, 2/9 TEL AT (YD 160735) OBS SPOKE IN FIRE.

INNO PAK, UNKNOWN UNK.

(b) AT 141402H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 170730) REC 17 RDS OF SUSPECTED

GPM ARMY IN UNK LOC.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 141405H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 152727) REC 9 RDS OF 152MM

ARMY IN UNK LOC.

(b) AT 141430H, 1/4 SWEET AT (YD 155730) REC SWIPER FIRE IN

RIGHT FLANK.

(c) AT 141130H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 160705) REC 2 RDS OF 3/A AND

BURNED BY AW.

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131705H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 176717) REC 3

RDS OF SUSPECTED UNK CAL ARMY IN UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 3 OF 3   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |

(b) AT 140130H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174721) REC APPROX 20 NOS OF SUSPECTED  
ARMY IN DIRECTION OF 5200 HILLS.

(c) AT 140805H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174718) REC APPROX 25 NOS OF SUSPECTED  
ARMY IN 5300 HILLS.

(d) AT 140945H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 175720) REC APPROX 30 NOS OF SUSPECTED  
ARMY IN 5300 HILLS.

(e) AT 141010H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 170714) FOUND POSSIBLE AIRING BASE  
SITE FOR 140000 HRT. 200 YD TO NE OF.

(f) AT 141210H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 170720) REC 12 NOS OF SUSPECTED  
ARMY IN 6100 HILLS.

(g) AT 141400H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 170720) REC 17 NOS OF SUSPECTED  
ARMY IN 5150 HILLS.

### 5. PLANE DESTROYED FIRE MARKER

(a) RECEIVED SIGNAL AT 141600H, 1/1 OF AT (YD 114702) REC 50 CAL  
SHIPPER FIRE IN (YD 125715). FIRED 200, ON TWO SECONDARY KILL ZONES.

(b) AT 140700H, 1/1 SHIP AT (YD 130899) FOUND FIRE MARKER FIELD  
MARKER IN SHAPE OF A PRO, MADE OF BAMBOO, MARKER CENTER POLE WAS 4 FT LONG,  
ARMON WAS 6 FT ACROSS. MARKER POINTED NORTH, SUSPECTED MINE FIELD TO SOUTH.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#43

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAVFORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | 4                     | OF 5     |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

(c) AT 140855H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 824H MORT,  
2 RD OF 1520H ARTY FR (YD 094702), (YD 009752), (YD 101774).

(d) AT 141200H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 137708) OBS 2 EVA MOVING NE  
TOWARD PROBLEMS AT (YD 140716). FIRED W/M, RESULTING IN 1 EVA KIA (PROB).

(e) AT 141230H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 137624) OBS 2 EVA MOVING THRU MUD.  
FIRE W/M, RESULTING W/M.

(f) AT 141500H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 138706) OBS 16 RDS OF 600H MORT  
FIRE FR (YD 143715).

(g) AT 141510H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 117721) REC 5 RD OF 824H MORT,  
14 RDS OF 10K CAL R/L FIRE ON ONE LOG.

## 2. AIR ACTIVITY

## 1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 8.7 HRS OF VA FLAME OVER BARTON KONGRANG TRAIL (F)  
BY LONG HA AO'S ON 13 DEC 67. AT (YD 156681) NO OBS TRAILS LEADING TO OLD  
CHURCH FR E TO W TO E, APPEARED TO BE USED. AT (YD 104642) 1000H TEAM SITED  
1 EVA MOVING E ON TRAIL, FIRED 9/A RESULTING IN 1 EVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 102640)  
NO OBS STREAM MUD APPEARED TO BE USED HEAVILY. AT (YD 006765) NO OBS  
1 BOAT SITTING ON SOUTHERN BANK, TRAILS LEADING S APPEARED WELL USED. AT  
(YD 006724) NO OBS NO MORT LOG IN FALL GRASS. AT (YD 104756) MORTS COMPLETED

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 7 (10-28 (REV. 3-67))

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | OF                    |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

WITH MANY SMALL WELL USED TRAILS, AT (YD 166756). (YD 169796) AO OBS 2 BUNKER  
COMPLEXES ONE WELL USED TRAILS, MANY BUNKERS UNDER CONSTRUCTION  
AT (YD 160074) AO OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GUN TUBE IN COVER 2 TRANCHES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIODS

1. ENEMY KIA 0/2
2. REMARKS 0/0/0/0/0
3. ENEMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAPONS 0/0 NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT SEE PARA A.4.(c)
  - (c) FACILITIES SEE PARA A.4.(c)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES 0 ONE KENTUCKY AS OF

141000Z DEC 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 203/267
2. REMARKS 43  
R(NVA)/P(VN)/REMARKS(NVA)/REMARKS(VN)/CT? 120/120 011  
1 0 0 1 0 41
3. ENEMY CAPTURED 37: 24/13

5. - 15. NED

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#43

(B)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

C/NAY FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                        |                       |                                       |       |                |                       |                   |         |          |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. McWILLIAMS</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. J. McWILLIAMS</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>1</b> |         |          |
| DATE<br><b>15 DEC 67</b>               | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY                             |       | CHECKED BY     | OF                    |                   |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR.                            | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                            | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY          | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|                                        |                       | ACTION                                |       |                | <b>XXXX</b>           |                   |         |          |
|                                        |                       | INFO                                  |       |                | <b>XXXXXX</b>         |                   |         |          |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: 03 THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MA BATTALION  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 AND THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 FOURTH BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
 15TH CTF  
 7TH INF

UNCLASSIFIED INFO. D. M. 3-17-67

1. NINTH MARINES IMPROV. SR 44, 03B KENTUCKY
2. 141800H - 151800H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF REPLY ACTIVITY

26 INCIDENTS: 16 W/ INFLAMMABLES 15 REPLY/ACTY, 1 SMILING/HARASSING

REPLY ACTIVITY CONSISTED MAINLY OF REPLYING FROM AT UNITS DISCLOSED  
 ALONG THE TRACE.

A. GROUND REPLY

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#44

8

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

**1. SECOND BATTALION BIRTH BATHING**

- (a) DELETED TEXT. AT 141645H, 2/9 HELPS AT (YD 170730) ROUNDED 1 AT-47 BILLS. WENT TO NEW BPS.
- (b) AT 142100H, 2/9 SAW 2 BBS OF HIGH VELOCITY FLAT TRAJECTORY ENCODING OF BPS CAL AND TYPE IN SEVER.
- (c) AT 142220H, 2/9 HES APPROX 10 BBS OF BELIEVED TO BE COME AND 02-41 BBS - 1450 IN 5200 MILES.
- (d) AT 142350H, 2/9 HE SAW 5 BBS OF 0200 HOURS FIRE IN (YD 167749).
- (e) AT 150030H, 2/9 ON 3 FISHES WITHIN 1000, MANY THREW GUN. FIRST FIRE WITH 0-4, RESULTING IN 1 KIA KIA (0000), 2 CHICKEN ORIGIN, 2 BLAZES OF 0-4 WITH FUSE, 1 DAI, 1 BANDAGE, 1 BURY.
- (f) AT 150740H, 2/9 HES APPROX 12 BBS OF 0-4 CAL BBS IN (YD 140759).
- (g) AT 151130H, 2/9 HES AT (YD 170732) DISCOVERED AND HEAT 2 FISHING BBS 3444 FT AND 2 BBS FROM 1000 MORE FISH IN SAME AREA AT 1511.3.

**2. FIRST BATTALION BIRTH BATHING**

- (a) DELETED TEXT. AT 141905H, 1/4 HELPS AT (YD 157727) HES 10 BBS OF 0-4 CAL BBS IN 3000 MILES.

 DISTRIBUTION  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#44

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPTIONAL FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR.        |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY             |  | CHECKED BY |  | OF        |  |
| MESSAGE NR. |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE            |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                  |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

(b) DELETED ENTRY. AT 141720H, 1/4 MILES AW (TO 155726)

ONE 2 MILES AW OF H.S. FICED 2/A, MOUNT FLED SOUTH.

(c) AT 142220H, 1/4 MILES AW (TO 157725) AND APPROX TO HOS OF  
FICED 6000 MILES AND 8200 MILES FIVE IN 5400 MILES TO 5900 MILES. MOUNT  
WAS LOSTED APPROX 20 MIN. SO, IMPACTED ALONG DO LINE AND IN VIC OF 81'S  
NO SHOOTING FIRE.

(d) AT 151025H, 1/4 MILES AW (TO 155726) ONE 1 MVA AT (TO 154728).  
FICED 2/A MOUNTING IN 1 MVA KIA (HOS).

(e) AT 151055H, MOUNT WAS KILLED VIC (TO 157727) 2 MVA 1/4 FIRE.  
CALLED 2/A MOUNTING IN MOUNTAIN MOUNTAIN.

### 3. FIRST BATTALION THIRD REGIMENT

(a) DELETED ENTRY. AT 140945H, 1/3 MILES AW (TO 174720) AND  
APPROX 30 MILES OF 0700 AMPT IN THE 100.

(b) DELETED ENTRY. AT 141450H, 1/3 MILES AW (TO 174724) AND APPROX  
12 MILES OF 0700 AMPT IN THE 100.

(c) AT 141800H, 1/3 MILES AT (TO 174720) APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES  
AND 2 MILES. FICED MAN WAS 32 YRS OLD, WORE GREEN UNIFORMS AND POUCHES  
WITH BLACK 10'S UNDER UNIFORMS. FICED MAN HAD ID CARD AND LEAVE PAPERS.  
ALSO WORE MILITARY JACKET AND ALL PERSONNEL LOOKED UP TO HIM FOR

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 44

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-81)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 4                     | 7        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |  |

LEADERSHIP. WOMEN AGES RANGED IN 56 TO 14, ALL HAD BUNDLES OF WOOL AND KNIVES. SUSPECTS TURNED OVER TO IN 8-2. REMAINERS TURNED OVER TO CITY AND CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(a) AT 150020H, 1/3 HELO AT (YD 174720) REC 2 KDS OF UNK CAL IN FIRE FM SW AT APPROX 150 DEGREES.

(a) AT 150610H, 1/3 HELO AT (YD 175724) REC 12 KDS OF SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FM 5000 MILES.

(f) AT 150745H, 1/3 HELO AT (YD 175724) REC APPROX 11 KDS OF SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FM 5400 MILES.

(a) AT 151230H, 1/3 HELO AT (YD 175724) REC 1 KDS OF SUSPECTED 85 MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(a) AT 151045H, A HELO WITH 1/3 AT (YD 160730) REC S/A FIRE FM (128717).

#### 4. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYER RETRI. AT 141510H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 14 KDS OF UNK CAL KDS AND 30 KDS OF 85MM MORE FIRE FM (YD 128717), (YD 117072010), (YD 128717), (YD 117725), (YD 129718), (YD 145745), (YD 118789), (YD 11007800), (YD 130731).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

(b) AT 150600H, 1/1 KLM AT (YD 122703) OBS 2 SECONDARY

EXPLANATION IN OPN NOT REC.

(c) AT 151000H, 1/1 KLM AT (YD 124711) DISCOVERED AND OBS

4 SECONDARY SITES, 1-6000 HGT BASE PLATE, 3 NEW OBSERVATIONS FOR  
8200, 1 2-TOOL, AND OTHER. FWD GOVERNMENT TO AM OF.

(d) AT 151100H, 1/1 KLM AT (YD 114702) OBS 12 HRS OF 6000

NOT TO (YD 100708), (YD 105714), (YD 122722).

(e) AT 151300H, 1/1 KLM 12 HRS OF 10000 HGT AND

6 HRS OF 8000 HGT LINE IN (YD 179734).

### B. AIR ACTIVITY

#### 1. AIR

(a) TOTAL OF 12.8 HRS OF 18 FLOWS OVER EASTERN TONG TBI

(b) BY BONG HA NO'S ON 14 DEC 67. AT (YD 140751) AS THE HVT VOLUNTARY OF

S/A, AN HVT 50 CAL PTN AND HAS TO LAND PLANE AT (YD 122713). AT

(YD 096741) AS ONE HVT SITS AND FORTIFICATION ALL LITERS WITH FORTIFY

TRAIL. AT (YD 153733) HAS A/S ON ACTIVE AT 100 AND A HVT PLN OF HVA

1000 FT. HAS (YD 153733) BEST 3 SMALL WORKERS, 2500 OF TRENCHING, 1

2 ALL 3 SECONDARY VHS. AT (YD 160765) AS OBS 2 HVA IN TRENCHING.

AROUND (YD 240005) TO (YD 240015) AS HVA ACTIVITY HAS INCREASED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#44

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY    | OF                    |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |

ALL PATHS ARE WELL AND IN RIVER & TO THE BRIDGE. AT (YD 071734)

AO ONE MORE ACROSS RIVER, T (YD 163757) AO SIZED 3 HVA, 1 WEARING

WEAR, 1 WEARING HAT, 1 WEARING GRAY WITH NO VES STYED. AT (YD 147754)

AO ONE 3 HUNNY AMT PARA FIVE, APPEARED FAIRLY NEW, NO VES SIZED. ALSO APPROXIMATELY

SIZED MANY RUN IN AND AN FOS, ALSO A NEW ONE OF TENSINGHON TENSINGHON

LIKES UP FOS. T (YD 219840) AO ONE FIVE AS HVI POSITIVE FOS. FRENCHAS

7-8 FT DEEP AND TWO IS HUNNY COMED THE GAYES. AO REC 4-2 HUNNY

FOS IN SOME AREA BETWEEN 20 AND 22 UNITS S OF THE BRIDGE. AT (YD 190779)

AO ONE VILLAGE WITH SEVERAL HUNNY, APPEARED TO BE STRONG AREA.

#### 4. ARMY PERSONNEL MATERIAL LOSSES

##### A. ARMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOURS BEARING FIVE A.

1. HUNNY KIA 4/4

2. WEARERS 0/0/0/0/0

##### 3. WEARERS CARRYING OR DESTROYED

(a) WEARERS: 1/0; SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.4.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

##### B. CUMULATIVE ARMY LOSSES FOR ONE MONTH AS OF

150000 DRY 07:

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-23 (REV. 3-61)

|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR.        |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY             |  | CHECKED BY |  | OF        |  |
| MESSAGE NR. |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE            |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                  |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

1. ENEMY KIA 304/0682. RETAIRED 93

AL (NVA) / 14 (VC) / 14 (NVA) / 14 (VC) / 14 (NVA) / 14 (VC) / 14 (NVA) / 14 (VC)

2 2 2 1 0 42

3. WTH CAPTURED 30. 25/13

5. - 7. NVA

8. REMY PARACHUTE AND LOCATIONS

(a) 19TH CPT 7 TH BTH BATTALION CAPTURED (0-5) THAT THE VC/NVA  
 HOANG BINH BATTALION WAS LOCATED APPROX 4 KILOMETERS WEST OF HINH VINHOC.  
 (b) (YD 265534), TRUNG AN (V), TRUNG ANHONG (D), QUANG TRI (V). THE  
 HOANG BINH BATTALION HAS A TRAINING CAMP LOCATED WITHIN (YD 2552),  
 (YD 2550), (YD 2552), AND (YD 2550). THE HOANG BINH BATTALION HAS  
 A SECOND PLZ LOCATING ALONG HWY #1, AND IN THE HARBOR ALONG HWY #1.  
 THIS BATTALION HAS A STRENGTH OF APPROX THIRTY (30) MEN. THEY ARE WEARING  
 UNIFORMS THAT WERE STOLEN, OR CAPTURED BY A PROVINCIAL BATTALION UNIT. THEIR  
 WEAPONS ARE RIFLES AND PISTOLS.

9. - 13. NVA

14-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#44

B

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                       |                       |                                      |       |              |                       |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. W. WILSON</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. W. WILSON</b> |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>6</b> |
| DATE<br><b>16 DEC 67</b>              | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY                            |       | CHECKED BY   |                       |                   |
| MESSAGE NR                            | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                           | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY          |
|                                       |                       | ACTION                               |       |              | <b>XXXX</b>           |                   |
|                                       |                       | INFO                                 |       |              | <b>XXXX</b>           |                   |

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: 68 THIRTEEN MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES**  
**INFO: 4TH THIRTEEN MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**  
**1ST AM TRAC IN**  
**1ST OIT**  
**7TH ITT**

NECESSARY INFO. DO NOT OMIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM LR 49, 010 E. 10/10/67

2. 151800H - 161800H WSC 67

3. SUMMARY OF BATTAL MEETING

10 INTERVIEW, 9 VC INTERVIEW, 6 MORE/ACTY, 1 SGT. W/ LARA. BING

1 WTR/DO BY TRAC, 1 IN WTR CONTACT

A. GRAND PURCHAS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#45

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | 2                     | 6        |
|             |                       |            |       | CHECKED BY   | OF                    |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

**1. THIRD BATTALION FIFTH REGIMENT**

(a) AT 151545H, 3/4 REG AT (YD 119572) ONE MINE WERE COMING IN TOWARD, MINE DOCKING FINE. FIRST MINE, WILL BECOME AT FIRST LIGHT. CHECKED AREA RECOVERED MINE.

(b) AT 151930H, 3/4 REG AT (YD 122675) DETECTED MINE (WIRE TRAP SIZE) BY AN/FP-6. FIRST MINE, RECOVERED MINE. CHECKED AREA DISCOVERED AND RECOVERED 1 MINE WERE AND FOUND MINE WAS 1 MINE.

**2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH REGIMENT**

(a) DETECTED MINE. AT 154000H, 2/9 REG AT (YD 103736) TWO 20 RD OF AN/FP-6 IN AREA OF GROUND AT (YD 103736).

(b) AT 160610H, 2/9 REG AT (YD 170730) TWO 8 RD OF AN/FP-6 IN 5700 MILES.

(c) AT 161030H, 2/9 REG AT (YD 108738) RECOVERED AND RECOVER 2-500 LB BOMBS RECOVERED WITH 0-4, TWO BOMBS AND RECOVERED BOMBS. ALSO RECOVER 3 BOMBS, 4X4X5 RE 10-1 CLAYMORE MINE WERE TO A MINE.

(d) AT 161200H, 2/9 REG AT (YD 190749) RECOVERED AND RECOVER 10 BOMBS AND RECOVER THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 MVA MIA (GONE), 1000 RD OF AN-47 AMMO, 400 RD OF 7.62 AMMO, 6 CLAYMORE MINE, 19 BLASTING CAPS, 23 CHARGE GRENADES, 2 BFG-2 MDS, 2 BOMBS OF 0-4, 1 AN-47 MIA, 1 MVA TOXIC KIT,

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 45

8

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |              |           |                       |          |         |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT NR |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY    |           | CHECKED BY            |          | 3 OF 6  |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH        | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |              |           |                       |          |         |          |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |              |           |                       |          |         |          |

2 DPM BATTERIES, 4-8200 MGMT XDS, 1 TOWEL, 10-6000 MGMT XDS. 1200

ESTIMATE WITH 0-4.

3. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 150000H TO 152000H, 1/4 AND 2/9 AT (YD 157623) AND (YD 170730),

REPORTED FIRING LOCUS LINE NORTH AT AVERAGE OF 275 TO 300 DEGREES, RANGE

FR 500 TO 10,000 FEET OR MORE.

(b) AT 160000H, 1/4 AT A RANGE AT (YD 157723) AND 6 MGS OF UNK

QAL ARTY FR APPROX 4000 MILES.

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED BATTALION AT 151400H, 1/3 LINE AT (YD 175721) AND

10 MGS OF SUSPECTED 82MM ARTY FR 5500 MILES.

(b) DELAYED BATTALION AT 151600H, 1/3 LINE RT AT (YD 174723) THRU

DETACHED A BATTALION.

(c) AT 160100H, 1/3 LINE AT (YD 175720) AND 20 MGS OF SUSPECTED

82MM ARTY FR UNK LOC.

(d) AT 160000H, 1/3 LINE AT (YD 175720) AND 12 MGS OF SUSPECTED

82MM ARTY. AN OUTPOST BOC AT (YD 175726) HAD 2 MGS FIRING, 1 ON AVERAGE

OF 5400 MILES, SECOND BOC NORTH. THE FIRST BOC WAS 1500-2000 MILES AWAY.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

\*45

④

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 4 OF 6   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

(c) AT 1145H, 1/3 WENT AT (YD 115710) AND A BOMB OF MISDIRECTED  
85TH ARMY IN 5700 1115.

5. FLIGHT BATTALION FINDER BATTLES

(a) DELAIED ENTRY. IN 13000H TO 13400H, 1/1 WENT AT (YD 113715),  
(YD 114716), (YD 112717), (YD 104718), (YD 113712), (YD 112708), (YD 112718),  
(YD 113714), (YD 113715), (YD 113714). PLACED SEVERAL BOMBERS WITH THE  
AN BOMB BOMB OF 5500 YD. BOMBERS SUPPORTED BY TINDER AND BOMB POWERFUL  
JUNE 8000 CASINGS. ALSO FOUND EXTENSIVELY WITH, 10-0000 FOOT HAD, 25 KDS OF  
105TH ARMY. LOST IN 12-12. ALL BOMB DIED.

(b) DELAIED ENTRY. AT 131300H, 1/1 PTL AT (YD 112715) ONE NVA  
MOVING IN OPEN CALLED MEN, BOMB PTL TO CHECK AREA. PTL HAD AN FIRE. CALLED  
IN ANOTHER PTL, BOMBING PTL.

(c) DELAIED ENTRY. IN 131300H TO 13400H, 1/1 WENT ONE 2 MOVING  
IN MOVING AT (YD 114716), (YD 113713), (YD 112718). CALLED MEN, NVA MOVED  
INTO THE OPEN. ALL BOMB BOMB AND ONE TO GO BOMB. PTL MOVED UP TO CHECK  
AREA AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY BOMB IN (-) (BOMB) OF NVA. BOMB UTILIZED  
BY NVA BOMB WAS IN, BOMB BOMB, BOMB AND 12000 BOMB, BOMB AND ARMY. A GO  
1/1 MOVED TO THE AID WITH PTL, BOMB WAS ALSO TAKEN UNDER NVA FIRE. 1/1  
CALLED BOMB AND 1/3 AND BOMBING. BOMBING IN 46 NVA KIA (CONF), 1/1 NVA

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#45

(B)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV. 9-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 9 OF 6   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

B. ALL ACTIVITY1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 30-3 HRS OF 10 PLANE W/IN EASTERN HANGAR THE  
(P) BY BOMB RA HRS ON 15 DEC 67. AC OBS TRAILS COMING IN THE NORTH INTO  
(10 0505) STILL SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO ONE NUMBERED BURNING  
COMPLEXED NORTH AND NORTHWEST OF HILL #17 AT (10 060702). AT (10 050747)  
AC OBS FIREWORKS BURNING, CONSTRUCTED WITH GREEN SANDBAGS WITH FRESH  
ORANGE BENT. HAN A/S (HILLHORN 526) ON 10-12 IS OPEN AT (10 120723) RESULTING  
IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 10 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (10 205078) TO (10 222000) AC  
OBS 3 FUZZLE FLAMES NORTH OF ROAD IN THICKETS. TRUCK TRACKS WERE NUMEROUS  
BENTED (NORTH) TRACKING. AC OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN, CALLED ARTY (CONTINUED "B")  
RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (10 16507604) AC OBS 20-25 NVA IN OPEN  
TRACKING, HAN A/S (HILLHORN 109) RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB).  
THEN AC CALLED ARTY (CONTINUED "B") ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 4 NVA  
KIA (PROB), 4 NVA WERE HEARING HEAVY. AT (10 114015) AC OBS ARTY FIRED  
FIRING, HAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 2 PROB ARTY PLACES. AC OBS EXT ARTY  
VEHICLES AND HUMANITY IN VIC OF (10 1572) C.S..

4. ARTY FIREPOWER AND MATERIAL LOSSA. ARTY FIREPOWER AND MATERIAL LOSS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#45

②

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY     | OF                    |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |          |

1. NAVY KIA 54/1572. REMARKS 0/0/0/0/03. REMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS(a) REMARKS 0/0/0/0/0(b) REMARKS: SEE PAGE A-1-(b), A-2-(c)(d), A-3-(a)(c) FACILITIES: SEE PAGE A-1-(b), A-2-(c)(d), A-3-(a)4. OUTSTANDING REMARKS FOR GTH KONTAKT AS OF

161000Z MAR 67.

1. NAVY KIA 258/4352. REMARKS 53

FM(VV)/PM(VV)/REMARKS(VV)/RT(VV)/GTH 153/153 CIV

1 2 2 1 2 12

3. REMARKS CARRIED ON 25/13

5. - 15. REM

14. REMARKS(a) AT 151817H, REMARKS CARRIED ON (15181566) LIA 11 VO/REMARKS CARRIED ONREMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS CARRIED ONREMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS CARRIED ONREMARKS CARRIED ON REMARKS CARRIED ON

17. REM

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#45

③

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                   |                       |                                  |       |                |                       |          |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>V. J. KIRBY</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. BROWN</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE<br><b>17 DEC 67</b>          |                       | TOR/TOD                          |       | ROUTED BY      | CHECKED BY            | OF       |
| MESSAGE NR.                       | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                       | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|                                   |                       | ACTION                           |       |                | <b>X</b>              |          |
|                                   |                       | INFO                             |       |                |                       | <b>X</b> |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES  
TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION FIFTH MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
INFO: VC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
1ST AF TRAC BN  
1ST AF  
1ST AF

REMARKS: INFO. IN 4A SECTION

1. FIFTH MARINE DIVISION NR 46, OFF CONTACT
2. 161800Z - 171800Z DEC 67
3. SECURITY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

26 INCIDENTS: 10 VC INITIATED, 9 MORT/ARTY, 1 UNLFD/NARRATED  
INCOMING IN 9TH MARS OA WAS RELATIVELY  
LIGHT WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF 102 RKTs BEING REC  
BY V3 AT 0700 + 0915 INTEL INFO REC HAD  
INDICATED POSS RKT ATTACK DURING THIS PERIOD  
ENEMY ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF SIGHTING OF GROUPS  
OF 45 60 AAA  
4. CAVED FORTS

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 46

⑧

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

**1. TELE BATTALION FOUR HARRIS**

(a) AT 162103H, 3/4 KIDS AT (YD 124677) INITIATED MOVEMENT BY AIR/PIR-6 AND PERSONNEL AT C-2A. TWO 3 INCOMING SHIPS WERE FIELD FOR POSITIONING. UNCL.

(b) AT 170110H, 3/4 KIDS AT (YD 124676) INITIATED MOVEMENT. 3/4 PERSONNEL AMONG, KILLING SEVERAL CHICKS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(c) AT 171110H, 3/4 KIDS AT (YD 124678) INITIATED MOVEMENT. 17 BURNING AVERAGE SIZE IN, NOT NEARLY OCCURRED.

**2. TELE BATTALION FIVE HARRIS**

(a) RELATED INFO. AT 161130H, 3/3 KIDS AT (YD 154622) INITIATED MOVEMENT. BY INITIATED MOVEMENT BY PERSONNEL AT C-2A. TWO 10 INCOMING SHIPS WERE FIELD FOR POSITIONING. UNCL.

(b) AT 162245H, 3/3 KIDS AT (YD 154622) INITIATED MOVEMENT. TWO PERSONNEL AT C-2A INITIATED MOVEMENT. TWO 10 INCOMING SHIPS WERE FIELD FOR POSITIONING. UNCL.

(c) AT 171400H, 3/3 KIDS AT (YD 154622) INITIATED MOVEMENT. TWO PERSONNEL AT C-2A INITIATED MOVEMENT. TWO 10 INCOMING SHIPS WERE FIELD FOR POSITIONING. UNCL.

(d) AT 171415H, 3/3 KIDS AT (YD 154624) INITIATED MOVEMENT. TWO PERSONNEL AT C-2A INITIATED MOVEMENT. TWO 10 INCOMING SHIPS WERE FIELD FOR POSITIONING. UNCL.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

**3. CHOCUO BATTALION FIGHT PARADE**

(a) AT 161915H, 2/9 HIPS AND 20 TO 25 LIGHT FIXED GUN FIRE AND 574 MORE FIRE IN 0100 HILLS.

(b) AT 162000H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 180730) HEARD AND STARTED MOVEMENT PARALLEL TO TRAIL LINE, AND WERE 4 GUNS. THREE GUNS AND FIRED IN-79, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(c) AT 170935H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 174734) FOUND EVA RAIN GEAR WITH HEAD STAFFS AND 1 SET OF BANNERS.

(d) AT 171000H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 169731) DISCOVERED AND THEN 7 BANNERS 6X3X3 FT WITH CLOTH TING TUNNEL.

(e) AT 171215H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 111647) CEB 3 EVA MOVING NORTH AT (YD 152747) FIRED GUN, AND AS CALLED 4/7. FIRST HIT FIRE WITH LIGHTS AND AM. HIL CRATERED AREA AND FOUND 6 EVA HIA (CONF).

(f) AT 171435H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 140070) GUN FIRST FIRED FIRE AT (YD 179729). CALLED HIPS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(g) AT 171515H, 2/9 HIPS AT (YD 160750) SHOTED BERRY MOVEMENT IN TRAILLINE AND BANNERS AT (YD 169750) FIRED GUN, RESULTING IN 1 EVA HIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 46

B

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR         |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY             |  | CHECKED BY |  | OF        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE            |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                  |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

(M) 1. REFERENCE TO SPOT REPORT 161200Z, 9TH MAR 63  
 101000 NR 45. A KIA APPEARED 20 YDS OF AREA WITH VENT  
 LONG HAIR AND WORE A TAN COAT. IN VERY GOOD CONDITION.  
 NO MARKS OR IDENTIFYING. APPEARED TO BE DRAGGED OR CARRIED  
 TO BATH AREA, ALSO BELIEVED TO HAVE LEFT AREA IMMEDIATELY. 2 7.62MM  
 RIFLE FOUND WITH BATTERY FOR SELF LOADED SNIPER RIFLES.  
 DOCUMENT READ OF 15 LBS INDICATED WEIGHT OF 300 KILOS IN  
 AREA WITH SCOTCH AND BROWN CUPLE.

#### 4. FIRST BATTALION 10TH INF

(a) AT 160000Z, 1/4 CP AREA (YD 157727) NBC 20 NO 25  
 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FIRE IN 5500 YDS.

(b) AT 171200Z TO 171300Z, 2/4 CP AREA (YD 153728)  
 CARRIED OUT AREA AND AREA SURVEYED FOR RESULTS OF ARTY  
 AND A/1. DISCOVERED AND DROPPED 1-2MM HEAVY BASS PLATE WITH  
 BLOOD ON IT, 40 YDS OF 82MM ARTY AREA, 20 YD OF 82MM ARTY  
 AREA. RLY AT (YD 153733) NO HEAVY BASS PLATE WITH 2 YD  
 ALSO SIGHTED 10 YD TO AREA AT (YD 148733). 2 YD  
 UNDER FIRE, AND FIRE 60YD RT AREA OF 10 YD FOLLOWED BY  
 2/3 RESULTING IN 1 KIA (CONF). 2 YD KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

8

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     | CHECKED BY            | 5 OF     |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |

**5. EIGHT BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) DELAY ENTRY, AT 161500Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 175719)

RNC 3 RNS OF 85MM ARTY FR 5700 MILES.

(b) FR 170000Z TO 170500Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174720)

RNC 1 RNS OF 85MM ARTY AND MORTS FIRE FR 3800 TO 4000 AND 6000 TO 6200 MILES.

(c) AT 170500Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174722) RNC 2 RNS OF 85MM ARTY FR THE LOC.

(d) AT 170710Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 173721) RNC 4 RNS OF 102MM MORT FR 5800 MILES. FIRED RNS OF ENTRY FOR AT (YD 125796) RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(e) AT 170915Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 174720) RNC 6 RNS OF 85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILES. FIRE ON ENTRY FOR AT (YD 052894).

(f) AT 171000Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 164719) RNC 8 RNS OF 85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILES.

(g) AT 172515Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 165719) RNC 5 RNS OF 85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILES.

**6. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) AT 173500Z, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 114702) RNC 2 RNS OF

85MM ARTY FR 5800 MILES. FIRE ON ENTRY FOR AT (YD 113754).

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21 (3-78) (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE-EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 6 OF     |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

D. AIR SUPPORT1. AIR

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.4 RS OF VN FRONT OVER EASTERN  
 QUANG TRI (P) BY DOWNS A A/S ON 16 AND 17 DEC 67. AT  
 (YD 1232730) AN OBS SEVERAL MILES FURTHER AND WHAT APPEARED  
 TO BE A TANK. AN OBS TRAIL COMING TO THE RIVER  
 CROSSING IS (YD 0774) STILL APPEAR TO BE IN USE.  
 AN A/S AT (YD 157742) 3 RPTD IVA, ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NUMBER  
 DEST, 75M OF TROOPLINE DEST AND 6 IVA KIA (CONF) (BY GROUND)  
 FURTHER 2/4. AN OBS 8 KIA IN THE COM AT (YD 151736)  
 UTILIZED MEDVAC ON SHIP ACCOUNTING FOR 2 IVA KIA (CONF)  
 RAN A/S WITH (ALBANY 524) RESULTING IN 5 IVA KIA (PROB).  
 RAN A/S ON AN OBS AND TROOPLINE AT (YD 152736) RESULTING IN  
1 IVA KIA (CONF) (HELBOY 503), 2 IVA KIA (PROB) (HELBOY  
 506). AT (YD 217526) AN OBS 10 KIA COVERED ALONG ROAD IN COLOM.  
 FIREL ARTY RAN ACCOUNTING FOR 1 IVA KIA (CONF), 5 IVA KIA (PROB).  
 AT (YD 215875) AN OBS 6 ARTY WFLS, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR  
 1 GUN DEST, 1 TANK DAMAGED, 3 SEVERE EXPLOSIONS, 1 IVA KIA  
(CONF), 5 IVA KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#46

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | OF                    |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       | ROUTINE  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       | DEFERRED |

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**
**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA ~~280~~ 13/18
2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WPNs: 0/0 NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(d)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.2.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OP N KENTUCKY AS OF**

171800H DEC 67:

1. ENEMY KIA ~~280~~ 280/446
2. DETAINES 53  
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNEN(NVA)/RTNEN(VN)/CIV DEF/IND CIV  
 2 2 0 1 0 49
3. WPNs CAPTURED 38: 25/13

5. - 15. NBO

GP-4

 DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_

1. 1718000 - 1818000 Jan 07
2. 1718000 - 1818000 Jan 07
3. 1718000 - 1818000 Jan 07

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED LIGHT THROUGHOUT  
9TH MAR'S @ A.D.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 21 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

**1. UNDER ATTACK - ENEMY WEAPONS**

(a) AT 172100H, 3/4 ALIAS AT (ID 124672) AND 2 M-26 GUNNERS

WENT DOWN.

(b) AT 180355H, 3/4 ALIAS AT (ID 124673) NOTED 2 AIRCRAFT

(ID 124675) AND THE USE OF MISSILE LAUNCHERS. FLEW AWAY, APPROX

1000 FT. AT 180730H, FOUND MISSILE LAUNCHER AND EVIDENCE OF MISSILE LAUNCH

WAS OBSERVED. AT TIME OF INCIDENT NOT WAS OBSERVED LIVING OR UNHARMED IN

1/1 ALIAS. 1.000 KIA (ID 124673).

(c) AT 180730H, 3/4 ALIAS AT (ID 124674) OBSERVED AND

WENT 1 M-26 3253 FT. CONSTRUCTED BY NV 100. AND 100. THERE WAS

EVIDENCE OF AIRCRAFT USE.

**2. UNDER ATTACK - ENEMY WEAPONS**

(a) RECEIVED MESSAGE. AT 171835H, 2/9 ALIAS AT (ID 170730) THE

ALIAS FLEW IN (ID 171729). CALLED FIRE IN, 10000 FT. ALT.

(b) AT 171845H, 2/9 ALIAS AT (ID 171730) DEC APPROX 30 MTS OF

8200 MOUNT FIVE FT. (ID 171740).

(c) AT 180630H, 2/9 ALIAS AT (ID 167140) WAS IN MOVEMENT TO THE

FRONT OF LINE. FLEW IN, CALLED FIRE IN, 10000 FT. ALT.

(d) AT 180550H, 2/9 ALIAS AT (ID 170730) AND 6 TO 8 MTS OF 1500

ALIAS IN 10000 FT. ALT.

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE-EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       | PAGES   |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY | OF 6    |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |  |

**3. FIRST DISCOVERED THING**

(a) AT 180940H, 1/3 BLAS AT (ID 174721) HAD LAMP TRAIL DISCOVERED AND BLAS 1 AT HAD (1080 TIME AT) ON SIDE OF LAMP AT (ID 187724).

(b) AT 180945H, 1/3 BLAS AT (ID 174741) HAD LAMP TRAIL FOUND 1 MOUNTAIN OFF SIDE OF LAMP AT (ID 170725). BLAS 1 AND 180000H LAMP TRAIL TO BLAS 2.

(c) AT 181320H, 1/3 BLAS AT (ID 175720) HAD 7 HRS OF 65MI ARTY IN 5400 TO 5700 MILES.

**4. FIRST DISCOVERED FLARE**

(a) AT 172100H, 1/1 BLAS AT (ID 116701) HAD 2 HRS TRYING TO GIVE OUT POST, A FLARE HAD BEEN LATER OBS 5 TO 6 HRS AT (ID 140709). CALLED IN HON. AT 2140H OBS 2 DEFINITELY. BLAS 2 OBS 2 HRS IN HON. CALLED IN HON. ACCORDING TO 2 HRS HON (1400).

(b) AT 180740H, 1/1 BLAS AT (ID 133719) HAD OBS APPROX 5 HRS IN PARALLEL WITH HONORABLE AND TRANSMISSION. CALLED IN HON. 1 HONORABLE DEPT, 15 FT OF TRANSMISSION DEPT, 2 HRS HON (1400).

(c) AT 181900H, 1/1 BLAS AT (ID 144722) HAD 1 HRS OF ONE GAT ARTY IN HON. 100.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 47

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-01)

6

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR.        |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY             |  | CHECKED BY |  | OF        |  |
| MESSAGE NR. |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE            |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                  |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

181000Z DEC 67:

1. ~~181000Z~~ 27/1/682. ~~181000Z~~ 303. ~~181000Z~~ 2: 28/1/685. ~~181000Z~~ 28/1/68

(6) 181000Z 28/1/68

6. + 1. 181000Z

10. ~~181000Z~~

(6) 181000Z, 1/4, 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

181000Z (181000Z), 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

(6) 181000Z, 4/9 181000Z (181000Z), 181000Z 28/1/68

181000Z, 3/10 181000Z (181000Z), 181000Z 28/1/68

(181000Z 28/1/68), 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68, 3/10, 1

181000Z, 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

(181000Z 28/1/68), 181000Z 28/1/68 (181000Z 28/1/68), 181000Z 28/1/68

181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

181000Z (181000Z), 181000Z 28/1/68, 181000Z 28/1/68

DISTRIBUTION: 181000Z 28/1/68

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#47

(8)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

(1) IN CASE OF A FIRE OR OTHER EMERGENCY, CALL THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AT 46-1111-1111.

1. IN CASE OF A FIRE OR OTHER EMERGENCY, CALL THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AT 46-1111-1111.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#47

B

FROM: AUSTIN  
TO: CC BRIGADE GENERAL OFFICE  
BRIGADE ATTACHE GENERAL OFFICE  
BRIGADE ATTACHE BRIGADE OFFICE  
SECOND ATTACHE AIRCRAFT  
FIRST ATTACHE TANKS  
FIRST ATTACHE BRIGADE  
FIRST ATTACHE FIRST LINE  
INFO: ADC BRIGADE GENERAL OFFICE  
TAMPAH  
BRIGADE  
FIRST LINE  
SECOND ATTACHE TANKS  
SECOND ATTACHE FIRST LINE  
1ST AS REGD  
15TH GRT  
7TH INF  
2ND 793

1. WHICH RELEASED EDITION IS AS THE EARLIEST?
2. 101000 - 101000 Jan 57

### 3. THESE

13 JUL 1964 6 10 AM EST 6 10 AM EST

DATE: 11/11/1964

77-156-1A FILE # (19-1044) 21-1044-11

4-100-1

**DISTRIBUTION:**

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 711D-22 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |          |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | OF                    |          |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |          |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          | ROUTINE  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          | DEFERRED |

(b) AT 151558, 1/4 - SA REP AT (ID 157707) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 (MSG 1P) (ID 157718).

(c) AT 151600, 1/4 - SA REP AT (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 MSG 1P AT THE TIME OF 2 AT 151600 (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 MSG 1P AT THE TIME OF 2 AT 151600 (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P.

(d) AT 151600, 1/4 - SA REP AT (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 MSG 1P AT THE TIME OF 2 AT 151600 (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P.

4. RECEIVED

(a) AT 151600, 1/4 - SA REP AT (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P AT THE TIME OF 2 AT 151600 (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 MSG 1P AT THE TIME OF 2 AT 151600 (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P.

(b) AT 151600, 1/4 - SA REP AT (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 MSG 1P AT THE TIME OF 2 AT 151600 (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P.

5. RECEIVED

(a) AT 151600, 1/4 - SA REP AT (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 MSG 1P AT THE TIME OF 2 AT 151600 (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P.

6. RECEIVED

1. ALL

(a) A TOTAL OF 13.6 MSGS OF 13 FLASH MSGS RECEIVED MSG 1P

(b) BY 151600, 1/4 - SA REP AT (ID 157718) MSG 2 MSG 1P  
 DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

2 BOMBING BOMB, 1 DAMAGED. AT (ID 216765) NO ONE HAD TYPE FLAME WHICH  
SEEMED FOR 2 HRS ON THE GROUND. NO ACTIVITY MEANT. AT (ID 216764) NO  
MAN A/S (FLAME) ON THE POS AND STORING. 1 (ID 216764) NO  
1 (ID 216764) NO STORING AND STORING. MAN A/S AT (ID 216764)  
(LOVING AND COMET) 5 TO 10 OBJECTS IN THE DIST.



\_\_\_\_\_

1. ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~1/0~~
2. ~~ARMY AIR~~ 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~1/0~~
  - (a) ~~ARMY AIR~~ 0/0
  - (b) ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~1/0~~ ~~1/0~~
  - (c) ~~ARMY AIR~~ ~~1/0~~ ~~1/0~~

B. CUMULATIVE EARLY LOSSES FOR OPEN ENROLLMENT AS OF

1918034 242 871

1. ARMY KIA 20
2. DETAINEE 23

FM(NA)/FM(VN)/RTHS(NA)/RTHS(VN)/CINCPAC/1-1-68

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. (NR)       |  | PAGE 1     |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY             |  | CHECKED BY |  | OF        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE            |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                  |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

3. 191000Z 1/9 1960

5. - 12. 1960

AT 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

URGENT 191000Z 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960  
 191000Z 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

AT 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960  
 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

AT 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960  
 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960  
 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

AT 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960  
 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960  
 191000Z, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960, 1/9 1960

191000Z, 1/9 1960

191000Z

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                         |                       |                                        |       |                |                       |                   |         |          |  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. [illegible]</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>S. A. [illegible]</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>1</b> |         |          |  |
| DATE<br><b>20 Dec 67</b>                |                       | TOR/TOD                                |       | ROUTED BY      | CHECKED BY            | OF                |         |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR.                             | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                             | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY          | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|                                         |                       | ACTION                                 |       |                | <b>XXXX</b>           |                   |         |          |  |
|                                         |                       | INFO                                   |       |                |                       | <b>XXXX</b>       |         |          |  |

FROM: NAVAL MARINES  
 TO: CDR THIRD ARCADE DE ARCADE  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION ARCADE MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 AND ALL ARCADE DIVISION  
 THROUGH: MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION. FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 101 AM TMO IN  
 1500 GBT  
 700 INT  
 000 79.5

ANALYSIS AND REPORT SUMMARY

1. ARCADE MARINES DISSEM ARCADE, OFF ARCADE
2. 191000H - 201000H ARCADE
3. SUMMARY OF ARCADE ACTIVITY

5 INCIDENTS: 2 AS INITIATED, 2 REPORT/ARCADE

ARCADE ACTIVITY REMAINS LIGHT IN ARCADE ARCADE.

4. THIRD MARINES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 201000H, 3/4 101 IN VIO OF (NO 152/62) MORE INITIAL

CONTACT WITH ARCADE. ARCADE ARCADE ARCADE. ARCADE WAS NOT SLAM.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |  |                       |  |                |  |                       |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR. |  | PAGE                  |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY      |  | CHECKED BY            |  | OF        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE     |  | FLASH                 |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION         |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY  |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO           |  |                       |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                |  |                       |  | DEFERRED  |  |

**2. RECOVERED FROM WRECK**

- (a) RECOVERED FROM WRECK AT 191000Z, 2/9, RECOVERED AT (ID 175732)  
DISCOVERED TUNNEL 2122 FT DEEP.
- (b) AT 191035H, 2/9, RECOVERED AT (ID 177721) AND 30 NOS OF ONE ONE  
 FOOT FIVE (ID 173744), (ID 174344).
- (c) AT 201100H, 2/9, RECOVERED AT (ID 174341) AND 3 NOS MOVING  
 EAST. CALLED ARTY AND WENT AWAY, RECOVERED IN 2 NOS A/A (ONE), 1  
NOS A/A (ONE).

**3. RECOVERED FROM WRECK**

- (a) AT 191000H, 1/4, RECOVERED AT (ID 157727) DISCOVERED AND RECOVERED  
 1-250 LB NOS AT (ID 152710), 2-400 LB NOS AT (ID 154712), 6 BUNKERS,  
 51444 FT AT (ID 158714).
- (b) AT 201030H, 1/4, RECOVERED AT (ID 150727) RECOVERED AND RECOVERED  
 2 BUNKERS RECOVERED RECOVERED RECOVERED RECOVERED RECOVERED RECOVERED  
 RECOVERED RECOVERED 2 NOS A/A.
- (c) AT 201100H, 1/4, RECOVERED AT (ID 146727) DISCOVERED AND RECOVERED  
 1 BUNKER, 642 FT HIGH TUNNEL NOS, 2 A/A, 2 NOS, 2 NOS, 2 NOS,  
 ALL OF WHICH WERE RECOVERED. FOUND 2 NOS, 2 NOS, 2 NOS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#49

③

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY            | OF 5     |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       | DEFERRED |

A. KING BATTALION KINGS BATTALION

(2) AT 000300H, 1/4 G. AT (ID 14702) REC 1 2D OF THE 013

ARTY FR THE 100.

B. ARMY ACTIVITY1. AM/2

(2) A TOTAL OF 14.5 HRS OF VZ FLIGHT OVER BATTLE-SIDE  
 T-1 (1) IN BATTLE NA 00'S OF 19 JAN 20 1967. AT (ID 10700) THE  
 (FURNAL) ON IN A NEAR TUNNEL, RESULTING IN 2 HRS. (FURNAL)  
 (WALK) ON HONKERS AT (ID 20000) REPORTING FOR 2 HRS. (FURNAL)  
 2 HOURS. DEST. AT (ID 20000) REPORTING FOR 2 HRS. (FURNAL)  
 FR (ID 20000) TO (ID 20000) 40 HRS. (FURNAL) IN FOOT TRAFFIC  
 OVER THE 1ST. AT (ID 10700) 40 HRS. IN A TUNNEL  
 INTO A LARGE TUNNEL. THE 1/2 (HALLWAY 337), 1.00. (FURNAL). A  
 (FURNAL) DEST. 200 OF TUNNEL AND THE 1ST TUNNEL DEST. AT (ID 0000) AND  
 (ID 0960) 3/3 REPORTED 2 COPS OF 10, 40 HRS. (FURNAL). AT VIC OF  
 (ID 0076) 40 HRS. AROUND RIVER CROSSING, TRAILING 40 HRS. EVIDENCE  
 OF HONKERS. AT (ID 10700) 40 HRS. 000 CHURCH, HAS TRAILS LEADING  
 FROM THE EAST, WEST AND SOUTH. TRAILS FROM SOUTHWEST APPEARS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 7110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOP               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY     | OF                    |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |          |

**4. ARMY MESSAGE 21 AND 22 OCTOBER 1967**
**A. ARMY MESSAGES FOR 21 AND 22 OCTOBER 1967**

1. ARMY AIA 7/3
2. ARMY AIA 7/6/0/0/0
3. ARMY CAPTURED 39: 26/13
  - (a) ARMY 7/0 2/13
  - (b) ARMY 7/1 2/13
  - (c) ARMY 7/13: 26/13

**B. CUMULATIVE ARMY MESSAGES FOR 21 OCTOBER 1967**

201800H 060 671

1. ARMY AIA 26/13
2. ARMY AIA 26

 17(41)/17(41)/ARMY(41) 1/1/ARMY(41)/024 04/1/1 014  
 2 2 2 1 1 1

3. ARMY CAPTURED 39: 26/13

**5. - 14. 126**
**15. ARMY AIA 26/13**

(a) AT 201432H, 1/1 OF AT (ID 114702) 26 3 HRS OF 22H 10H 11H

17 00H 126. 1700 HRS ON 20 OCTOBER 1967 AT (ID 090697), (ID 090697),

 DISTRIBUTION: (ARMY 7/0).  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2770-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY     |           | CHECKED BY            |          | OF      |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH         | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

(b) AT 201000Z, 1/4 SLAB AT (10 157727) REG 5 TO 7 HDS OF  
60MM FUSE FUEL FOR 5000 KIL 3 LANCE USED.

(c) IN RESPONSE TO SHOT SIGNAL 201212Z HAD 4.1. (a) 9TH HAD'S  
LANCE AT 4.9 HAD 1. HAD 2. (a) 1. (a) 1.

(d) AT 201000Z, HAD 1 LANCE AT (10 090653) REG 4/4, AN FIVE FT  
ONE SIZE HAD'S UNIT. 1 HAD HAD HAD'S HAD NO COVER AND ANYTHING  
HAD HAD HAD'S. HAD HAD HAD'S HAD 7'S AND 8'S HAD 1 HAD HAD  
(1.1.1.1).

END

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                      |                       |                                     |       |                |                       |                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>J. J. HARRISON</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. HARRISON</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>OF 1</b> |  |
| DATE<br><b>21 Dec 67</b>             |                       | TOR/TOD                             |       | ROUTED BY      | CHECKED BY            |                      |  |
| MESSAGE NR.                          | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                          | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY             |  |
|                                      |                       | ACTION                              |       |                |                       |                      |  |
|                                      |                       | INFO                                |       |                |                       |                      |  |

FROM: BIRTH BARRING  
TO: CG 21st AIRBORNE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
INFO: 1st AIRBORNE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
1ST AIRBORNE DIV  
15TH GCT  
FM ITT  
CIC 79.5

OPERATIONAL ACTIVITY

1. BIRTH BARRING AT 20, 000 HOURS

2. 201600H - 211600H DEC 67

3. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

15 BARRING: 5 TO INITIATED; 4 FIVE/ACT; 1 BARRING OF THE  
BARRING IN THE 9TH BARRING IS ON A BARRING OVER THE 10TH  
BARRING BARRING. BARRING BARRING ABOUT THE BARRING IN THE 10TH.

4. Summary of Activity

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#50

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF 5     |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

1. TRIAL DETAIL ON KUSURU BASE(a) RELIANT BEACH. AT 200945H, 3/4 BEACH AT (TD 157655)

FOUND 1 MORTAR TRIPMIN CHARGE WITH TAIL ATTACHMENT, DISARMED AND  
FWD TO IN CH.

(b) RELIANT BEACH. AT 201100H, 3/4 REL AT (TD 156522)

DISCOVERED 4 MVA, MET FIRE WITH 3/4 AND M-79, SEARCHED AREA, 3 MVA  
GOT MVA NOT LEFT MVA AND MVA. 2 MVA, 1 MVA (1944), ALSO CAPTURED  
3 M-47 BIFLAKS, 6 M-47 BIFLAKS, 1 CHARGE CHARGE, MVA, MVA, MVA, MVA  
DISCOVERED, 1 CHARGE CHARGE AND TRIPMIN, 4 TB OF BIFLAKS, 3 BIFLAKS, 3  
BIFLAKS WITH 3/4 MVA, 1 MVA MVA MVA MVA, 1 MVA, 1  
MVA MVA MVA MVA, 1 MVA FLAMELIGHT CONTAINING MVA MVA MVA,  
5 MVA, 20 MVA MVA MVA OF CLOTHING, 4 MVA MVA MVA MVA, MVA  
FWD TO MVA MVA.

(c) RELIANT BEACH. AT 201700H, 3/4 BEACH AT (TD 147637)

DISCOVERED AND MVA 2 VEHICLES, ENTRANCES APPROX 2'x2' wide, MVA  
UNDISCOVERED, TRIPMIN MVA EVIDENCE OF MVA USED MVA, ENTRANCES  
MVA MVA MVA.

2. TRIAL DETAIL ON KUSURU BASE

(a) AT 204500H, 3/3 BEACH AT (TD 156627) FOUND SEVERAL SETS OF FOOT

DISTRIBUTION'S MVA MVA MVA TO MVA. PRINTS MVA MVA MVA MVA MVA MVA MVA.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#50

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY            | 3 OF 5   |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

(b) AT 202205H, 3/4 ELMS OBS A MET TYPE MISSILE OF UNKNOWN TYPE, POSS. SA-2, DETONATED IN MID-AIR AT (XD 179245), (400000).

(c) AT 211300H, 3/5 ELMS AT (XD 148603) PEOPLE HEARD 2 SHOTS AND HE FM TANKLINE AT (XD 148603).

### 3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 201805H, 2/9 ELMS AT (XD 160740) HEARD 2000 OF 2000 HURT FIRE FM (XD 173751).

(b) AT 202300H, 2/9 ELMS AT (XD 179721) HEARD 4 LARGE FLAMES RELEASED IN THE AIR ON SA-2 AT 300 DEGREES DIRECTION AT 1500 METERS DISTANCE, OBS AT 2145H.

### 4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 203400H, 1/4 ELMS AT (XD 157747) HEARD MOVEMENT IN THEIR DIRECT FRONT. FIRED 4/A AND M-79, RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

(b) FM 202500H TO 210400H, 1/6 ELMS AT (XD 181656) 5 HRS OF UNKNOWN CALIBER FM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.

(c) AT 210500H, 3/6 ELMS AT (XD 187656) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF FM IN 2 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS TO THEIR SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST. FIRE 3 HRS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY    | 1                     | OF 1     |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       |            |       |               |                       | ROUTINE  |
|             |                       |            |       |               |                       | DEFERRED |

**5. FORN BATTALION 1151**

(a) UNLAWFUL SEIZURE. AT 2017Z, 1/1 OF AT (ID 114704) AND 16  
 MIB OF 12000 MIBS, AND 25 MIB OF 8200 MIBS (ID 090693), (ID 090  
 694), (ID 097084).

(b) AT 2000Z, 1/1 ANNA AT (ID 114665) REPORTED MOVEMENT,  
 APPROX 5 MIB. UNIT SPENDING APPROX, 100000 MIB. WILL CHECK AS A  
 MOVING.

**6. ALBANIA**
**1. ALB**

(a) A TOTAL OF 243 MIB OF VIL FLOW OVER EASTERN TONIC TAT  
 (1) BE BANG ON 2010 ON 20 DEC 67. NO 0004 MIB AND 1000 2 MIBS  
 AT (ID 255795). FLOW MIBS, 100000 MIB, 100000 MIB, 1000  
 MIB (1000), AND 4/5 RESULTING IN 1 MIB ON 1000, 1 MIB MIB (1000). FLOW  
 (UNLAWFUL MIB), IN 1000 AREA ADDING 1000 2 MIBS MIB, 1 MIB MIB (1000).

**4. ALBANIA 1151 AND 1152**
**1. ALBANIA 1151 AND 1152**

1. ALBANIA 1151

2. ALBANIA 1152

3. ALBANIA 1151 AND 1152

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | OF                    |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |  |

- (a) SPEC 3/5 SEE PARA A.1.(b)  
 (b) ADJUSTMENTS SEE PARA A.1.(a)(b)  
 (c) COLLATERAL SEE PARA A.1.(a), 2.1.(a)

1. CUMULATIVE REPORT LOGGING FOR QTR JANUARY AS OF

218000Z JAN 67:

1. ~~REPLY TO 3/5/468~~

2. ~~REPLY TO 3/5~~

FW(NA)/FW(NC)/ATTN(NA)/ATTN(NC)/CIV DES/DES CIV  
 2 2 45 32 1 1 62

3. ~~REPLY TO 3/5/13~~

4. ~~REPLY TO 3/5/13~~

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a)

5. - 13. ~~REPLY TO 3/5~~

14. ~~REPLY TO 3/5~~

(a) AT 200100H, 3/5-6 2-10 MOST SE INTL AND IMPACTING AT (ID 093572).

PROBES IN 041-3 AT APPROX SAME TIME.

15. ~~REPLY TO 3/5~~

041-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ORNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

|                                  |                       |                                 |       |                |                       |                   |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>V. J. K...</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>A. A. H...</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>5</b> |  |
| DATE<br><b>22 DEC 67</b>         | TOR/TOO               | ROUTED BY                       |       | CHECKED BY     |                       |                   |  |
| MESSAGE NR.                      | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                      | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY          |  |
|                                  |                       | ACTION                          |       |                | <b>TEXT</b>           |                   |  |
|                                  |                       | INFO                            |       |                |                       | <b>TEXT</b>       |  |

FROM: JINX MARINES  
TO: 1. 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST BATTALION 2ND MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST BATTALION 3RD MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST BATTALION 4TH MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST BATTALION 5TH MARINE DIVISION  
6. 1ST BATTALION 6TH MARINE DIVISION  
7. 1ST BATTALION 7TH MARINE DIVISION  
8. 1ST BATTALION 8TH MARINE DIVISION  
9. 1ST BATTALION 9TH MARINE DIVISION  
10. 1ST BATTALION 10TH MARINE DIVISION  
11. 1ST BATTALION 11TH MARINE DIVISION  
12. 1ST BATTALION 12TH MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 1. 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST BATTALION 2ND MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST BATTALION 3RD MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST BATTALION 4TH MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST BATTALION 5TH MARINE DIVISION  
6. 1ST BATTALION 6TH MARINE DIVISION  
7. 1ST BATTALION 7TH MARINE DIVISION  
8. 1ST BATTALION 8TH MARINE DIVISION  
9. 1ST BATTALION 9TH MARINE DIVISION  
10. 1ST BATTALION 10TH MARINE DIVISION  
11. 1ST BATTALION 11TH MARINE DIVISION  
12. 1ST BATTALION 12TH MARINE DIVISION  
13. 1ST BATTALION 13TH MARINE DIVISION  
14. 1ST BATTALION 14TH MARINE DIVISION  
15. 1ST BATTALION 15TH MARINE DIVISION  
16. 1ST BATTALION 16TH MARINE DIVISION  
17. 1ST BATTALION 17TH MARINE DIVISION  
18. 1ST BATTALION 18TH MARINE DIVISION  
19. 1ST BATTALION 19TH MARINE DIVISION  
20. 1ST BATTALION 20TH MARINE DIVISION  
21. 1ST BATTALION 21TH MARINE DIVISION  
22. 1ST BATTALION 22TH MARINE DIVISION  
23. 1ST BATTALION 23TH MARINE DIVISION  
24. 1ST BATTALION 24TH MARINE DIVISION  
25. 1ST BATTALION 25TH MARINE DIVISION  
26. 1ST BATTALION 26TH MARINE DIVISION  
27. 1ST BATTALION 27TH MARINE DIVISION  
28. 1ST BATTALION 28TH MARINE DIVISION  
29. 1ST BATTALION 29TH MARINE DIVISION  
30. 1ST BATTALION 30TH MARINE DIVISION  
31. 1ST BATTALION 31TH MARINE DIVISION  
32. 1ST BATTALION 32TH MARINE DIVISION  
33. 1ST BATTALION 33TH MARINE DIVISION  
34. 1ST BATTALION 34TH MARINE DIVISION  
35. 1ST BATTALION 35TH MARINE DIVISION  
36. 1ST BATTALION 36TH MARINE DIVISION  
37. 1ST BATTALION 37TH MARINE DIVISION  
38. 1ST BATTALION 38TH MARINE DIVISION  
39. 1ST BATTALION 39TH MARINE DIVISION  
40. 1ST BATTALION 40TH MARINE DIVISION  
41. 1ST BATTALION 41TH MARINE DIVISION  
42. 1ST BATTALION 42TH MARINE DIVISION  
43. 1ST BATTALION 43TH MARINE DIVISION  
44. 1ST BATTALION 44TH MARINE DIVISION  
45. 1ST BATTALION 45TH MARINE DIVISION  
46. 1ST BATTALION 46TH MARINE DIVISION  
47. 1ST BATTALION 47TH MARINE DIVISION  
48. 1ST BATTALION 48TH MARINE DIVISION  
49. 1ST BATTALION 49TH MARINE DIVISION  
50. 1ST BATTALION 50TH MARINE DIVISION  
51. 1ST BATTALION 51TH MARINE DIVISION  
52. 1ST BATTALION 52TH MARINE DIVISION  
53. 1ST BATTALION 53TH MARINE DIVISION  
54. 1ST BATTALION 54TH MARINE DIVISION  
55. 1ST BATTALION 55TH MARINE DIVISION  
56. 1ST BATTALION 56TH MARINE DIVISION  
57. 1ST BATTALION 57TH MARINE DIVISION  
58. 1ST BATTALION 58TH MARINE DIVISION  
59. 1ST BATTALION 59TH MARINE DIVISION  
60. 1ST BATTALION 60TH MARINE DIVISION  
61. 1ST BATTALION 61TH MARINE DIVISION  
62. 1ST BATTALION 62TH MARINE DIVISION  
63. 1ST BATTALION 63TH MARINE DIVISION  
64. 1ST BATTALION 64TH MARINE DIVISION  
65. 1ST BATTALION 65TH MARINE DIVISION  
66. 1ST BATTALION 66TH MARINE DIVISION  
67. 1ST BATTALION 67TH MARINE DIVISION  
68. 1ST BATTALION 68TH MARINE DIVISION  
69. 1ST BATTALION 69TH MARINE DIVISION  
70. 1ST BATTALION 70TH MARINE DIVISION  
71. 1ST BATTALION 71TH MARINE DIVISION  
72. 1ST BATTALION 72TH MARINE DIVISION  
73. 1ST BATTALION 73TH MARINE DIVISION  
74. 1ST BATTALION 74TH MARINE DIVISION  
75. 1ST BATTALION 75TH MARINE DIVISION  
76. 1ST BATTALION 76TH MARINE DIVISION  
77. 1ST BATTALION 77TH MARINE DIVISION  
78. 1ST BATTALION 78TH MARINE DIVISION  
79. 1ST BATTALION 79TH MARINE DIVISION  
80. 1ST BATTALION 80TH MARINE DIVISION  
81. 1ST BATTALION 81TH MARINE DIVISION  
82. 1ST BATTALION 82TH MARINE DIVISION  
83. 1ST BATTALION 83TH MARINE DIVISION  
84. 1ST BATTALION 84TH MARINE DIVISION  
85. 1ST BATTALION 85TH MARINE DIVISION  
86. 1ST BATTALION 86TH MARINE DIVISION  
87. 1ST BATTALION 87TH MARINE DIVISION  
88. 1ST BATTALION 88TH MARINE DIVISION  
89. 1ST BATTALION 89TH MARINE DIVISION  
90. 1ST BATTALION 90TH MARINE DIVISION  
91. 1ST BATTALION 91TH MARINE DIVISION  
92. 1ST BATTALION 92TH MARINE DIVISION  
93. 1ST BATTALION 93TH MARINE DIVISION  
94. 1ST BATTALION 94TH MARINE DIVISION  
95. 1ST BATTALION 95TH MARINE DIVISION  
96. 1ST BATTALION 96TH MARINE DIVISION  
97. 1ST BATTALION 97TH MARINE DIVISION  
98. 1ST BATTALION 98TH MARINE DIVISION  
99. 1ST BATTALION 99TH MARINE DIVISION  
100. 1ST BATTALION 100TH MARINE DIVISION

1. 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION

2. 1ST BATTALION 2ND MARINE DIVISION

3. 1ST BATTALION 3RD MARINE DIVISION

4. 1ST BATTALION 4TH MARINE DIVISION

13 INCIDENTS: 5 IN INCIDENTS, 3 IN INCIDENTS, 2 IN INCIDENTS

1. 1ST BATTALION 1ST MARINE DIVISION

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#51

8

1. THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(b) AT 220000, 3/1 THE REP AT (IN 270006) ADVISED ALLIED AND AN  
LATER WHEN FOLLOWED, IT WAS DETERMINED TO HAVE BEEN LONG TIME OF THE CASE.  
NOT FILE WITH NEW SERIALS.

\_\_\_\_\_

(a) REDACTED REDACTED AT REDACTED, REDACTED AT (ID 16074) REDACTED  
BY REDACTED AT (ID 167748), (ID 176757). REDACTED REDACTED, REDACTED IN REDACTED  
REDACTED (1984).

(b) ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, ~~REDACTED~~ AT (ID 100740) ~~REDACTED~~  
AND WAS A COMBAT OF BOMBERS, ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H AT 211540H  
IN (ID 100740), 2 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 1 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 20 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H  
IN (ID 100740), 2 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 1 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 20 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H  
IN (ID 100740), 2 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 1 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H, 20 ~~REDACTED~~ AT 211540H

(c) AT 211830H, 29 SEP 65, (100-410630) GOTTEN D. V. IN THE AIRLINE  
AT (100-172752). (100-1000, 100-1000, 100-1000, 100-1000).

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP: GCTI

### 3. THE POLICE DEPARTMENT

(2) ~~ALL INFORMATION~~ AT WASH, 1/4 PTL AT (ID 152724) PTL AND  
ATTACH 6 PGS OF 1/4 PTL P- AT 1 PG/HR. 2) JAMES AT (ID 152727). SET  
FILE. ~~ALL INFORMATION~~

(b) AT SINGAPORE, 1/4, 1945 (15722) AND SEVENTH APRIL 73  
 FURTHER JOURNALS OF LIAISON AT (15 150745) FIVE MC AND 1-79, SEVENTH  
 APRIL, 1945, AND SEVENTH APRIL 1945.

(c) IN 44-725, IN 2295, 1/4 ALSO AT (ID 157747) AND 3 AND OF  
 4000 ALSO AND 4000 ALSO 4000 ALSO IN 4000 ALSO AND 4000 ALSO.

(4) AT 221000, 2/4 1968 (TO BUREAU) AND 221000Z 2/4 1968 (TO BUREAU) AND 221000Z 2/4 1968 (TO BUREAU).

(u) AT 2214374, 4/1 AT (30 157722) REG 1 DIA OF UNK UNL  
AT FR 1320 HILLS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A) AT 200955H, 1/3 BLANKET (ED H-161) G-LAD 4/3 ON FOR ONE S  
THIS HAVE A LOT OF BIRD AND SO ON THE 1 BIRDS AS ST. 2  
BIRDS AT LATION ONE.

(b) AT 2200H, 1/3 AIR AT (ID 174741) CALLED A/S OF SUSPECTED  
CHINA AIR FIELD/3 AND FORMERLY (ID 173695), (ID 185695). 3 AIRCRAFT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPTION FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |                |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  | CHECKED BY | OF             |                       |          |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH      | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |            |                |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |            |                |                       |          |
|             |                       |            |            |                |                       |          |

## 2. ALG ACTIVITIES

### 1. ALG

(a) A TOTAL OF 15.5 HRS. OF THE FLIGHT OVER EASTERN TO THE TAI (1)  
 RE DURING HOURS ON 21 3 3 47. RE (ED 170747) RE DURING HOURS, ACCORDING  
 FOR 1 HRS. (1/15). RE (ED 170747) RE DURING HOURS, RE 1/15  
 RE DURING HOURS (1/15), 30% OF THE HOURS RE. AT (ED 170747) RE  
 RE DURING HOURS RE DURING HOURS RE DURING HOURS RE DURING HOURS  
 3 HOURS OVER THE HOURS, RE 1/15 RE DURING HOURS (1/15)  
 ACCORDING FOR 1 HRS. (1/15), RE (ED 170747) RE DURING HOURS  
 A RE DURING HOURS RE DURING HOURS RE DURING HOURS RE DURING HOURS  
 RE 1/15 (ED 170747) ACCORDING FOR 2 HRS. (1/15), 3 HOURS RE.

### 4. RE DURING HOURS AND RE DURING HOURS

#### A. RE DURING HOURS AND RE DURING HOURS

1. RE DURING HOURS 2/15
2. RE DURING HOURS 0/0/0/0/0
3. RE DURING HOURS 0/0/0/0/0

- (a) RE DURING HOURS 0/0/0/0/0
- (b) RE DURING HOURS 0/0/0/0/0
- (c) RE DURING HOURS 0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#51

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ONIA FORM 2110-08 REV. 3-61

|             |                       |            |       |                |             |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |             | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |             | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |             |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |             |            |         |          |  |  |

1. COMBATIVE 10:00:00 AM 10/10/61  
 2. 10:00:00 AM 10/10/61

1. 10:00:00 AM 10/10/61

2. 10:00:00 AM 10/10/61

10:00:00 AM 10/10/61  
 2 2 2 1 1 2

3. 10:00:00 AM 10/10/61

4. 10:00:00 AM 10/10/61

(a) 10:00:00 AM 10/10/61

6. - 15. 10:00:00 AM 10/10/61

10:00:00 AM 10/10/61

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#51

20

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 1 OF 5                |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 ELEVENTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AM TRAC IN  
 15TH OCT  
 7TH IST  
 GTS 79.5

MINIMUM ALL INFO. NOT TO BE

1. NINTH MARINES DIVISION HQS, GPH KENTUCKY

2. 221800Z - 231800Z PRO. 67

3. STANLEY OF BENT ARMY

2 INCIDENTS: 1 IN INTERIOR, 1 IN INTERIOR

FLANK

INCIDENT IN 9TH MAR'S IS REMAINS LOW OVER THE PAST FEW DAYS.

A. CHARLES GUNTER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |  |              |       |            |                       |          |                  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|--------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT NR |       | PAGE       |                       | PAGES    |                  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY    |       | CHECKED BY |                       | 5 OF 5   |                  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRECEDENCE   | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE DEFERRED |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION       |       |            |                       |          |                  |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO         |       |            |                       |          |                  |

# 1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 222000Z, 3/4 ELMS OBS TRIP FLAME GO OFF IN VIC OF (YD 124673). FLAME 2/4 AND 2-79, FLAME UP TARGET ON AM/TPC-6, NET ELMS IS 3 TO 4 PERSONNEL. LOST TARGET IN DARKNESS. WILL WORK AT FIRST LIGHT.

(b) AT 230100Z, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 120072) PERIOD ON OBS MOVEMENT AND REC 4 TO 6 HRS OF 2/4. NET FIRE ALIVE, AND OBS Muzzle FLASHES BY STARLIGHT SCOPE.

(c) AT 230130Z, 3/4 ELMS OBS 2 PERSONNEL. START TO MOVING TO WEST. PERSONNEL APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING ACTIVITY AT (YD 120072). CHECKED AREA AND FOUND NINE OBS AND PROBABLY HEAVY EQUIPMENT.

# 2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPORT. AT 221430H, 2/9 REPORT AT (YD 165734). DISCOVERED AND OBS 9 PERSONNEL THAT APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL WEEKS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

(b) AT 222230H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 165734) OBS 2 HEAVY GUNS IN OUTSIDE PER. GUNS LAMED MAIN FIGHTING ROLES. OBS ARTY ILLUM WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
(OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61))

|             |                       |            |  |               |       |            |                       |          |         |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|---------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT. NR |       | PAGE       |                       | PAGES    |         |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY     |       | CHECKED BY |                       | 3 OF 5   |         |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRECEDENCE    | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION        |       |            |                       |          |         |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO          |       |            |                       |          |         |

### 3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 221935R, 1/4 KMS AT (ID 157727) OBS 5 ARMY MOVING SOUTH, OBS THROUGH STABILIZED SCOPES, CALLED FIRE, OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

(b) AT 231000R, 1/4 KMS SE (ID 157727) OBS APPROX 15 COS OF 82MM MORT FIRE ON 4500 MILLS AT APPROX (ID 158725).

### 4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 231000R, 1/3 ROAD BENEATH PTL AT (ID 195725) FOUND 4 PIECES OF ANTI-TANK MISSILES LITTERED ON GROUND, FWD TO POST 8-2.

### 5. AIR ACTIVITY

#### 1. AG'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.6 HRS OF AIR FLIGHT OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) AT BONG BA AG'S ON 22 DEC 67. AT (ID 106745) AG OBS 3 NVA IN TRENCH LINE, ALSO OBS 2 NVA AT (ID 178755), OBS (GRASSHOPPER "W") ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB). OBS 1/4 (POSTSCRIPT 106) RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB), 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 50M OF TRENCHLINE DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST, ALSO FM SAME AREA FIRED WIND AND AG OBS NVA VOLUME OF 2/1 AND 30 CAL FIRE. AT (ID 110530) OBS 2/4 IN SUPPORT OF LOGS EXTRACTION,

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (ID 106764) AG OBS LARGE BUNKER

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                         |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                    | PAGES    |
| DATE        | FOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY    | 4                       | OF 5     |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL * IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                         | ROUTINE  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                         | DEFERRED |

COMPLAX WITH ANTIDENCES ORIENTATED TO THE NORTH, AT (YB 123727) AS ONE  
 NVA IN OPEN, THE A/S (COMBAT 24) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KM (PERS), 100M  
 OF THROUHLINE WEST.

**4. AGENCY INFORMATION AND MATERIAL ISSUED**

**A. REPORT ISSUED FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. REPORT KM 3/7
2. DETAILS 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAP: 1/0 SEE PARA 14.(a)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(a)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a), B.1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE AGENCY ISSUES FOR CIN KENTUCKY AS OF**

251800H DEC 67:

1. REPORT KM 301/207
2. DETAILS 53

FM(NVA)/FM(MC)/FM(NVA)/FM(MC)/CIV DET/LAN CIN  
 2 0 0 1 1 4

3. WEAP CAPTURED AS: 33/13

5. - 13. NR3

14. OTHER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY     | 5                     | 5        |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |

(a) AT 220910Z, 4-1 RECON FPL AT (ID 103637) EXCHANGED 3/4 FIRE WITH 2 HVA SITES IN AREA AT (ID 103637). THERE WERE SEVERAL OTHER UTILITIES, ARMED WITH 42-47 RIFLES, CARTRIDGE PAGES. PORT OF WAS WITH IN 15 TO 20 FT. RESISTING IN 1 HVA FPL (GCT), 1 HVA FPL (FOD). GEAR TAKEN WAS 1 42-47 RIFLE, 4 PAGE, 1 MAP, 4 BATTERY MAG, 1 8" BATTERY ON EAST SIDE, 1 BIRD TOOTH BATTERY, 2 PILES OF CHINESE CLOTH (RED AND BLUE), 2 FIELD BAGGAGES 3" AND 5", MONEY WERE WRITING ON IT (1-100), 2 BATTERIES AND A TANK OF FUELERS, 1 BATTERY WITH WRITING, 1 IN. PEN, MAP CONSISTED OF SECONDARY HOS AND TRAILS. HILLS 43 AND 108 WERE MARKED. ORIGINAL SHAPES IN LINE DRAWN ON MAP, POSS BULLS. WORD "SEABLY" WAS WRITTEN AND CIRCLED ON AN MAP. MAP WAS USED DURING LOCATION USE.

(b) C. G. 2ND ARMY DIST, REPORTS A CO. OF LOCAL FORCES KNOWN AS E-196 IS OPERATING IN THE AREA NORTH OF OAI LO RIVER TO THE TRAIL AND BETWEEN HIGHWAY 567 AND HIGHWAY 1. TRAIL AREA IS MADE UP OF SALAS AND REMAINS MINIMATING APPROX 100. WE HAD 2 BATTERIES HERE WELL ON THE ON. 15. AND

GR-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#52

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                |  |                       |  |                 |  |            |  |                          |  |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------|--|------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| RELEASED BY    |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT NR    |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES                    |  |
| P. J. HILSHORN |  | J. A. HILSHORN        |  |                 |  | 1          |  | OF 4                     |  |
| DATE           |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY       |  | CHECKED BY |  |                          |  |
| 21 DEC 67      |  |                       |  |                 |  |            |  |                          |  |
| MESSAGE NR     |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECE-<br>DENCE |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY                |  |
|                |  |                       |  | ACTION          |  |            |  | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE |  |
|                |  |                       |  | INFO            |  |            |  | PRIORITY                 |  |
|                |  |                       |  |                 |  |            |  | ROUTINE                  |  |
|                |  |                       |  |                 |  |            |  | DEFERRED                 |  |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: C2 THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AB THAS IN  
 15TH GBT  
 7TH ITT  
 GND 79.5

VERIFIABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUA NR 53, 0PM KENTUCKY
2. 201000Z - 241000Z DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF JMWAVE ACTIVITY

7 INCIDENTS: 3 IN INTSUA; 2 MONT/ARTY; 1 KINE/MOON TRAP  
 SHOOT ACTIVITY IN 9TH MAR'S AS REMAINING THE SAME.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#53a

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |                  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES            |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 2 OF 4                |                  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY         |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |                  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       | ROUTINE DEFERRED |

1. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 232315H, 2/9 BLMS AT (ID 170730) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINE AT (ID 171731). A TRIP FLAME WAS SET OFF. HEARD 10 GREN, A 10 RECORDED ANTI AIR, NO RESULTS.

2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 232030H, 1/4 BLMS AT (ID 164726) SPOTTED 5 - 6 AKA MOVING FR WEST TO EAST. TOOK HENRY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND M-26 GREN, RESULTING IN 1 AKA KIA (FROG).

(b) AT 232830H, 1/6 BLMS AT (ID 157732) HEARD 30 NOS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FR APPROX (ID 137730).

(c) AT 241435H, 1/4 BLMS HEARD APPROX 15 NOS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FR APPROX (ID 130725).

3. AIR ACTIVITY1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 46.0 NOS OF 75 FLAME OVER EASTERN (BANG TAI (1)) AT DONG BA AD'S ON 23 AND 24 DEC 67. AT (ID 214004) 10 GNS FORTIFIED VIL 4, HAN A/S (FROGAL) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 AKA KIA (FROG), 7 INJURED DEBT, 3 HAN AND DAMAGED. AT (ID 075/44) 10 GNS A MOPE ACROSS THE RIVER AND WILL USED THE ILS ON BOTH SIDES. AT (ID 177732) 10 GNS 8 NOS IN TRENCHES, HAN A/S (FROGAL)

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTING FOR 1 AKA KIA (FROG), 1 BOMBARDY REPRODUCED.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#53a

DECLASSIFIED

③

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |               |                       |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY    | 3                     | 4        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |               |                       |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |               |                       |          |  |
|             |                       |            |       |               | ROUTINE               | DEFERRED |  |

AT (ID 260790) AND (ID 270023) AS ONE RT. IN MARIANA AND IN OJAS, SEA  
 A/S (KING BOMB 503) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 MINERS BOMB, SEA A/S (HELL BOMB  
 505) ACCOUNTING FOR 3 AM BOMB (1000), (HELL BOMB 511) RESULTING IN  
 2 SEA KIA (KING), (SEA BOMB 506) ACCOUNTING FOR 3 SEA KIA (1000),  
 (SEA BOMB 212) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 SEA KIA (1000).

**A. NAVY TERMINAL AND MATERIAL LOSS**
**A. NAVY LOSS FOR SEA BOMB ACCOUNTING**

1. KINGS 0/13
2. DETAILS 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT ACCOUNTING
  - (a) MINES 0/0 BOMB
  - (b) EQUIPMENT BOMB
  - (c) COLLATERAL: SEA BOMB B.I.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE LOSS LOSS FOR SEA BOMB ACCOUNTING AS OF**

441000H MSG 07:

1. NAVY KIA 301/500
2. DETAILS 53

P=(STA)/P=(VC)/KING(MTA)/KING(VC)/CIV DLT/SEA CIV  
 2 0 0 1 1 02

3. SEA BOMB 44: 33/13

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#534

(B)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |              |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT NR |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY    |           | CHECKED BY            |          | OF      |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH        | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |              |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |              |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

5. NEW CAME OVER AND SAYS

(a) SEE PAGE 14.4.

6. - 13. END

14. DETECT

(a) AT 232140Z, CAP-3 AT (ID 179504) RECOMMENDED EMBARKATIONS

INCLUDING DOGS IN THE SYSTEMS.

(b) AT 241245Z, 11TH BOMB AT (ID 201725) DETACHMENT AT AT HILL.

UNCLASSIFIEDEND15. DATE ANTARES

(a) AT 241140Z, 1/4 HRS AT (ID 157727) AND APPROX 15 HRS OF ONE  
CAL ANT IN 4300 HILLS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#53a

(B)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|                 |                       |                    |       |               |                       |          |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY     |                       | DRAFTED BY         |       | PHONE EXT. NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE 10 10 1967 |                       | TOR/TOD 10 10 1967 |       | CHECKED BY    | 1                     | 4        |
| MESSAGE NR      | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE         | FLASH | EMERGENCY     | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|                 |                       | ACTION             |       |               |                       |          |
|                 |                       | INFO               |       |               | XXXX                  |          |

XXXX

FROM: NINE MARINES  
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
 1ST AN TMO IN  
 15TH GFT  
 7TH ITT  
 OTC 79.5

PERIODIC INFO. NO 101 MESSAGE

1. NINE MARINES INTSN NR 53, 6TH KENTUCKY
2. 241000H - 251000H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

5 INCIDENTS; JEN INITIATED; 2 SHIP/SW/MA SHOTS; 1 MISS/BOOST TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 241500H 3/4 MILE FTL AT (10 120440) DEC 6 TO 7 NOS OF

ENEMY N/A.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#536

B

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

|               |                       |            |       |              |                       |             |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| RELEASED BY   |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES       |
| DATE <b>3</b> | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | <b>2</b>              | OF <b>4</b> |
| MESSAGE NR    | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY    |
|               |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       | ROUTINE     |
|               |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       | DEFERRED    |

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 241500H, 2/1 BMS AT (ID 119699) BNC  
3 MDS OF 30 CAL SNIPER FIRE FR (ID 124713).

### 3. FIRST BATTALION 2ND MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 241200H, TRUCK IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 DESIGNATED  
A MINE AT (ID 208726).

(b) AT 242005H, 1/3 BMS AT (ID 175133) OBS 5 SENTRY TO FRONT OF  
FOX. VIEWED S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

### B. AIR ACTIVITY

#### 1. ADNS

(a) A TOTAL OF 10.5 MDS OF TB FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)  
BY BONG BA AG'S ON 24 DEC 67. AT (ID 086669) AG OBS 8 NVA ATTEMPTING  
TO SEEK CONCEALMENT, SAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 10A) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA  
(CONF), 1 BUNKER DEST. ALSO AG OBS BUNKER COMPLEX AT (ID 086669), SAN  
A/S (WHALES 49-2) RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 BUNKER DEST. SAN A/S  
AT (ID 086669) (BELLBOOM 520) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 BUNKERS  
DEST. AT (ID 246788), (ID 240788) AG OBS NVA IN TRENCHES, SAN A/S (300P  
72) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PRED).

### A. ARMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

#### 1. ARMY LOSSES FROM BOMB REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#534

(B)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      | 3                     | OF 4     |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |          |

1. ARMY IIA 3/12. DETAILS 0/0/0/0/03. URGENT CAPTURE OF AIRCRAFT(a) WASH 0/0 0000(b) DELIVERY: 000(c) FACILITIES 000 1000 0.1. (0)

4. URGENT ARMY IIA 3/1  
 251000Z DEC 61

1. ARMY IIA 3/12. DETAILS 3/1

FM(NVA)/FM(VN)/REMAR(NVA)/REMAR(VN)/CIV DEF/IN CIV  
 2 2 2 1 1 40

3. URGENT CAPTURE 40: 3/15. URGENT CAPTURE 40: 3/1(a) WASH 1000 1.3. (0)

6. - 7. 000

8. URGENT CAPTURE 40: 3/1

(a) 3/3 WTS A CHAIN BOX INSPECTOR TUNED HIMSELF OVER TO THE  
 CAN LO DIST HQS THIS AFTERNOON. HE STATED HIS COMPANY WILL ATTEMPT

DISTRIB 1000Z SAIGON AT (00 100000) IN 3/3 TO CHECK THE BATT THE 1000.  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#534

⑧

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

174/VC WILL SWIM RIVER AND PLANT CHARGES, ALSO HEATED ALL LOCAL

174/VC WILL RETURN PLANT CHARGES TO SWIM RIVER IN VZO OF SON

THIS DURING THE TRACK.

9. - 15. MMS

61-4

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#536

(B)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |  |                       |  |                |  |                       |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR. |  | PAGE                  |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY      |  | CHECKED BY            |  | 1 OF 4    |  |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE     |  | FLASH                 |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION         |  |                       |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO           |  |                       |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY  |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                |  | ROUTINE               |  | DEFERRED  |  |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 1ST AIR BRG IN  
 15TH CIB  
 TBN 311  
 CDR 79.5

REMARKABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM NR 35, 9TH KENTUCKY
2. 261800H - 271800H DEC 67
3. REMARKS OF ARMED ACTIVITY

5 INCIDENTS; 4 RM INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 SHIPER/HARBASSING;  
 1 MINE/BOOM TRAP

ARMED ACTIVITY IN 9TH MAR'S AO REMAINS LIGHT. 2 INCIDENTS OF  
 DOWNING LOS WAS RPTD.

DISTRIBUTION: A. SECRET  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |                |             |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |             | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |             | CHECKED BY |         | 2 OF 4   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECE-     | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | DENCE      |       |                | IMMEDIATE   |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |             |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |             |            |         |          |  |  |

1. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 271200Z, 3/4 CLASS AT (ID 172727) REC 2 NOS OF SNIPER  
FIRE FM ONE LOC.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 262000Z, 2/1 OF AT (ID 114700) REC 11 NOS OF 40MM MORT,  
AND 7 NOS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (ID 135695), (ID 143691), (ID 158701),  
(ID 155690), (ID 152680), (ID 105706), (ID 100695), (ID 145695), (ID 143693),  
(ID 092705), (ID 140690), (ID 117717).

3. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 271000Z, 1/4 BREQ AT (ID 155696), DISCOVERED AND DEST  
1 CHOOM AT MINE.

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 270520Z, 1/3 CLASS AT (ID 174721) REC 2 NOS OF SUSPECTED  
85MM ARTY FM 5300 TO 5400 MILES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. ARVN

(a) A TOTAL OF 33.3 NOS OF VJ FROM OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

③

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR.        |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY             |  | CHECKED BY |  | 3 OF 4    |  |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE            |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                  |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

(F) MI DONG HA A/S ON 26 DEC 67. IN VIC OF (YD 1979) AO REC AA FIRE. AT (YD 101741) AO OBS NVA ON 3 DIFFERENT OCCASIONS FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AO SAN A/S ON APPROX 15 NVA AT (YD 101741) ACCOUNTING FOR 12 BUNKERS DEST, 5 DAMAGED, 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (FROM). AO FIRED (CERTIFIED "B") ON OCCUPIED HOUSE AT (YD 241775) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (FROM), SAN A/S (NOTES 773) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (FROM), 30M OF TRENCHLINE DEST, AO OBS FRESH TRAILS AND EVIDENCE OF MOVEMENT LEADS SE TO VIC OF (YD 1275). SAN A/S (WHALE 23) AT (YD 023742) ACCOUNTING FOR 6 BUNKERS DEST, 30M TRENCHLINE DAMAGED, 6 TUNNEL ENTRANCES UNCOVERED.

#### 4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

##### A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5/8
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAPONS 0/0 NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#55

B

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 2.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OIN KENTUCKY AS OF

271800H DAO 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 320/309

2. DETAINES 30

IN (NVA)/TO (VC)/RTN (NVA)/KIA (VO)/CIV D&F/ENEMY CIV  
2 2 0 1 1 40

3. ENEMY CAPTURED 48: 34/14

5. ENEMY OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.3.(a)

6. - 15. NRG

GI-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

(B)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|                                        |                       |                                   |       |                |                       |                  |         |                   |  |  |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|-------------------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. ALESSANDRO</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. HARRIS</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE<br><b>1</b> |         | PAGES<br><b>3</b> |  |  |
| DATE<br><b>28 DEC 67</b>               |                       | TOR/TOD                           |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY       |         |                   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR                             | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                        | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY         | ROUTINE | DEFERRED          |  |  |
|                                        |                       | ACTION                            |       |                |                       |                  |         |                   |  |  |
|                                        |                       | INFO                              |       |                |                       |                  |         |                   |  |  |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 1ST ANTRAC BN  
 15TH CIT  
 7TH ITT  
 GRC 79.5

PERMISSIBLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM NR 54, OBN KENTUCKY

2. 271800H - 281800H DEC 67

3. SUMMARY OF JURY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 6 BN INITIATED; 5 HOST/ANTI; 1 SKIPPER/HARBASSING

BOOKING IN 9TH MAR'S SO INCREASED A LITTLE WITH 5 INCIDENTS,

BUT STILL REMAINING LIGHT.

A. SECOND BATTALION

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |  |                |       |            |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|----------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT. NR. |       | PAGE       |                       | PAGES    |         |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY      |       | CHECKED BY |                       | 3 OF 5   |         |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRECEDENCE     | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION         |       |            |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO           |       |            |                       |          |         |          |  |

**1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 271720H, 3/4 ELMS OBS 2 ENEMY AT (YD 181728) FIRED 30 AND 50 CAL MG, AND ENEMY DISPENSED WITH RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 281045H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 163725) FOUND CONSIDERABLE QUANTITY OF U.S. T82 GRENADE, AND SMALL TUNNEL, DE-ST TUNNEL AND FWD GEAR TO BN CP.

(c) AT 281215H, 3/4 ELMS REG 3 ADS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 175743). FIRED 50 CAL AND ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 281315H, 3/4 ELMS OBS 2 ENEMY AT (YD 168736) FIRED 3/A AT 1 MAN 400M AWAY, CHECKED AREA WITH SDD, REG RESULTS.

(e) AT 281620H, 3/2 ELMS AT (YD 169737) REG APPROX 10 ADS OF EST 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

**2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 271625H, 2/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REG 10 ADS OF 100MM ARTY, 4 ADS OF 105MM ARTY FM 5400 HILLS AT (YD 180775), (YD 127719).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR.        |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY             |  | CHECKED BY |  | OF        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE            |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                  |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

(b) AT 272145H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 125710) REC 1 REG OF SUSPECTED  
65MM ARTY FM (ID 117698).

(c) AT 280000H, 2/1 ROAD SWEE AT (ID 127688) DISCOVERED AND  
DEST 6 81MM MORT RDS IN A ROW LAYING ALONG SIDE OF ROAD.

(d) AT 280435H, 2/1 OF AT (ID 114702) REC UNK CAL OF EITHER  
ARTY OR MORT FIRE FM (ID 12747090), (ID 14057085).

(e) AT 281240H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 117703) OBS LARGE FIRE MOVING  
ACROSS HIGH GROUND AT (ID 128719) FIRED ARTY, RESULTS UNK.

(f) AT 281440H, 2/1 ELMS REC 8 REG OF 40MM MORT FIRE FM  
(ID 070720), (ID 117710), (ID 100704).

### 3. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 271945H, 1/3 ELMS AT (ID 128721) OBS UNIDENTIFIED PERSONNEL  
MOVING TO AND FOS AT (ID 128721). FIRED 3/A WITH UNK RESULTS.

### 4. AIR ACTIVITY

#### 1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 24.6 HRS OF VR FROM OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI  
(F) BY DONG MA AO'S ON 27 DEC 67. AT (ID 107721) AS OBS 3 BVA MOVING

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

MOVING ALONG TRAIL, CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING MASKS, AT (ID 128719)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

8

NAVAL MESSAGE  
JORNAY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR.        |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY             |  | CHECKED BY |  | OF        |  |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECEDENCE            |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                  |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                       |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

AO OBS 6 NVA IN A SQUARE TRENCHLINE, WITH ADJOINING BUNKERS, ALSO 2  
MORTAR FIRING ADJOINING TRENCHLINE. PORTIONS OF THE TRENCHLINE WAS  
COVERED FOR SHELTER. TROOPS WORE GREEN CLOTHING. AT (XD 05467392)  
AO OBS WERE NVY USED TRAILS, HUGS BUNKERS, A SMALL GAIDER AND 3 NVA  
WEAR OBS. POSS CP AREA. AT (XD 07427466) AO OBS RIVER CROSSING  
WITH MOPE ACROSS THE RIVER AND TRAILS THAT APPEAR NVY USED. ALSO AT  
(XD 08467647) ALSO AO OBS RIVER CROSSING AND NVY USED TRAILS. AT  
(XD 123730) AO OBS A/S (WHALE) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 BUNKERS DEST. AT  
(XD 10347582) AO OBS MODERATELY USED RIVER CROSSING WITH NVY  
FOLIAGE. AT (XD 174717) AO OBS AA POS. AT (XD 053662) AO OBS BOXES  
ALONG SIDE TRAIL, WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED HASTILY. AT  
(XD 270785) AO OBS AMMO CONTAINERS ALONG RIVERLINE SIDE TRAIL.

#### 4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

##### A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. ENEMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(A) W/RES 0/0 NONE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

③

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 5 OF 5   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(c)

## B. CUMULATIVE BOMB LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF

201800H DEC 47:

1. BOMB A.B. 300/520

2. RETAINERS 53

PW(MVA)/PW(VG)/HTMEL(MVA)/HT(VG)/CIV DEAD/INJ CIV

2 0 0 1 1 42

3. MISS CAPTURED 40: 34/14

5. - 15. MBS

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|                                      |                                        |                                   |       |                |                                         |                          |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>P. J. KREMLACH</b> |                                        | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. HARRIS</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>                        | PAGES<br><b>5</b>        |
| DATE<br><b>29 DEC 67</b>             | TOR/TOD                                | ROUTED BY                         |       | CHECKED BY     |                                         |                          |
| MESSAGE NR                           | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)<br><b>211415</b> | PRECEDENCE<br>ACTION<br>INFO      | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE<br><b>XXXX</b> | PRIORITY<br><b>TRICK</b> |
|                                      |                                        |                                   |       |                | ROUTINE                                 | DEFERRED                 |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
TO: OG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
INFO: AGC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
1ST AN TRAC RM  
15TH CIT  
7TH ITT  
CIC 79.5

PERTINABLE INFO. DO NOT REMOVE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 97 OPS KENTUCKY
2. 281800H - 291800H DEC 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

7 INCIDENTS: 4 EN INITIATED; 3 MONT/AMT; 1 SNIPER/HARBASSING

ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS INCREASED IN 9TH MAR'S AO WITH NUMEROUS

SIGHTINGS BY AO'S IN AREAS N AND W OF COM TIDM.

A. GROUND FORCE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |  |                |       |            |                       |          |         |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|----------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT. NR. |       | PAGE       |                       | PAGES    |         |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY      |       | CHECKED BY |                       | 2 OF 5   |         |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRECEDENCE     | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION         |       |            |                       |          |         |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO           |       |            |                       |          |         |

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 290005H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 177725) OBS 10 TO 15 NVA WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN'S. FIRED MORT AND ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 291425H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 173715) REC APPROX 7 HDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM 5200 HILLS, ALSO SIMULTANEOUSLY ELMS REC 10 TO 15 HDS OF S/A FIRE FM (YD 176745). FIRED MS AND MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 282000H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 143615) A RELO IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 REC S/A FIRE FM VIC OF (YD 1840), SITED APPROX 100 PERSONNEL HEARING MACE PJ'S IN THIS VIC.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 281900H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 121699) REC 1 HD OF SUSPECTED 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 129699) ALSO NOTED POSS MUZZLE FLASH. FIRED MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 282145H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC APPROX 8 HDS OF MIXED 60MM AND 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 282150H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 117702) OBS MOVEMENT AT (YD 118702)

WITH PPS-5 RADAR. FIRED MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |  |                       |  |                          |  |            |  |           |  |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |  | DRAFTED BY            |  | PHONE EXT. NR.           |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| DATE        |  | TOR/TOD               |  | ROUTED BY                |  | CHECKED BY |  | 3 OF 5    |  |
| MESSAGE NR  |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |  | PRECE-<br>DENCE          |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|             |  |                       |  | ACTION                   |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | INFO                     |  |            |  |           |  |
|             |  |                       |  | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE |  | PRIORITY   |  | ROUTINE   |  |
|             |  |                       |  |                          |  |            |  | DEFERRED  |  |

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (F) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 28 DEC 67. AT (YD 107743) AO OBS 10 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL TO THE NW, HAN A/S AND ALTY MEN ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 3 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 109721) AO OBS 17 NVA IN FIGHTING HOLES WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, HAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 NVA KIA (CONF), 4 NVA KIA (PROB). ALSO OBS 1 GREEN SKINNED NPH AND THATCHED ROOF. AT (YD 109721) AO R.C APPROX 50 HRS OF SEA FIRE. AO OBS APPROX 20 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED COMING DOWN A TRAIL FN THE BEN HAI RIVER AT (YD 104751) HAN A/S (WHALE 28) 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, HAN A/S WITH (HELLODOWN 556) ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 5 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 173752) AO OBS 2 NVA SITTING IN A FIGHTING HOLE, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS, FIRED (ISTHUS FOXTROT) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 106746) AO OBS 20 NVA ALONG THE TRAIL WEARING A VARIETY OF UNIFORMS, FIRED ART AND EMERY MOVED INTO JUNKER, HAN A/S (WHALE 211) NEG RESULTS. AT (YD 178748) AO OBS 4 NVA IN KHAKI'S IN A TRENCHLINE, ALSO OBS 2 NVA ABOUT 50m FN THE ~~SEA TRENCHLINE, FIRED ARTY WITH NEG RESULTS. NEGOTIATE OBS 4 NVA 700M~~

DISTRIB: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |  |                |       |            |                       |          |         |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|----------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT. NR. |       | PAGE       |                       | PAGES    |         |          |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY      |       | CHECKED BY |                       | 4 OF 5   |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRECEDENCE     | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION         |       |            |                       |          |         |          |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO           |       |            |                       |          |         |          |

TO THEIR MOUTH, AND AO OBS 5 MVA, 4 DRESSED IN GREENS AND 1 DRESSED IN WHITE. SAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 106) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 MVA KIA (PROB), (DECOMATE 145) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 MVA KIA (CONF), 2 MVA KIA (PROB). SAN A/S ON TRENCHLINE AT (ID 138718) RESULTING IN 1 MVA KIA (CONF).

**C. OTHER**

**1. BOMB**

(a) WHILE ON PTL, 202 SMELLED FOOD COOKING AND NOTED 15 TO 20 MVA EATING IN A HARBOR STEW. EARLY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS. 202 EXCHANGED 2/A AND AW FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 MVA KIA (CONF), AND 1 AL-47 RIFLE. ARTY MEN WERE CALLED IN WITH NEG RESULTS.

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 20/17
2. DETAINEE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) MINS: 1/0 SEE PARA 6.1.(a)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |            |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR. |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY      |           | CHECKED BY            |          | 5 OF 5  |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH          | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 2.1.(a)

4. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPEN KENTUCKY AS OF

291800H DSC 07:

1. ENEMY KIA 340/546

2. DETAINES 53

PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/KIDN(NVA)/KIDN(VG)/CIV DEY/DEY CIV  
2 2 2 1 1 12

3. OPMS CAPTURED 49: 35/14

5. - 15. NEG

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|                                      |                       |                                     |       |                |                       |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><i>P. J. KIRKLAND</i> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><i>J. A. HARRISON</i> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>5</b> |
| DATE<br><b>30 DEC 67</b>             | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY                           |       | CHECKED BY     |                       |                   |
| MESSAGE NR                           | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                          | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY          |
|                                      | <i>291030Z</i>        | ACTION                              |       |                | <b>XXXXX</b>          |                   |
|                                      |                       | INFO                                |       |                |                       | <b>XXXXX</b>      |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
1ST AM TRAC BN  
15TH CIT  
7TH IIT  
GEO 79.5

AVAILABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM NR 58, OPM KENTUCKY
2. 291000H - 301000H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS: 1 BN INITIATED; 1 SNIPER/HARRASSING

ENEMY ACTIVITY CONTINUES TO BE SIGNIFYING OF SMALL GROUPS OF NVA.

SECOND TEAM VIC OF (XD 1764) MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST ENEMY PLT.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

*B*

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |            |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR. |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY      |           | CHECKED BY            |          | 2 OF 3  |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH          | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 301130H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 177728) DISCOVERED AND DEST  
6 BUNKERS WITH APERTURES FACING SE. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE.

(b) AT 301615H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 158728) MADE CONTACT WITH  
EST 5 TO 10 MVA WITH AT LEAST 5 AE-47'S. CALLED ARTY AND MORT BSN,  
WITH GOOD COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 MVA KIA (CONF), 1 MVA KIA (PROB).

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 301130H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 168720) DISCOVERED AND DEST  
A TUNNEL CONSISTING OF 10 FT DEEP AT END OF WHICH EXISTED A ROOM  
15 X 8 X 4 FT. TUNNEL EST ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 291740H, 2/1 KMS AT (YD 117703) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT  
WITH F16-5 RADAR. FIRED MORT BSN, AND OBS'D MOVEMENT RUNNING AWAY  
IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

(b) AT 292325H, 2/1 KMS AT (YD 114702) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT  
AT (YD 127695). FIRED MORT BSN, AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS OBS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#58

③

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-78A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |  |                |       |            |                          |          |         |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|----------------|-------|------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT. NR. |       | PAGE       |                          | PAGES    |         |          |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY      |       | CHECKED BY |                          | 3 OF 5   |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRE-<br>DENCE  | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION         |       |            |                          |          |         |          |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO           |       |            |                          |          |         |          |

(c) AT 301350Z, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 117703) REC 3 NOS OF  
INCOMING SWIFER FIVE PM EST 30 CAL OR 7.62MM PM (YD 124707).

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH REGIMENT

(a) DETAILED STATE. AT 291330Z, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 134879)  
WHILE ADJUSTING FIRE IN VIC OF (YD 1348) FC OBS 2 NVA IN TRACKING.  
CONTINUED FIRING WITH SAME RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

NOD

C. OTHER1. INCOM

(a) AT 291347Z, INCOM PTL 1-2 AT (YD 179456) OBS 2 NVA  
NVA IN SH ON TRAIL WEARING HAKI'S. NVA WERE ABOUT 700M PM PTL.  
INCOM OBS PTL AND KEPT THEM UNDER SURVEILLANCE. ABOUT 30 MINUTES  
LATER APPROX 30 NVA WERE SURROUNDING PTL PM 250M AWAY. NVA FIRE WAS  
EXCHANGED, 2 NVA TRIED TO ASSAULT INCOM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).  
1 INCOM CAUTION. 1 PM (WOUNDED SERIOUSLY), BOGS AND HAYERS.  
FIRED ARTY WITH SAME RESULTS. INITIAL INTERROGATION OF PM, REVEALED HIS  
UNIT WAS CAN LO DIST FORCE COMPANY. HE ALSO STATED HIS UNIT WAS CAMP  
WAS IN VIC OF (YD 1443).

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 4 OF 5   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |

#### 4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

##### A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 2/1
2. DETAINEES 0/1/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WPKS: 1/0 SEE PARA C.1.(a)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA C.1.(a)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

##### B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPR KENTUCKY AS OF

301800H DEC 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 342/547
2. DETAINEES 54

FW(MVA)/FW(VG)/RTNRS(MVA)/RTNRS(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV  
2 1 0 1 1 42

3. WPKS CAPTURED 50: 36/14

5. - 7. WPKS

##### B. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) ON 280400H DEC 67, 1 VG MAIN FORCE FLE, AND LOCAL GUERRILLAS,

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 5 OF 5   |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |

APPEARED AT AI TU (H) (1) (ID 2755142), TRINH AI (V), QUANG TRI (F).  
15 FEB, OF THIS FLT, ENTERED THE AI TU REFUGEE CAMP, AND TOLD THE  
INHABITANTS TO GO TO LUAN PHO (H) (ID 2755148), TRINH AI (V), TRINH  
PHONG (D), QUANG TRI (F), AT 201600H DEC 67, WHERE THEY WOULD PICK  
UP RICE, AND TRANSPORT IT TO HAI LANG (D) (NAME LOC UNK), QUANG TRI (F).  
9. - 15. HNO

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

MESSAGE  
A 7110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|                                    |                       |                                          |       |                |                       |                      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>F. J. KILGUS</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. A. HARRISMAN CPL</b> |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>      | PAGES<br><b>OF 5</b> |
| DATE<br><b>31 DEC 67</b>           | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY                                |       | CHECKED BY     |                       |                      |
| MESSAGE NR                         | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                               | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY             |
|                                    |                       | ACTION                                   |       |                | <b>XXXX</b>           |                      |
|                                    |                       | INFO                                     |       |                |                       | <b>XXXX</b>          |
|                                    |                       |                                          |       |                |                       | ROUTINE DEFERRED     |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
1ST AM TRAC BN  
15TH CIT  
7TH IIF  
CIC 79.5

FEASIBLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 99, OFN KENTUCKY
2. 301800H + 311800H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 1 BE INITIATED, 4 SMILE/HARASSING

INCOMING IN 9TH MAR'S AO CONTINUES TO BE LIGHT, BUT ENEMY MOVEMENT  
CONTINUES TO REMAIN THE SAME.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

MESSAGE  
JRM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |            |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR. |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOP    |            | ROUTED BY      |           | CHECKED BY            |          | 2 OF 5  |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH          | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

**1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 301700H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 166735) A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM OBS 6 NVA 200M OUT, AT SAME TIME ALSO OBS 1 NVA ONLY 30M AWAY. FIRED 8/A RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 311125H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 157744) HAD CONTACT WITH ABOUT 10 NVA, FIRED 8/A RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT 311231H ELMS REC UNK NUMBER OF 82MM MORTS FM (YD 148734). SET FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 311235H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 153736) ENGAGED 8 NVA, FIRED MORTS MEN, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (HOB).

**2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 301400H, 3/3 PTL AT (YD 178722) PTL FOUND TRAIL AND FRESH PRINTS 25M OFF TRAIL.

**3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) AT 311000H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 118695) REC 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 131711).

**4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) AT 311215H, 1/4 SNAIP AT (YD 137648) WERE DISCOVERED AND

DISTRIBUTION FILLED 5 FLASH PRETIME BULBS.  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

VAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |                 |                |           |                          |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |                 | PHONE EXT. NR. |           | PAGE                     |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |                 | ROUTED BY      |           | CHECKED BY               |          | 3 OF 5  |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECE-<br>DENCE | FLASH          | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION          |                |           |                          |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO            |                |           |                          |          |         |          |  |

(B) AT 311250H, 1/4 PTL AT (YD 124444) FOUND 7-60MM MORT  
RDS, 4-81MM MORT RDS, 1 PAGA, 1 HELMET LINER, 2 CLEANING CANS, 4  
CLAYMORE LINES WITH BLASTING CAPS, 200 RDS OF 5.56 AMMO, 2 X-TOOLS,  
1 YELLOW SMOKE, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 ROLL GAUZE, 1 B-CAP, 1 PONGMO,  
1 SLAPPING BAG COVER. ~~REMARKS: 1 NVA KIA (CONF).~~  
~~DELATS 1 NVA KIA (PRED).~~

(C) AT 311330H, 1/4 SNEEP AT (YD 126075) FOUND 1 BUNKER  
4X3X3 FT. PLANTED AND WILL DEST AT A LATER DATE.

### B. AIR ACTIVITY

#### 1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 9.6 HRS OF VEL FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)  
BY DONG HA AO'S ON 30 AND 31 DEC 67. AT (YD 14487479) AO OBS 3 NVA IN  
A TRENCH COMPLEX, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 STRUCTURE  
DEST, 1 NVA KIA (PRED). AO OBS 3 NVA IN HTV BUNKERED AREA AT (YD 144735).  
AT (YD 155724) AO OBS 3 NVA MOVING NORTH RAPIDLY IN FRIENDLY SNEEP.  
AO CONDUCTED A/S ON FORTIFIED VILL ( UGONGS UN) ACCOUNTING FOR 3  
BUNKERS DEST, 200M OF TRENCHLINE UNCOVERED, 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#59

2

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |            |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR. |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY      |           | CHECKED BY            |          | OF      |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH          | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |                |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

**4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES****A. ARMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ARMY KIA 8/3
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0
3. ARMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) NEWS: 0/0 MSG
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(b)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.(a), B.1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE ARMY LOSSES FOR OIF KENTUCKY AS OF**

311800H DEC 67:

1. ARMY KIA 390/590
2. DETAINERS 5
 

|                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|
| FW(NVA)/FW(VG)/KINH(NVA)/KINH(VG)/DAP CIV/INN CIV |
| 2      1      0      1      1      42             |
3. ARMY CAPTURED 50: 36/14

5. - 7. MSG 8**6. ARMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION**

- (a) 15TH CIT LEFT THE VC/NVA 210TH BN, AND THE VC/NVA 212TH BN,

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |  |                 |      |            |                          |          |         |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|-----------------|------|------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT. NR.  |      | PAGE       |                          | PAGES    |         |          |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY       |      | CHECKED BY |                          | 5 OF 5   |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRECE-<br>DENCE | RASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION          |      |            |                          |          |         |          |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO            |      |            |                          |          |         |          |

BOAT BELONGING TO THE NVA 20TH MAIN FORCE REGIMENT, CROSSED THE MAIN  
HAI RIVER, AND ENTERED SOUTH VIETNAM SEVERAL DAYS AGO. THE 210TH BN  
HAS ELEMENTS IN CAN HUNG (V), AND CAN HAI (V), BOTH OF WHICH WHICH  
ARE IN CAN LO (B), QUANG TRI (F). THE 212TH BN HAS ELEMENTS IN CAN  
HOA (V), SAM HIEU (V), AND AROUND THE CAN LO (B), GEO LINE (B) BOUNDARY,  
QUANG TRI (F).

9. - 15. NND

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |           |                |                       |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |           | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    | ROUTED BY | CHECKED BY     | 5                     | 5 OF 5   |  |
| MESSAGE NR. | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH     | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |           |                |                       |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |           |                |                       |          |  |
|             |                       |            |           |                | ROUTINE               | DEFERRED |  |

BOAT BELONGING TO THE NVA 207TH MAIN FORCE REGIMENT, CROSSED THE AM  
HAI RIVER, AND ENTERED SOUTH VIETNAM SEVERAL DAYS AGO. THE 210TH BN  
HAS ELEMENTS IN CAN MUNG (V), AND CAN THAI (V), BOTH OF WHICH WHICH  
ARE IN CAN LO (B), QUANG TRI (P). THE 212TH BN HAS ELEMENTS IN CAN  
BOA (V), CAN HUNG (V), AND AROUND THE CAN LO (B), RED LINE (B) BOUNDARY,  
QUANG TRI (P).

9. - 15. MSG

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)**SECRET**

|                                               |                       |                                        |       |              |                       |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>R. H. [unclear] COLONEL</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY<br><b>J. C. STOUT L COL</b> |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE<br><b>1</b> OF   | PAGES      |  |
| DATE<br><b>11 24 67</b>                       |                       | TOR/TOD                                |       | ROUTED BY    | CHECKED BY            |            |  |
| MESSAGE NR                                    | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE                             | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   |  |
|                                               |                       | ACTION                                 |       |              | <b>XXX</b>            |            |  |
|                                               |                       | INFO                                   |       |              |                       | <b>XXX</b> |  |

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES  
THIRD BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES  
CO A, THIRD TANK BN  
CO C, THIRD AT BN  
CO C, THIRD PRCH BN

INFO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV  
AGC, THIRD MAR DIV (TVD)  
TWELFTH MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
FIRST ANTRAC BN  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
NINTH AT BN  
ELEVENTH HQR BN  
MOBIL C-130R BN FIVE, USMC

**SECRET**

FRAG ORDER NR 9 (OP KENTUCKY).

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6842 I  
AND 6442 IV.

B. CO, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 021625Z NOV67

C. CO, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 091353Z DEC67

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-C

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

|             |                       |            |  |               |       |            |                       |          |         |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|---------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT. NR |       | PAGE       |                       | PAGES    |         |          |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY     |       | CHECKED BY |                       | 2 OF     |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRECEDENCE    | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION        |       |            |                       |          |         |          |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO          |       |            |                       |          |         |          |

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

NINTH MARINES (-) (NSINF)

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, SEVENTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(THIRD BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR-11 13DEC67) LTCOL ALDERMAN

(SECOND BN, FIRST MAR-277 O/A 21DEC67) LTCOL PARKER

COL SMITH

LTCOL GRAVEL

LTCOL BENDALL

LTCOL NEEDHAM

LTCOL DEPTULA

LTCOL CRYAN

LTCOL GOODALE

LTCOL ALDERMAN

LTCOL PARKER

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE2. MISSION. AS ASSIGNED BY REF (B), 9TH MAR (-) (NSINF)

CONDUCTS MULTI-BATTALION OPERATIONS IN AO IN ORDER TO:

A. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL. INVOLVED IN CONST OF POSIT A-3 AND ROUTE 566.

B. DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL AND REGISTERED CACHES WITHIN AO.

3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. (ANNEX A OF OVERLAY-PAPER)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

|             |                       |            |            |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY     |           | CHECKED BY            |          | 3 OF    |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH         | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

THREE BNS CONDUCT LIMITED ATTACKS AND EXTENSIVE PATROL OPERATIONS FROM DYEMARKER POSITIONS ALONG RT 561; THREE ADDITIONAL BNS CONDUCT OPNS IN SUPPORT OF CONSTRUCTION POSIT A-3 AND RT 566.

B. FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT PATROLS AND LIMITED ONJ ATTACKS IN ASSIGNED AO TO SCREEN AND PROTECT A-3 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT FROM THE WEST AND SOUTHWEST.

(2) BY USE OF PATROLS AND SUPPORTING ARMS, STRESS DENIAL TO ENEMY OF OP'S OVERLOOKING A-3 SITE.

(3) INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY TO SOUTH WITHIN AO.

C. SECOND BN, EIGHTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN. STRESS DENIAL TO ENEMY OF OP'S OVERLOOKING A-3 SITE BY USE OF EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND SUPPORTING ARMS IN AO.

(2) WHEN RELIEVED BY THIRD BN, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR, DURING PERIOD 14-15 DEC, RETURN TO OPCON OF THIRD MARINES:

(A) MOVE 2 COMPANIES AND ONE BNP TO NJ AT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY    |                       | CHECKED BY |         | OF       |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |            |         |          |  |

YD 213727 BY 241000H DEC. UTILIZING TRUCKS WHICH BRING  
UP 3/26, MAKE MOTOR MARCH TO CAMP CARROLL.

(B) REPEAT PROCESS WITH BALANCE OF BN  
IN SAME TIME FRAME ON 15 DEC.

(C) PROVIDE GUIDES FOR 3/26 MOVE ON 14 DEC.

D. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) RENDER MAXIMUM SUPPORT TO A-3 CONSTRUCTION  
EFFORT, AS REQUESTED BY CG 11TH ENGR BN.
- (3) CHOP ONE RIFLE CO TO FIRST BN TRAC BN AS  
RELIEF FOR F/2/4 ON 16 DEC. MAKE ADVANCE LIAISON 14 DEC.

E. (4) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO FIRST MARINES  
ON OR ABOUT 29 DEC 67.

F. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO BE RELIEVED AT A-4 BY SECOND BN,  
FIRST MARINES, DURING PERIOD 21-22 DEC AND CHOP OPCON TO  
FIRST MARINES.

G. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

H. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET  
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES    |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 5                     | OF       |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |          |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |          |

H. THIRD BN, TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES. UPON CHIPPING

OPCON TO NINTH MARINES:

(1) OCCUPY BN ASSEMBLY AREA IN DONG HA ON 13DEC67.

(2) RELIEVE 2/9 DURING PERIOD 14-15 DEC:

(A) MOVE TWO COMPANIES AND CND GRP BY MOTOR MARCH TO DEPARATION POINT AT RJ (YD 213727) BY 141000H DEC.

(B) MAKE TACTICAL MARCH TO 2/9 POSITION NB 170728, FOLLOWING GENERAL TRACE OF RT 666, THEN TURNING NORTHWEST ACROSS TRACE IN VIC OF A-3.

(3) AT 150700H DEC, ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO AS ASSIGNED IN OPERATIONS OVERLAY, ANNEX A.

(4) CONDUCT PATROLS AND LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS IF ASSIGNED AO TO SCREEN AND PROTECT A-3 AND RT 566 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT FROM THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST.

(5) BY USE OF PATROLS AND SUPPORTING ARMS, STRESS DENIAL TO ENEMY OF OP'S OVERLOOKING A-3 SITE.

I. SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES. UPON CHIPPING OPCON TO 9TH MAR:

(1) RELIEVE 1/1 DURING PERIOD 22-23 DEC AND ASSUME MISSION FOR DEFENSE OF COM TRAIL (A-4 AND A-4A) ON 23 DEC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

|             |                       |            |            |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |            | PHONE EXT. NR |           | PAGE                  |          | PAGES   |          |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |            | ROUTED BY     |           | CHECKED BY            |          | OF      |          |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            | PRECEDENCE | FLASH         | EMERGENCY | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |
|             |                       |            | ACTION     |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |
|             |                       |            | INFO       |               |           |                       |          |         |          |  |

## (2) FOLLOWING ADVANCE PREPARATIONS ARE DESIREABLE:

(A) ACCOMPLISH TRAINING OF 1 OFFICER AND 10 ENLISTED IN SENSOR/SURVEILLANCE DEVICES PRIOR TO ASSUMING DEFENSE OF CON THIEP. NINTH MAR WILL OPERATE 10 DAY SCHOOL.

(B) ACCOMPLISH ADVANCE LIAISON WITH NINTH MARINES AND 1/1.

(C) HAVE AIR AND ARTILLERY PERSONNEL BRIEFED BY NINTH MARINES ESCC PRIOR TO MOVING INTO CON THIEP (1 DAY BRIEFING).

J. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) TAKE MAXIMUM PRECAUTIONS AGAINST ENEMY ARTILLERY, MORTARS AND ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, KEEP TROOPS DISPERSED, AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRES.

(2) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY TO ISOLATE UNITS.

(3) USE SCOUT DOGS/TEAMS OR PATROL WHERE FEASIBLE TO PROVIDE ADVANCE WARNING OF ENEMY PRESENCE.

(4) 3/26 AND 1/3 COORDINATE MUTUAL DEFENSE OF PERIMETER.

4. NO CHANGE.

5. NO CHANGE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|                                             |                       |                                          |           |                |                                          |                          |                     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| RELEASED BY:<br><b>P. J. KESSELBACH MAJ</b> |                       | DRAFTED BY:<br><b>J. A. HARRISON CPL</b> |           | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE<br><b>1</b>                         | PAGES<br><b>5</b>        |                     |
| DATE<br><b>26 DEC 67</b>                    | TOR/TOD               |                                          | ROUTED BY | CHECKED BY     |                                          |                          |                     |
| MESSAGE NR                                  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE<br>ACTION<br>INFO             | FLASH     | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE<br><b>AAAAA</b> | PRIORITY<br><b>IIIII</b> | ROUTINE<br>DEFERRED |

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MA LINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES  
 1ST AM TRAC BN  
 15TH CTV  
 7TH ITT  
 GCE 79.5

PERMANENT INFO. DO NOT REMOVE

1. NINTH MARINES DETACHMENT 54, OFN KENTUCKY
2. 251800H - 261800H DEC 67

3. SUMMARY OF BOMB ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS:

A. GROUND TARGETSDISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#54

B

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |  |                |       |            |                       |          |         |          |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|----------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |  | PHONE EXT. NR. |       | PAGE       |                       | PAGES    |         |          |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |  | ROUTED BY      |       | CHECKED BY |                       | 3 OF 5   |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) |            |  | PRECEDENCE     | FLASH | EMERGENCY  | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |
|             |                       |            |  | ACTION         |       |            |                       |          |         |          |
|             |                       |            |  | INFO           |       |            |                       |          |         |          |

(b) AT 260910H, 1/4 KMS AT (YD 171731) FIRED ON ENEMY POS AT (YD 16X742) RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. BELIEVED TO BE STORAGE AREA.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY****1. AQ'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) AT DONG HA AQ'S ON 25 DEC 67. AT (YD 200737) AQ OBS APPROX 30 CIVILIANS MOVING SOUTH, MEN AND WOMEN CARRYING CHOKE STICKS. AT (YD 103759) AQ OBS 20 NVA IN THE PROCESS OF CROSSING THE RIVER. AT (YD 073740) AQ OBS APPROX 50 NVA, SOME ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RIVER, BAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 NVA KIA (CONF), 19 NVA KIA (FIRM). AT (YD 245741) AQ OBS 125 NVA PEOPLE CARRYING STOVE-LIKE OBJECTS, APPEARED TO BE HOLLOW, BUT WERE STRAINED UNDER THE WEIGHT. AT (YD 086649) AQ BAN A/S (WELLBOEN 519) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT (YD 086761) AQ BAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 106) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 BUNKERS DEST.

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES****A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#54

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |                  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. | PAGE                  | PAGES            |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY     | 4                     | OF 5             |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY         |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |                  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |                  |
|             |                       |            |       |                |                       | ROUTINE DEFERRED |

1. ARMY KIA 11/20
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WFS: 1/0 SEE PARA A.1.(b)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(b)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE ARMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF**

**261800H DEC 67:**

1. ARMY KIA 315/521
2. DETAINERS 53

PR(MVA)/PR(VG)/KINER(MVA)/KINER(VG)/CIV DEF/INA CIV  
2 0 0 1 1 42

3. WFS CAPTURED 40: 34/14

5. - 7. REG

**8. ARMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION**

(a) AT 261115H, 3/3 KLINE AT (YD 160606) WERE INFORMED BY VILLAGERS OF A VC SQD THAT HAD PASSED THROUGH VIC OF (YD 165608) HEADING WEST EARLY LAST NIGHT, AND OF ANOTHER VC SQD THAT CAME TO SAME VIC AND SET IN FOR THE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#54

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 8-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|----------|--|--|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE EXT. NR. |                       | PAGE       |         | PAGES    |  |  |
| DATE        |                       | TOR/TOD    |       | ROUTED BY      |                       | CHECKED BY |         | 5 OF 5   |  |  |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY      | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY   | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |  |  |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |                |                       |            |         |          |  |  |

NIGHT AND DEPARTED THIS MORNING.

9. + 12. MSG

13. OOD ANALYSIS

(a) ARMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH REGT'S AO HAS DECREASED SIGNIFICANTLY DURING THE LAST WEEK. SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN OF SMALL GROUPS (3-4 NVA).

THE 803RD NVA REGT HAS MOVED INTO THE NORTHERN AREA OF THE DMZ, IN THE VIC OF LTR A-3 AND CON THERE. THE 90TH REGT APPEARS TO HAVE MOVED POSSIBLY WITHDRAWING NORTH FOR RESUPPLY AND REPLENISHMENTS. THE COMPANY OF THE 7TH BN 90TH REGT (NVA) CONTINUED TO OPERATE WEST OF 361. DUE TO THE INCREASED REGION AND OPERATIONS EAST OF 361 IT IS BELIEVED THE 27TH NVA BN HAS MOVED EAST AND POSS FURTHER NORTH.

14. - 15. MSG

G-1

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)